1987 Mutual Fund

Fact Book

Industry trends and statistics for 1986

Income Funds

Balanced Funds

Growth and Income Funds

Growth Funds

MONEY MARKET MUTUAL FUNDS

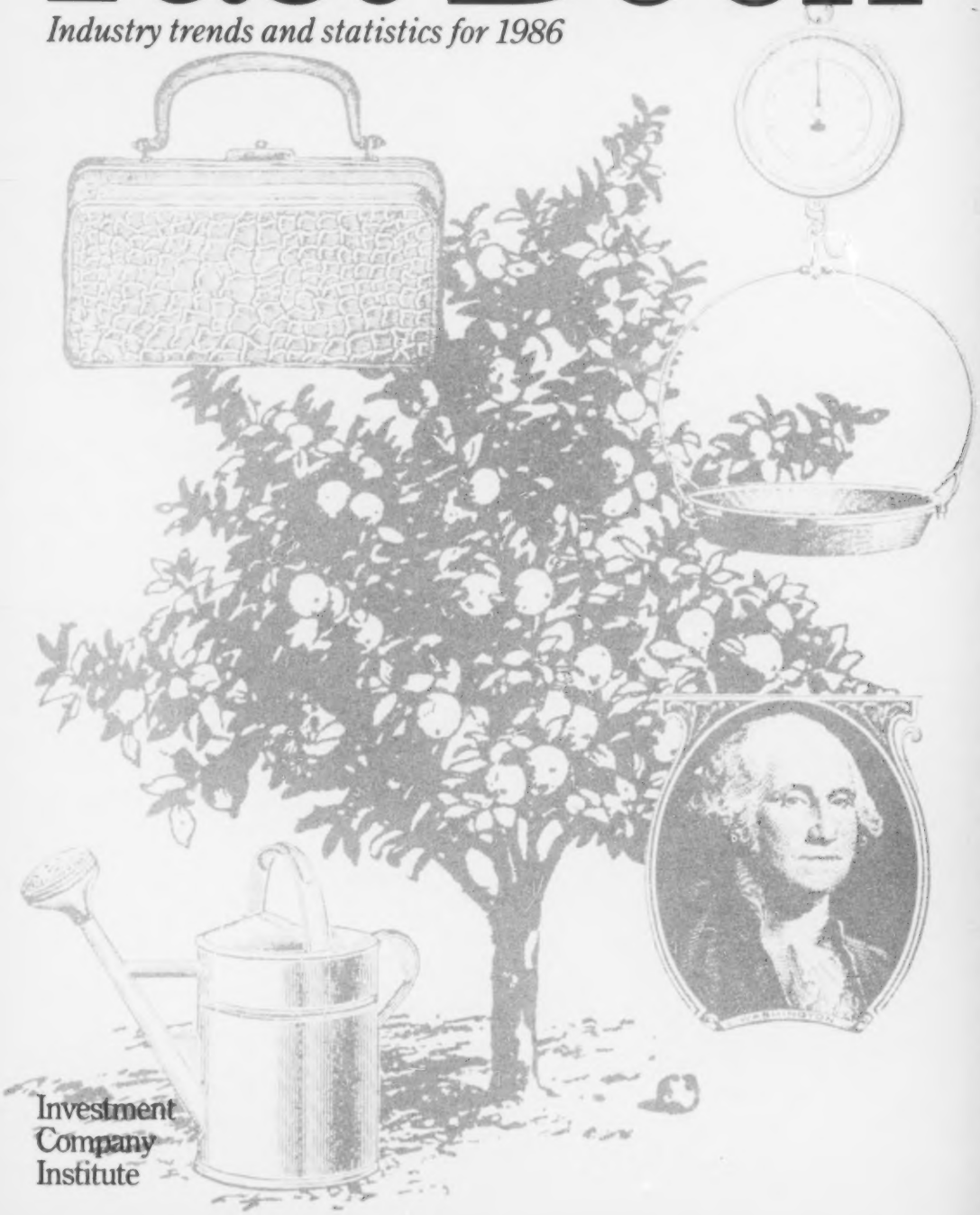
Investment Company Institute

1987 Mutual Fund

\$5

Fact Book

Industry trends and statistics for 1986



Investment
Company
Institute

Investment Company Institute
Copyright © 1987

ISBN 0-9616113-3-2

Table of Contents

How to Use This Book 1
1986: The Mutual Fund Boom Continues 2
What is a Mutual Fund? 6
Historical Background 10
Growth and Development 12
Responding to Investor Needs 18
Professional Management 21
Recent Trends in Activity:
  Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 27
  Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 31
How Mutual Fund Shares Are Sold 35
The Retirement Market 39
Institutional Markets 45
Regulation and Taxation 47
The Mature Investor 48
1986 Mutual Fund Shareholder Survey 50
Glossary of Mutual Fund Terms 53
Data 57
Index 103

How to Use This Book

The *1987 Mutual Fund Fact Book* is a basic guide to the trends and statistics that were observed and recorded during the industry's record year of 1986.

Text and Data. The Fact Book is divided into two main sections—text and data. A glossary appears at the end of the text section.

The first part of the book—text—covers basics in the history and development of the industry, key benefits and features of mutual funds, and 1986 trends in mutual funds. A series of charts, graphs, and tables illustrate some of the latest trends and help the reader compare 1986 to prior years' activity. To locate specific charts, graphs, and tables found in the text portion of the book, refer to the index on page 103.

The data section (the blue pages) begins with its own table of contents to make it easy to find the specific information needed. Each table in this section is clearly labeled by classification; for example, Industry Totals, Long-Term Funds, Short-Term Funds, etc. If you cannot find the data you need in the data table of contents, again, please refer to the index on page 103.

Data Classifications. As you use the Fact Book, keep in mind that the industry usually divides its statistics into two broad categories: long-term funds (stock, bond, and income funds) and short-term funds (money market and short-term municipal bond funds). To obtain the total industry picture, refer to the notes at the bottom of the tables, in both the text and the data sections (the blue pages). In the Long-Term Funds section, for example, a note at the bottom of the page will refer to comparable short-term data or total industry data, when applicable.

The portion of the data section containing total industry statistics is a recent addition to the Fact Book. It includes information on total industry shareholder accounts, assets, and number of funds. (This section does not provide total sales figures which would combine long-term and short-term fund sales. Due to the special nature of short-term funds and the huge, continuous inflows and outflows of money they experience, it would be misleading to add their sales figures to those of the long-term funds. Tracking periodic changes in total assets is usually the preferred method of following trends of short-term funds.)

Beginning with last year's Fact Book, the Institute further refined the industry's investment objectives by adding five categories. The new categories include international, precious metals, government income, Ginnie Mae, and single-state municipal bond—bringing the total number of fund categories to 15. These categories have been recalculated back to 1984, so all tables involving data broken down by investment objective include only 1984, 1985, and 1986. (Prior to last year's edition, the data for these categories were included in a variety of the 10 already existing categories.)

1986: The Mutual Fund Boom Continues

Economic expansion continued through its fourth year in 1986. Although choppy at times, the economy grew at a rate of 2.5 percent for the year. While sustained growth was moderate, expansion occurred in a financial environment of falling inflation and interest rates accompanied by sharp gains in stock and bond prices. Investors responded to these positive forces by buying stock, bond, and income mutual funds at record rates.

The increased spending of the government and consumer sectors encouraged growth in total economic activity. These gains helped offset declines in business spending brought about by falling prices and stiff price competition from foreign producers. Not all sectors felt the slowdown in business output—substantial disparities among industries and different geographic regions were the norm.

Consumer spending continued to play the major role in spurring the economy. Personal consumption expenditures rose to a seasonally adjusted annual rate of more than 5.5 percent. In 1985, by comparison, consumer expenditures grew at a rate of 3.5 percent. The increase in consumer expenditures, the growing reliance on installment debt to finance consumer spending, and significant monetary growth introduced new fears that the inflationary spiral would again be set in motion. This did not occur.

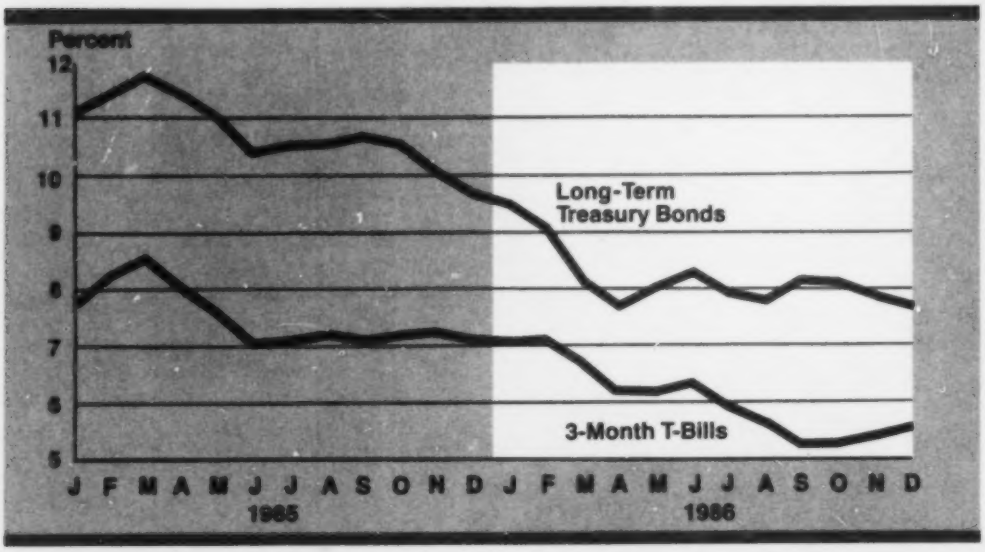
Increasingly, consumer demand was met by imported goods and services. The U.S. foreign trade deficit reached the monumental level of almost $150 billion, despite a 20 percent drop in the value of the dollar. While the diversion of domestic consumer and business demand to foreign goods dulled advances in the economy, it also limited inflationary pressures. A sharp drop in oil prices about mid-year allayed further inflationary concerns. These factors set the stage for more significant actions by the Federal Reserve Board affecting the money supply and credit.

The Fed began the year by maintaining a relatively tight hold on money supply levels. During the first quarter, M1 grew at an annual rate of 7.7 percent as compared with 11.9 percent in 1985. By the second quarter, however, renewed threats of economic slowdown and slightly higher interest rates surfaced. The Fed moved to ease credit and more than doubled M1 in the second quarter. This level was maintained through the end of 1986.

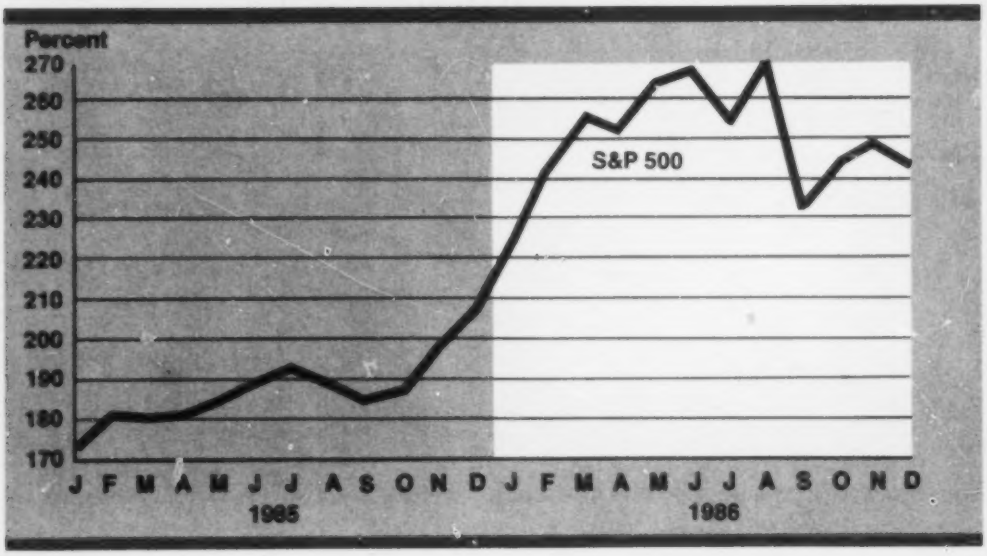
Interest rates responded to both the growing supply of money and to the Fed's easing of the cost of credit. In March and April the discount rate was cut by one percentage point. More modest declines occurred during the last half of the year. These actions addressed the need to bring the U.S. interest rate environment more in line with foreign competitors. The effects of these actions were felt more directly at home as interest rates dropped to their lowest levels since the late 1970s.

The stock market remained highly sensitive to movements in interest rates during the year. While the Standard & Poor's 500 Index closed the year almost 19 percent higher than where it began, its upward movement had been anything but steady. For the first half of 1986, stock prices rose only to tumble in July—following two months of slightly higher interest rates—and again in August. The market finished the second half of the year four percent

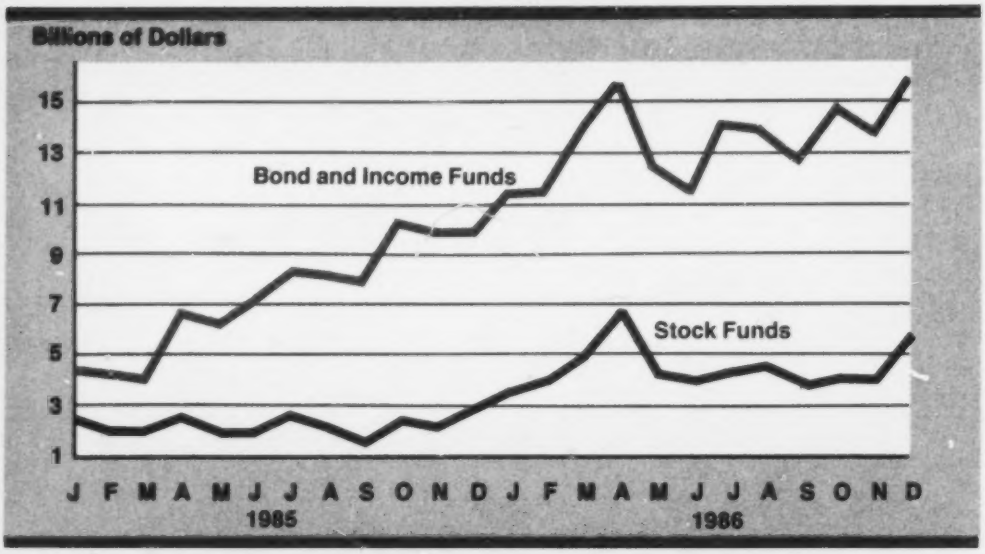
Interest Rates



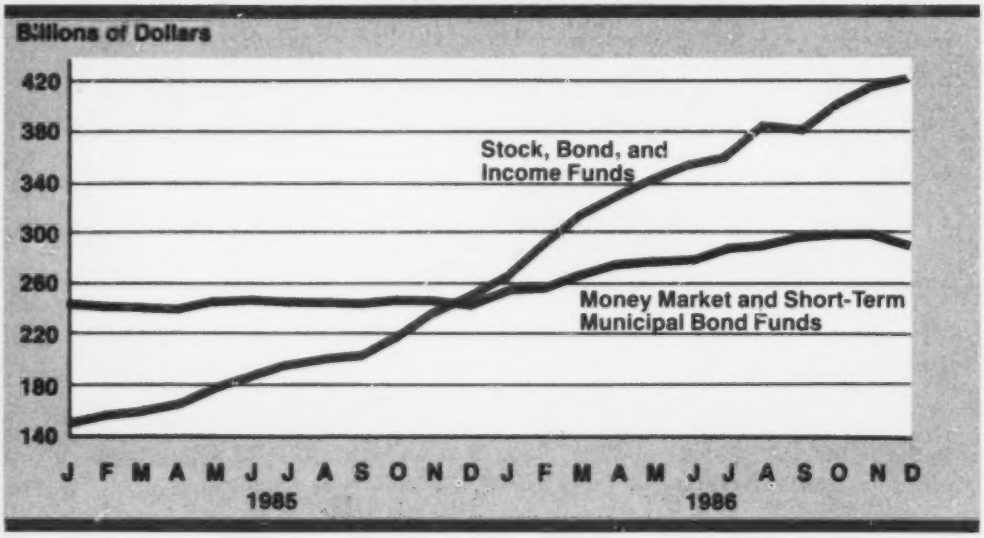
Stock Prices



Mutual Fund Sales



Mutual Fund Total Net Assets



above its June level.

The continued high returns available through stock, bond, and income funds encouraged investors to buy these funds in record amounts. Last year, total sales of these funds soared to $215.7 billion, nearly double the then unprecedented 1985 level of $114.3 billion. Combined sales for the last two years ($330 billion) exceeded combined sales for all other previous years since the mutual fund industry was started in the 1920s.

Sales of bond and income funds accounted for about three of every four dollars of total sales. Among this group are corporate bond, long-term municipal bond, and government bond funds, as well as Ginnie Mae (GNMA) and income funds. Bond and income fund sales totaled $161.4 billion—well above the 1985 total of $87.5 billion. At the start of this decade, sales of these funds were only about $4 billion annually.

Equity funds also posted strong sales gains. At $54.3 billion, they were more than twice the 1985 total of $26.8 billion. While all categories of equity funds reported higher sales, the largest dollar increase occurred in the growth and income fund group.

Net sales for stock, bond, and income funds reached $148.7 billion. Since 1982, net sales of these funds have risen sharply, led by flows of new money into bond and income funds. These high levels of inflows combined with capital appreciation pushed total net assets of these funds to $424.2 billion by year-end. At the end of 1985, these funds had assets of $251.7 billion.

Assets of short-term funds also expanded last year, from $243.8 billion to $292.1 billion. The two components of the short-term sector grew at different rates. Money market fund assets rose 10 percent to finish the year at $228.4 billion; assets of short-term municipal bond funds grew at a much greater rate to $63.8 billion, compared with $36.3 billion at the end of 1985.

Total assets of the mutual fund industry reached $716.3 billion in 1986, an increase of $220.7 billion for the twelve-month period. This asset level *is more than seven times* the industry's assets at the start of this decade.

In recent years mutual funds have been the fastest growing segment of the financial services business.

Mutual Funds Net New Money Flow Related to Net New Money Flow from Individuals to Savings and Investment Vehicles

(In Billions of Dollars)

Year	Net New Money To Savings and Investment Vehicles[1]	Net New Money To Mutual Funds[2]	Mutual Funds Net New Money as a Percent of Total
1960	$ 32.5	$ 1.3	4.0%
1965	59.0	2.4	4.1
1970	78.8	1.6	2.0
1975	174.4	0.5	0.3
1980	326.3	31.4	9.6
1981	353.2	109.6	31.0
1982	402.3R	37.6	9.3R
1983	468.3R	-18.2	–
1984	551.7R	73.0	13.2R
1985	560.5R	88.9	15.9R
1986	507.0	190.0	37.5

[1]From the "FRB Study of the Volume and Composition of Individuals' Savings" as reported in the Statistical Bulletins. Seasonally adjusted annual rates of individuals' savings.
[2]Investment Company Institute reporting companies, including money market funds.
R—Revised

What is a Mutual Fund?

The Basics

A mutual fund is a company that makes investments on behalf of individuals and institutions with similar financial goals.

Pooling is the key to mutual fund investing. By pooling the financial resources of thousands of shareholders—each with a different amount to invest—investors gain access to the expertise of the country's top money managers, wide diversification of ownership in the securities markets, and a variety of services otherwise available only to institutions and wealthy families and individuals.

Professional money managers take this pool of money and invest it in a variety of stocks, bonds, or other securities selected from a broad range of industries and government agencies and authorities. Money managers select securities that best meet their fund's investment objectives. These managers make the decisions on when to buy, when to sell, and when to hold based on their extensive research.

The investment objective set forth by the fund is important to both the manager and the investor. The fund manager uses it as a guide when choosing investments for the fund's portfolio. Investors use it to determine which funds are suitable for their needs. Mutual funds' investment objectives cover a wide range, from higher risk in the search for higher return to immediate income from more stable investments. The Investment Company Institute classifies mutual funds into 15 major categories of investment objectives. (For a definition of each, see pages 8–9.)

To achieve these objectives, fund managers may invest in as many as 50 to 200 or more different securities, seeking diversification among companies, industries, and other organizations and institutions in order to reduce investment risk. The object: to avoid putting all one's investment eggs in one basket. In effect, each investor within the fund owns a proportionate share of each of those securities. When those securities appreciate in value—or pay out dividends or interest—all the fund's investors reap their proportionate share. Investors who put $1,000 into the fund get the same rate of return or yield as those putting in $100,000.

Mutual funds can make money for shareholders in three ways. One, they pay shareholders dividends and interest earned from the fund's investments. Two, if a security held by a fund is sold at a profit, funds pay shareholders capital gains distributions. And three, if the value of the securities held by the fund increases, the value of each mutual fund share increases proportionately.

For example, if a fund's investment objective is current income, it will invest in stocks or bonds which produce current dividends or interest. Then the fund passes through to its shareholders the dividends from those earnings.

Capital gains are realized when a fund sells a security for a higher price than it originally paid. The fund usually passes that gain through to its shareholders as a capital gains distribution. (If the gain is not passed along, investors profit from an increased value of their fund shares.)

Shareholders can have dividends and capital gains reinvested in additional shares of the fund or they can have the

fund send them a check for the amount of earnings.

If the securities held in the fund's portfolio increase in value, but the fund holds on to those securities instead of selling them, this increases the value of the fund's total portfolio and thus the fund's price per share.

When investors pool their money in a mutual fund, their dollars buy shares in that fund. To determine the price of these shares, at the end of each business day the fund adds up the value of all securities held in its portfolio and divides the total by the number of shares outstanding. Unlike a traditional corporation, mutual funds can issue an unlimited number of shares. In addition, shareholders have the right to redeem part or all of their holdings at any time.

Each day, the fund must determine both the value of its portfolio and how many shares are outstanding. That simple calculation gives the fund its Net Asset Value or NAV. Because it represents the value of a single share in the fund, the NAV is important to know when the fund shareholder is either redeeming shares or purchasing new shares.

To determine the value of their holdings, individual fund shareholders simply multiply the number of shares they own by the NAV. Although the NAV may not seem to change much over time, dividend and capital gain reinvestment can contribute toward buying many more shares than originally purchased. So even if the price of each share does not change a great deal, owning many more of them represents an increase in the value of the shareholder's investment.

Under the Internal Revenue Code, mutual funds that observe certain guidelines serve as conduits through which the capital gains, dividends, interest, and other income flow from the securities held in the fund's portfolio to the shareholders. Ordinarily, mutual funds pay no tax on this income. Instead, individual shareholders treat dividends and capital gains received from the fund exactly as they would had they bought and sold the securities themselves without the fund serving as an intermediary.

For tax purposes, shareholders receive a year-end statement from the fund showing clearly what part of the money distributed to them represents ordinary income and what part represents long-term capital gains. (Even though dividends and long-term capital gains are taxed the same under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the distinction between them is maintained since capital gains can still be offset by capital losses.) Shareholders also receive regular statements from the fund that not only show them how their investments are doing, but also report on the fund's progress, its portfolio holdings, expenses, changes in management, and other relevant data.

How a Fund is Organized

A management company may offer anywhere from one mutual fund to a dozen or more, each with a different investment objective.

When a new fund is established, it enters into a contract with an investment adviser (usually the sponsoring organization) to manage the fund and to select its portfolio. The investment adviser is usually paid for these services through a fee based on the total value of assets managed. Such investment management fees average about one-half of one percent annually. Other fund operating expenses are usually in the same range, for a total of about one percent per year for all the fund's costs of operations.

Funds may also contract with a principal underwriter, who arranges for the distribution of the fund's shares to the investing public.

Fund shares are distributed to the public in a variety of ways. There are two basic avenues, however: funds which market their shares directly to the public and those which market their shares through a sales force. Funds which market shares directly often use advertising and direct mail to reach investors. Their shares are usu-

ally distributed with a low or no sales commission. In some cases, the fund's directors may authorize use of a small percentage of fund assets to support distribution efforts.

Fund shares marketed through a sales force are available through brokers, financial planners, insurance agents, and, in some cases, through a sales force employed by a fund organization specifically to market the shares of its associated funds. These sales people can be compensated for their services to the investor through a direct sales commission included in the price at which the fund's shares are offered, through a distribution fee paid by the fund, or in both ways.

All mutual fund activities are highly regulated. Mutual funds must register with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940. The activities of mutual funds and their relationship with the public are regulated under this and other federal securities laws, as well as the securities laws of all the states where securities are sold. (See "Regulation and Taxation" chapter.)

Types of Mutual Funds

Aggressive Growth Funds seek maximum capital gains as their investment objective. Current income is not a significant factor. Some may invest in stocks that are somewhat out of the mainstream, such as those in fledgling companies, new industries, companies fallen on hard times, or industries temporarily out of favor. They may also use specialized investment techniques such as option writing. The risks are obvious, but the potential for reward should also be greater.

Growth Funds invest in the common stock of more settled companies but, again, the primary aim is to produce an increase in the value of their investments through capital gains, rather than a steady flow of dividends.

Growth and Income Funds invest mainly in the common stock of companies with a longer track record—companies that have both the expectation of a higher share value and a solid record of paying dividends.

Precious Metals Funds invest in the stocks of gold mining companies and other companies in the precious metals business.

International Funds invest in the securities of foreign companies. Global funds, a segment of the international fund category, may also invest in U.S. securities.

Balanced Funds generally have a three-part investment objective: 1) to conserve the investors' principal; 2) to pay current income; and 3) to increase both principal and income. They aim to achieve this by owning a mixture of bonds, preferred stocks, and common stocks.

Income Funds seek a high level of current income for their shareholders. This may be achieved by investing in the common stock of companies which have good dividend-paying records. Often corporate and government bonds are also part of the portfolio.

Option/Income Funds seek a high current return by investing primarily in dividend-paying common stocks on which call options are

(Continued on next page)

Types of Mutual Funds *(Continued)*

traded on national securities exchanges. Current return generally consists of dividends, premiums from writing call options, net short-term gains from sales of portfolio securities on exercises of options or otherwise, and any profits from closing purchase transactions.

U.S. Government Income Funds invest in a variety of government securities. These include U.S. Treasury bonds, federally guaranteed mortgage-backed securities and other government issues.

GNMA or Ginnie Mae Funds (Government National Mortgage Association) invest in government-backed mortgage securities. To qualify for this category, the majority of the portfolio must always be invested in mortgage-backed securities.

Corporate Bond Funds, like income funds, seek a high level of income. They do so by buying bonds of corporations for the majority of the fund's portfolio. The rest of the portfolio may be in U.S. Treasury and other government entities' bonds.

Municipal Bond Funds invest in bonds issued by local governments—such as cities and states—which use the money to build schools, highways, libraries and the like. Income earned on most of these securities is federally tax-exempt for most shareholders.

Single-State Municipal Bond Funds work just like other municipal bond funds except their portfolios contain the issues of only one state. Residents of that state receive income free of both federal and state tax.

Money Market Mutual Funds invest in the short-term securities sold in the money market. (Large companies, banks, and other institutions invest their surplus cash in the money market for short periods of time.) In the entire investment spectrum, these are generally the safest, most stable securities available. They include Treasury Bills, certificates of deposit of large banks, and commercial paper (the short-term IOUs of large U.S. corporations).

Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds invest in municipal securities with relatively short maturities. They are also known as tax-exempt money market funds.

Historical Background

America's mutual fund industry has enjoyed enormous success since the first fund was organized in Boston in 1924.

That fund, and the profusion of funds to follow, were an outgrowth of a concept originating in nineteenth century England. Some years later, money invested in English and Scottish investment companies (or trusts, as they are known there) contributed to the financing of the American economy after the Civil War. Investors in these British companies financed U.S. farm mortgages, railroads, and other industries.

In the early 1920s, as twentieth century America began to mature, many types of financial institutions were formed, offering Americans wider avenues for investment. Several companies, most of them located in New York, Boston, and Philadelphia, tried to meet those needs. Soon, these bankers, brokers, and investment counselors were joined by mutual funds.

But shortly after the first funds were organized, America witnessed the stock market crash of 1929. Though many of the efficiently managed investment companies maintained their pattern of growth and service, the closed-end funds were particularly hard hit from the effects of the declining market. The outcome: investors turned to the open-end investment companies—to mutual funds. The industry began to expand.

In 1936, under a Congressional mandate, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) undertook a special study of investment companies which culminated in the Investment Company Act of 1940. Industry professionals who worked closely with the SEC to draft the 1940 Act decided to form a permanent committee to cooperate with the SEC in formulating the rules and regulations that would implement the new law. The committee would also stay informed of trends in state and federal legislation affecting mutual funds. This pioneering committee would be called the National Committee of Investment Companies.

As their activities increased, the committee leadership decided in October 1941 to change the organization's name to the National Association of Investment Companies (NAIC). NAIC, based in New York, took on the responsibilities of public education, liaison with the SEC, the monitoring of tax and other legislation affecting mutual funds, as well as exerting a strong influence to maintain high industry standards. NAIC changed its name to the Investment Company Institute (ICI) in 1961. In 1970, ICI moved to Washington, D.C.

The industry ICI represents has undergone many changes since the 1940 legislation which gave it birth. At that time, there were only 68 mutual funds with $448 million in assets and 296,000 shareholder accounts. It was an industry primarily providing a way to invest in the stock market. Some funds invested in bonds, but these were not a significant force until many years later.

The industry progressed steadily until the 1970s. By then, there were 400 funds with assets of about $40 billion. In the early 1970s, a new concept signaled a dramatic change in the industry—the money market mutual fund. This novel concept let the small

investor participate in the high short-term interest rates of the money market that previously were available only to major institutions and the wealthy.

The idea cracked the mold in many respects. First, new investors who had never been in mutual funds gave money market funds a try. Some had never had their money in anything but 5¼ or 5½ percent passbook accounts. Many learned the value of the mutual fund concept and, in fact, 30 percent of all mutual fund investors say their first fund was a money market fund.

Second, the money market funds sparked a surge of creativity in the industry. What followed were municipal bond funds in 1976 (achieved in the enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1976), option/income funds in 1977, government income and Ginnie Mae funds in the early 1980s, and specialty or sector funds throughout that period. At the end of 1986, there were more than 1,800 mutual funds with assets of more than $716 billion. The industry continues to grow and prosper, providing investment diversification and professional management to over 25 million individual investors.

Growth and Development

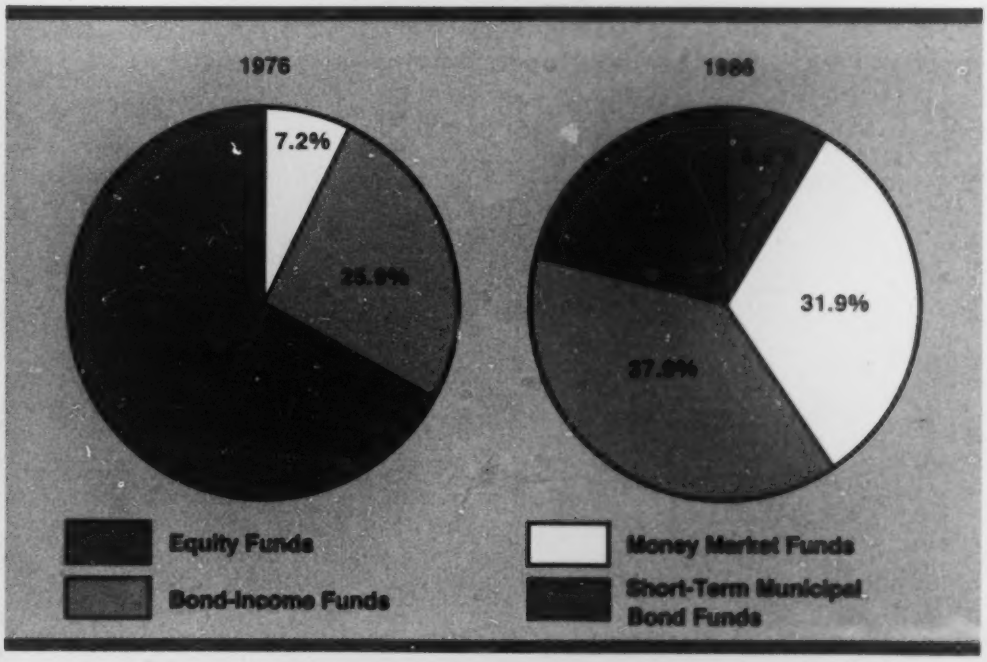
The mutual fund industry is now a diversified financial industry able to respond to varied investment climates and investor needs. That was not always the case. Ten years ago, money market funds accounted for only 7.2 percent of mutual fund assets. At the same time, equity (stock) funds held 66.9 percent of the assets.

By 1980, that had changed. Money market funds (combined with their new tax-exempt version—short-term municipal bond funds) comprised 57 percent of all mutual fund assets. Equity funds represented 30 percent of assets and bond and income funds had only 13 percent.

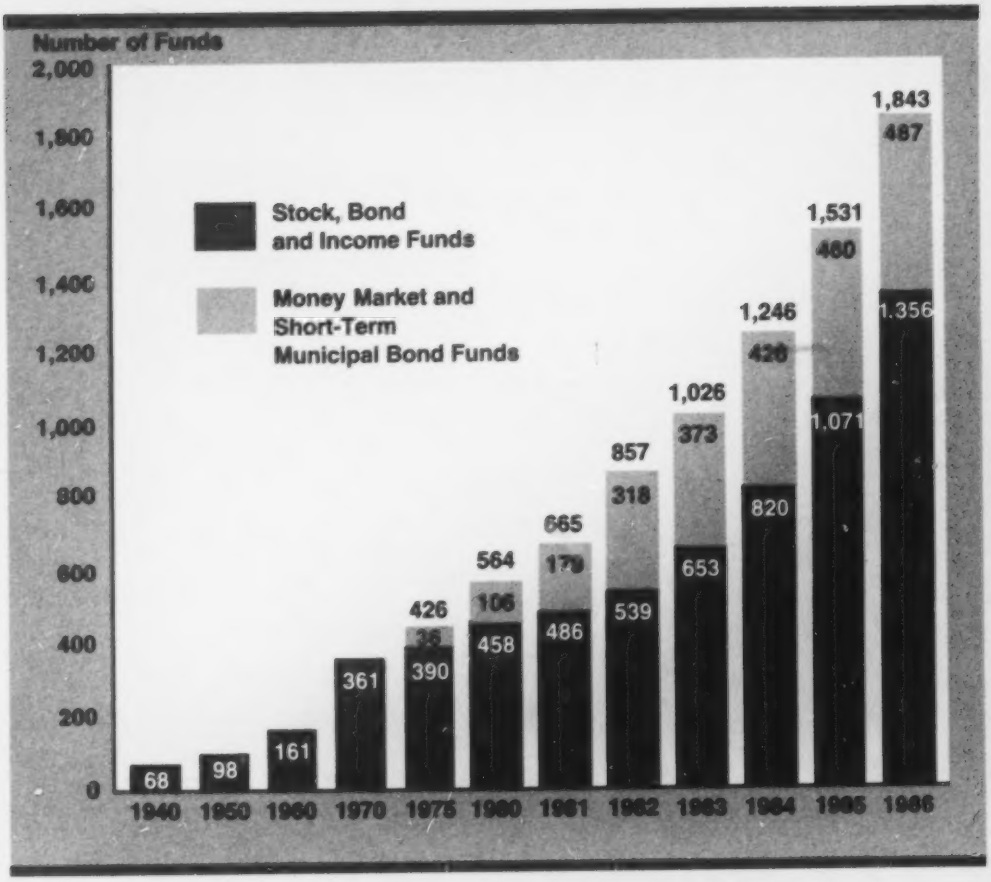
Since then, further changes have occurred. Now, for the second consecutive year in the history of the industry, bond and income funds have a bigger share than equity funds: 37.9 percent versus 21.3 percent. Meanwhile, short-term funds (money market and short-term municipals) make up less than half of all assets—standing at nearly 41 percent at year-end 1986.

Total assets have skyrocketed in these seven short years. Money market fund assets have jumped from $74.5 bil-

Percent Distribution of Total Net Assets By Type of Fund



Number of Mutual Funds



lion in 1980 to $228.4 billion at the end of 1986. Short-term municipal bond fund assets grew from $1.9 billion in 1980 to $63.8 billion. Equity funds had $41.0 billion in 1980 and are now at $152.5 billion in assets. The bond and income fund category has soared from $17.4 billion in 1980 to $271.6 billion at the end of 1986. Combined assets of all funds at the end of 1980 were $134.8 billion. On December 31, 1986, they were $716.3 billion.

Clearly, in 1986 mutual funds reached new heights in investor acceptance.

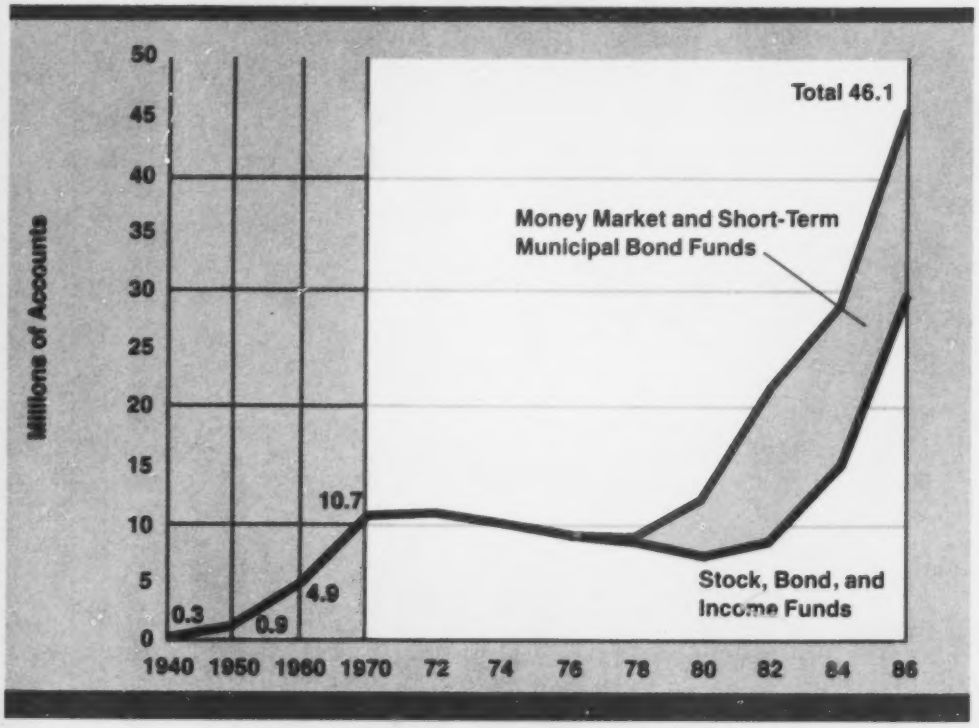
The last few years have witnessed a shifting asset mix: from 40 percent long-term and 60 percent short-term in 1984, to roughly 50-50 in 1985, to nearly 60 percent long-term and almost 40 percent short-term in 1986.

Number of Funds Increases Dramatically

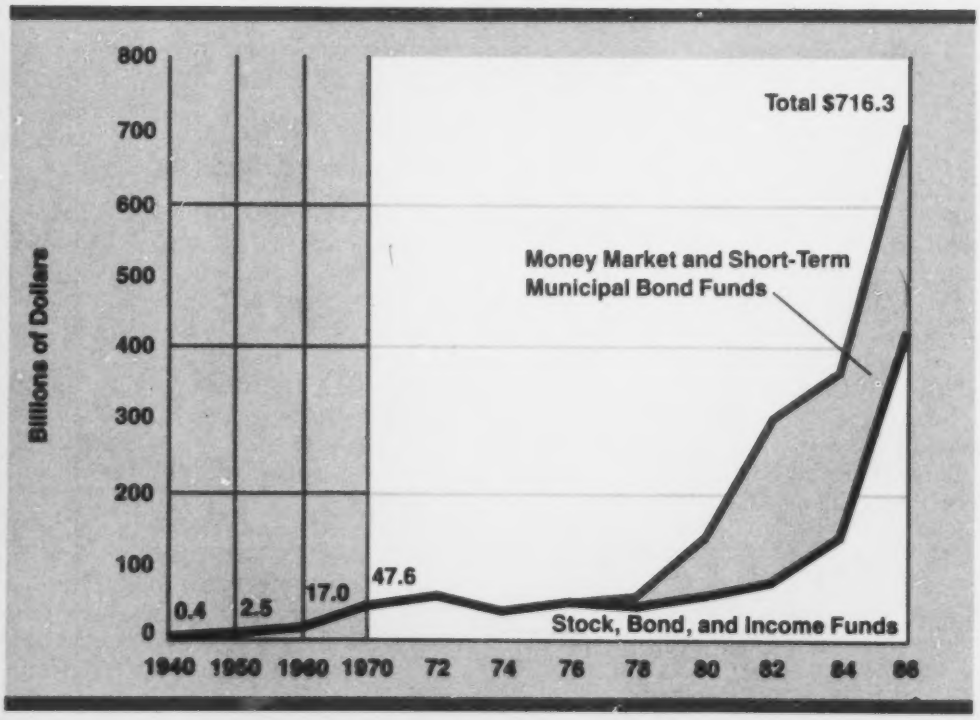
A substantial change has taken place over the years in the number of funds available to investors. In just one decade, the number of funds had almost quadrupled—from 426 funds in 1975 to 1,531 funds at the end of 1985, and more than 1,800 funds at the end of 1986. The increasing variety and number of funds exemplify the enormous change that has occurred in the mutual fund industry.

In the 1950s and 1960s, the industry's historic concentration in equity funds was reflected in an enormous growth in sales and assets of these funds. This growth occurred in a period when stock prices were climbing steadily with only slight interruptions. How-

Mutual Fund Shareholder Accounts



Assets of Mutual Funds



Sales, Redemptions, and Assets
Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales	Assets
1971	$ 5.1	$ 4.8	$ 0.3	$55.0
1972	4.9	6.6	(1.7)	59.8
1973	4.4	5.7	(1.3)	46.5
1974	3.1	3.4	(0.3)	34.1
1975	3.3	3.7	(0.4)	42.2
1976	4.4	6.8	(2.4)	47.6
1977	6.4	6.0	0.4	45.0
1978	6.7	7.2	(0.5)	45.0
1979	6.8	8.0	(1.2)	49.0
1980	10.0	8.2	1.8	58.4
1981	9.7	7.5	2.2	55.2
1982	15.7	7.6	8.1	76.8
1983	40.3	14.7	25.6	113.6
1984	45.9	20.0	25.9	137.1
1985	114.3	33.8	80.5	251.7
1986	215.8	67.0	148.8	424.2

Money Market Mutual Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

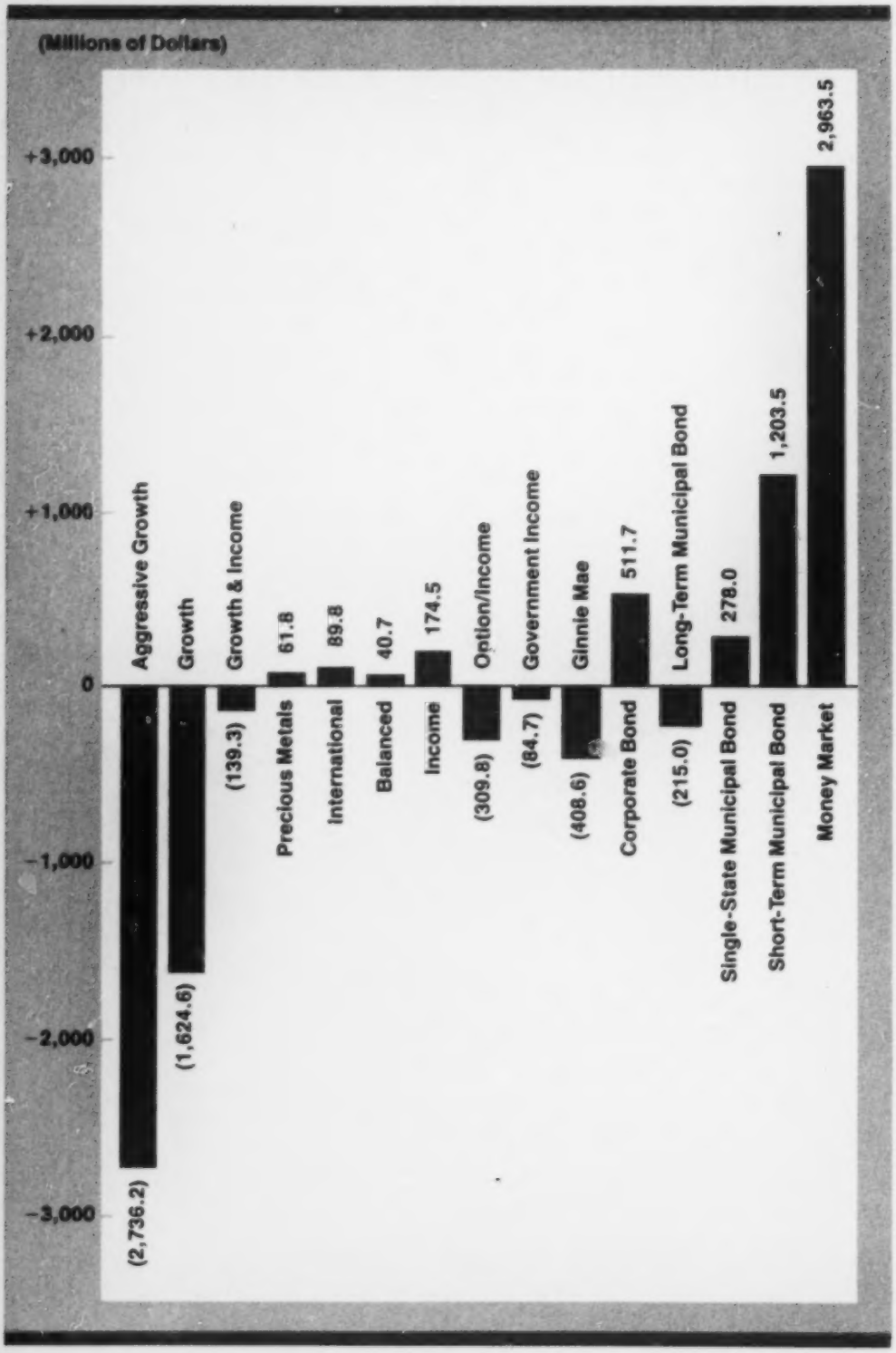
Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales	Assets
1975	$ 6.7	$ 5.9	$ 0.8	$ 3.7
1976	9.4	9.6	(0.2)	3.7
1977	10.7	10.7	0.0	3.9
1978	30.5	24.3	6.2	10.9
1979	111.9	78.4	33.5	45.2
1980	232.2	204.1	28.1	74.4
1981	451.9	346.7	105.2	181.9
1982	581.8	559.6	22.2	206.6
1983	463.0	508.7	(45.7)	162.5
1984	572.0	531.1	40.9	209.7
1985	730.1	732.3	(2.2)	207.5
1986	792.3	776.3	16.0	228.3

Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales	Assets
1979	$ 0.6	$ 0.4	$ 0.2	$ 0.3
1980	5.3	3.8	1.5	1.9
1981	10.5	8.3	2.2	4.2
1982	29.4	22.2	7.2	13.2
1983	44.5	42.4	2.1	16.8
1984	62.3	55.9	6.4	23.8
1985	109.4	98.8	10.6	36.3
1986	197.5	172.3	25.2	63.8

Net Exchanges by Investment Objective—1986



ever, from 1968 to 1974, a weak stock market, rising interest rates, inflation, and other economic and financial uncertainties heightened investor concern about risks associated with equities and dimmed the perception of the funds' potential returns. Consequently, investors stepped away from stocks and equity mutual funds and moved toward the relative safety of short-term liquid assets.

During the mid-1970s, when investor demand for equity products was declining, the industry introduced money market funds, which quickly became very popular with investors. Then came municipal bond funds, and new versions of standard stock and bond funds, such as international funds, precious metals funds, and, more recently, Ginnie Mae and government income funds. By broadening its product line and encouraging use of the exchange feature within a family of funds, the industry transformed itself into a diversified financial business capable of providing a variety of benefits to both individual and institutional investors.

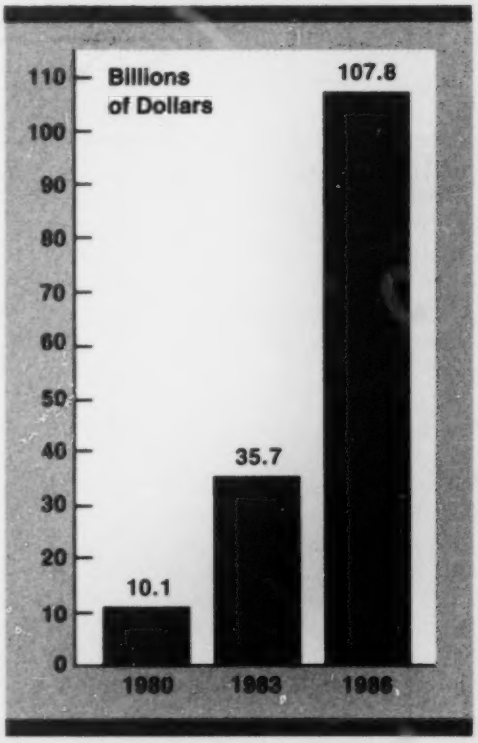
While the process of reshaping the fund industry was several years in the making, the cumulative impact of the elements within the industry's marketing strategy have come together in recent years. Annual sales of money market funds have more than tripled since 1980, and short-term municipal bond fund sales are more than 37 times their 1980 level. Sales of equity and bond funds have continued to create new record levels since the early '80s, partly due to investor recognition of the excellent performance of both types of funds.

Investors also show an increased awareness of the exchange privilege, which allows mutual fund shareholders to exchange shares from one fund to another within a group of funds under common management. This awareness along with volatile financial markets have encouraged investors to be flexible in the handling of their personal portfolios, producing a significant increase in exchange activity.

In 1986, for example, exchanges into all types of mutual funds totaled $107.8 billion, more than ten times the level at the start of the decade. As shown in the accompanying chart, total exchanges remained below $1 billion until 1976 when they reached $1.5 billion. Since that date, exchanges have risen at a phenomenal rate. Activity is concentrated in the shifting between the long-term equity and bond funds and the short-term money market funds as investors adjust their assets in line with their changing needs and to reflect their view of current market conditions.

In a relatively short period of time, mutual funds have become the nation's fourth largest type of financial institution. Only commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, and life insurance companies are larger in terms of assets.

Sales Exchanges
All Types of Mutual Funds



Responding to Investor Needs

One of the hallmarks of the mutual fund industry is its responsiveness in a rapidly changing economic environment.

By keeping attuned to investor needs, the mutual fund industry has been able to adapt and expand its product line and services to suit just about any investor's goals.

As a result, the investor's choice of funds and investment objectives has grown dramatically. In 1975, mutual funds fit neatly into seven main categories. By the end of 1985, the seven fund categories had grown to 15, with many funds further defining their investment objectives according to industry sectors, geographic limitations, or business philosophies. The number of funds available almost quadrupled in that period.

With such a wide range of choices, the often-heard phrase, "Today, there's a mutual fund to meet every investor's needs!" is no exaggeration.

After providing the investing public with funds offering a full range of investment objectives, the industry's next priority has been ensuring prompt, professional service. In addition to the advantages their structure provides (as described on pages 6–9, "What is a Mutual Fund?"), mutual funds offer a variety of other conveniences.

One is the ease of entering a fund. Each fund establishes a minimum amount for opening an account plus minimum increments for adding to it. Some funds have very low minimums . . . and others none at all. Still others have minimums of $2,500 and up. The great majority fall between $250 and $1,000.

Funds try to make investing as easy as possible. Most have payroll deduction plans to take the effort out of making regular contributions.

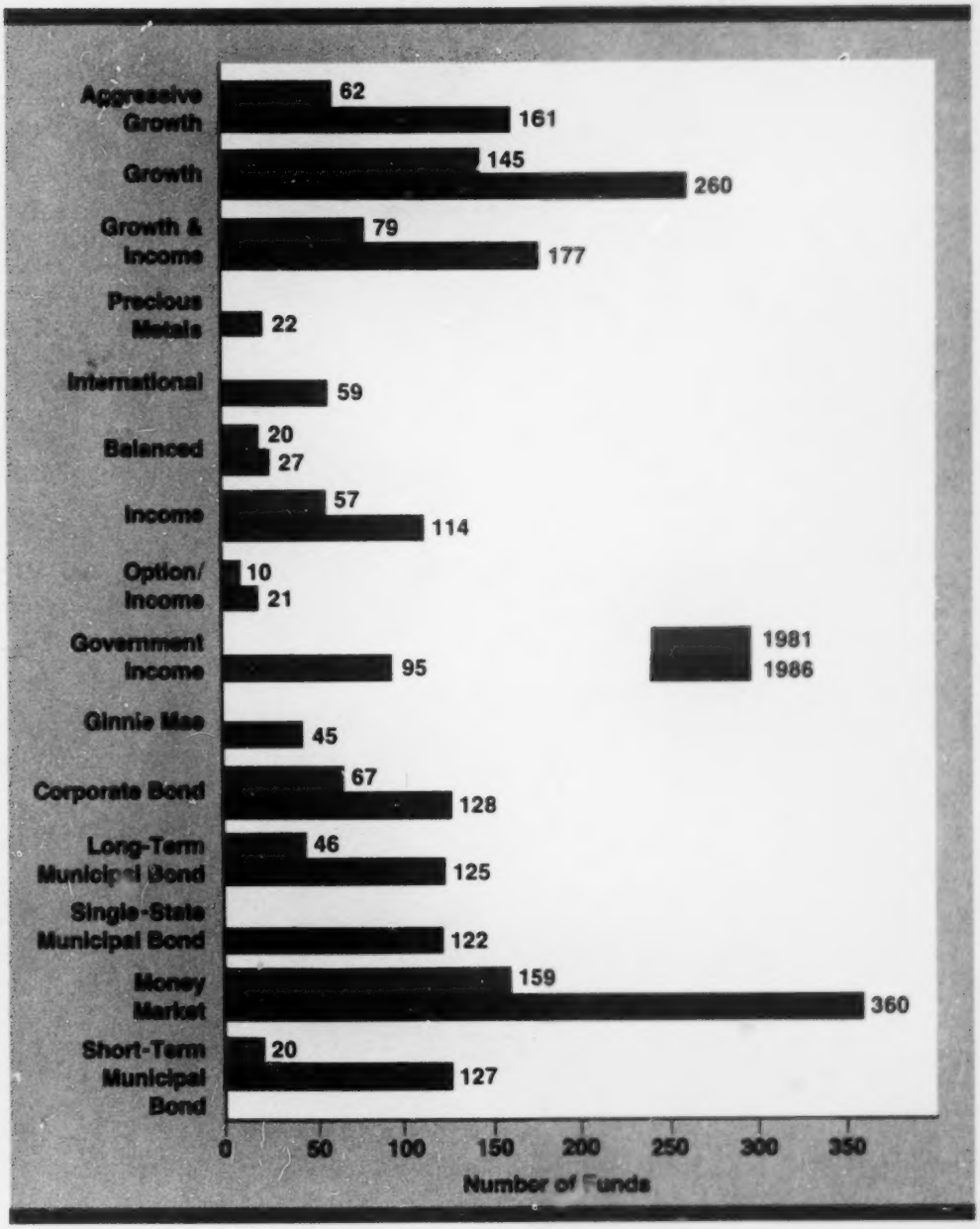
Mutual funds also offer automatic reinvestment programs in which shareholders can elect to have dividends and capital gains distributions poured back into the fund by automatically buying new shares to expand their holdings.

A similar feature covers automatic withdrawal. Arrangements can be made with the fund to send checks from the fund's earnings or principal to the shareholder—or anyone else designated by the shareholder—also automatically.

Even if a shareholder is not participating in a regular withdrawal plan, the fund makes it easy to withdraw money. By law, the fund must be willing to redeem any or all shares on each business day. All a shareholder needs is proper notification and the fund will send a check. Even easier is a shareholder's ability to write checks drawing from a money market mutual fund account and from some bond funds. While most funds have minimum check amounts of $500, this still proves a convenient way to redeem shares instantly.

If shareholders don't want to withdraw their money but, instead, want to move their assets into a different fund, they can take advantage of a fund's exchange privilege. Many management companies offer more than one fund (known as a "family" of funds) to their shareholders. This way, investors can choose from funds with a variety of investment objectives, each appropriate for different investor needs and economic conditions. An exchange

Number of Mutual Funds Classified by Investment Objective



privilege allows the shareholder to contact the fund or a fund representative at any time to exchange shares from one fund within the family to another. Usually funds allow investors to use the exchange privilege several times a year for a low or no fee per exchange.

Whenever a shareholder exchanges shares, writes a check from a money market fund, or makes an investment, a statement will be sent to confirm each transaction. Mutual funds have long been noted for their convenient recordkeeping. In addition to confirmation statements, the fund sends account updates on a monthly, quarterly, or annual basis, depending on the fund.

Finally, funds send periodic reports both to the SEC and to shareholders. Complete information is supplied to shareholders at least twice a year, and for most companies, four times a year. These reports list the names and the amount of securities the fund holds. They also show major investment changes since the last report, plus financial statements and related information.

The mutual fund industry tries to stay in tune with the needs of its current *and* future shareholders. Healthy competition ensures that the industry will continue to develop new products and services to respond to the needs of mutual fund shareholders better than ever.

Professional Management

Professional money management is one of the key features that draws investors to mutual funds. It is even more important today when many individuals find it increasingly difficult to make their own way in the securities markets.

The alternatives can seem endless and bewildering. Plus, many people do not have the time, inclination, or experience to choose and manage their own investments. Even individuals who *want* to make their own investment decisions sometimes feel squeezed out of the market by a phenomenon referred to as "the institutionalization of the market." Institutions are playing a much larger role in the securities markets through their big-volume trades executed by large "buy" and "sell" programs that can suddenly affect prices of securities. Take-over activity—and rumored activity—can also cause rapid fluctuations in securities prices. The average investor is finding it tougher and tougher to determine how market activity and fundamental economic changes affect individual securities and industries.

To invest more effectively today, millions of Americans have, in effect, hired professional money managers through mutual fund investing. No matter how modest their holdings, individual investors have joined the institutional investors by choosing mutual funds.

Portfolio Composition of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds Year-End 1986
(Billions of Dollars)

Common Stock	$153.7
Preferred Stock	7.4
Municipal Bonds (long-term)	70.9
Corporate Bonds	47.3
U.S. Gov't Sec. (long-term)	111.5
U.S. Gov't Sec. (short-term)	12.6
Liquid Assets	18.1
Other	2.7
Total Net Assets	424.2

What Do the Money Managers Do?

Fund managers perform extensive economic and financial research. Their aim: to develop data so intelligent decisions can be made about securities in the fund's portfolios.

To make these decisions, investment analysts research basic economic trends—market conditions, interest rates, inflation—and then assess how individual companies and other security-issuing organizations will be affected. Managers read widely . . . not only general business publications, but also trade publications, research reports, and surveys. Their job means keeping up with the steady stream of financial information that companies release and file with various government agencies. They study balance sheets and other financial statements, companies' business systems and marketing philosophies, and talk to a cross-

section of business executives. They may make field trips to inspect a company's plants. Often they specialize. One analyst may study utilities while a colleague concentrates on the computer industry. A third may study stock markets overseas while another follows bonds or other debt issues.

Those responsible for managing the fund make buy and sell decisions for their portfolio, based on this research and the fund's investment objective. Typically, portfolio managers will invest the pool of investment dollars contributed by shareholders in anywhere from 50 to over 100 different securities to diversify the fund's holdings.

Money Market Fund Asset Composition Year-End 1986

(In Billions of Dollars)

U.S. Treasury Bills	$20.4
Other Treasury Securities	7.6
Other U.S. Securities	15.1
Repurchase Agreements	32.2
Commercial Bank CDs	13.4
Other Domestic CDs	5.7
Eurodollar CDs	22.2
Commercial Paper	94.9
Bankers Acceptances	10.4
Cash Reserves	0.0
Other	6.5
Total Net Assets	$228.3
Average Maturity (Days)	40
Number of Funds	360

Diversification

Diversification is a basic investment principle of all mutual funds. It means that the professional managers of mutual funds combine the money of shareholders and invest in many types of securities. It is a proven method of reducing the risk inherent in all investing.

Diversification may take different forms:

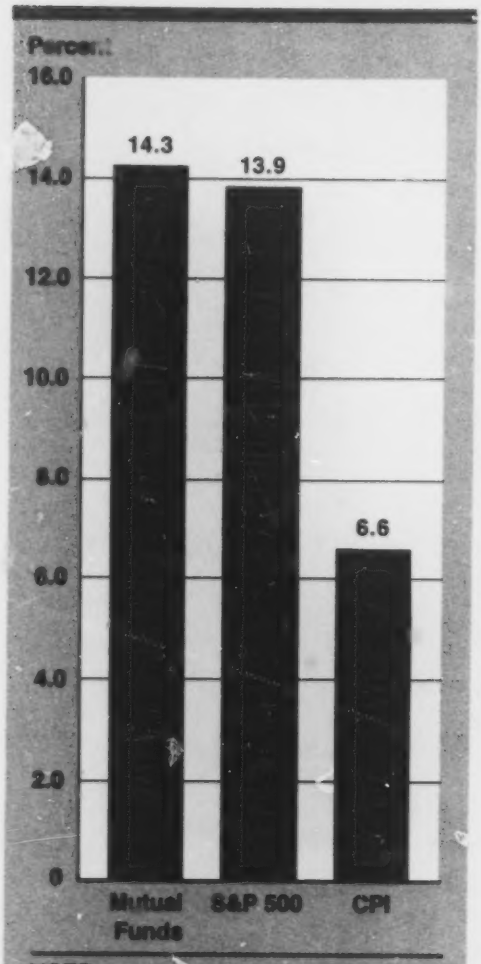
- Diversification among a variety of securities issuers—A number of federal and state regulations require this type of diversification. The Investment Company Act of 1940 demands minimum diversification standards for a mutual fund to qualify as a diversified company; the Internal Revenue Code mandates a certain measure of diversification for a fund to qualify as a regulated investment company; and various states impose diversification requirements for a fund to be able to offer its shares in the state.
- Diversification among types of securities—Balanced funds are one example of this form of diversification. These funds invest in common stocks, preferred stocks, and corporate bonds.
- Diversification among a variety of industries—Stock funds diversify their portfolios by including securities issued by companies in different industries. Corporate bond portfolios also include issues of different types of businesses, while those of municipal bond funds include holdings of a wide range of state and local governments.
- The exceptions—Not all funds are diversified across company, industry, and geographical lines. Specialty funds or sector funds focus on a specific industry, market segment, or geographic region. Examples include funds investing in high technology stocks, the health care industry, or Sunbelt companies. But even in specialty funds, money managers still diversify within those specific areas.

Security Selection

In recent years, the huge net sales volume of equity funds has been a major source of liquidity in the securities market and, indirectly, has improved the climate for financing new equity issues. Mutual fund managers must choose from thousands of unknown securities issues with an estimated value of $3 trillion available on the organized exchanges and the over-the-counter markets in the U.S.

Mutual Fund Investment Performance

(10 Years through 12/31/86)

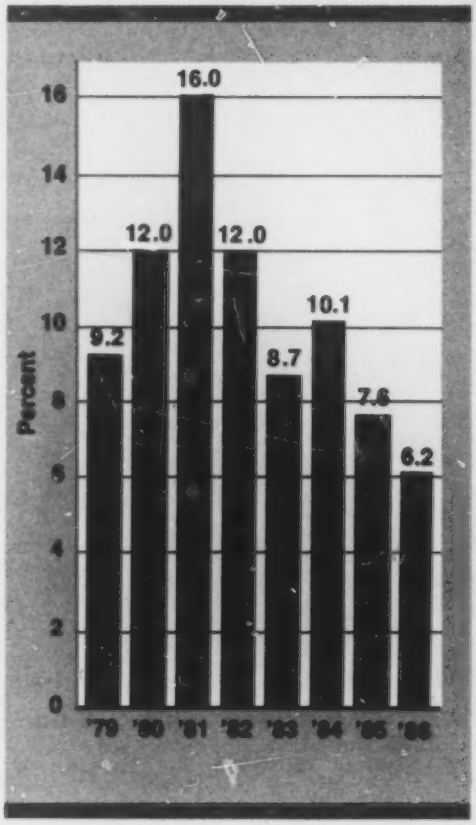


NOTE:

Mutual fund performance reflects a monthly weighted average for all equity funds.

Mutual fund and S&P 500 data prepared by Lipper Analytical Services. These indexes are not adjusted for sales charges.

Money Market Mutual Funds Average Annual Yield



Mutual funds held $161.0 billion of those stocks in their portfolios in 1986—representing thousands of different securities issues.

Funds purchase substantial amounts of corporate bonds and municipal securities, thereby helping finance corporate America as well as state and local governments. There are approximately $1.3 trillion in corporate and long-term municipal bonds on the market. Mutual funds held $47.3 billion in bonds and $70.9 billion in long-term municipal securities in 1986.

With the strength in sales of government income and Ginnie Mae funds in recent years, the mutual fund industry has become an important market for government-backed mortgage securities, Treasury bonds, and other government securities. They currently hold about $111.5 billion worth of these securities in their portfolios.

Mutual funds, in short, do the job of an efficient financial intermediary. They gather up the public's savings and channel them into productive uses.

The tables at the end of this chapter represent the dollar value and market

percentage for industries of special interest to equity fund managers in 1986. As might be expected, the ranking of various industries and the size of their share in fund portfolios change constantly. These variations reflect portfolio managers' evolving views of the attractiveness of securities from firms in different industry groups.

Dividends and Reinvestment All Types of Mutual Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Investment Income Dividends	Reinvested Dividends	Percentage Reinvested
1975	$ 1.6	$ 1.1	68.1%
1976	1.7	1.1	63.1
1977	1.9	1.3	65.8
1978	2.5	1.8	71.3
1979	5.2	3.7	72.2
1980	10.4	8.5	81.3
1981	21.7	19.7	91.7
1982	25.8	22.9	88.8
1983	18.8	15.7	83.5
1984	23.7	18.4	77.6
1985	28.9	20.4	70.6
1986	35.8	25.5	71.2

Capital Gains and Dividends Distributions to Shareholders All Types of Mutual Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

		Net Investment Income		
Year	Net Realized Capital Gains	Equity, Bond & Income Funds	Money Market Funds	Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds
1975	$0.2	$ 1.4	$ 0.2	NA
1976	0.5	1.6	0.1	NA
1977	0.6	1.8	0.1	NA
1978	0.7	2.1	0.4	NA
1979	0.9	2.5	2.7	NA
1980	1.7	2.7	7.7	$0.1
1981	2.7	3.1	18.5	0.1
1982	2.4	3.8	21.7	0.3
1983	4.4	5.0	13.2	0.6
1984	6.1	7.3	15.4	1.0
1985	5.0	12.9	14.4	1.6
1986	17.9	22.3	11.1	2.4

Diversification of Mutual Fund Portfolios
Common Stock Holdings by Industry

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1985	1986
Agricultural Equipment	$ 304.9	$ 232.4
Aircraft Manufacturing & Aerospace	1,077.7	1,009.0
Air Transport	706.9	1,093.5
Auto & Accessories (excl. Tires)	2,031.1	2,792.1
Building Materials & Equipment	822.4	1,175.8
Chemicals	2,444.2	3,310.4
Communications (TV, Radio, Motion Pictures, Telephone)	3,210.2	3,979.3
Computer Services*	606.1	512.8
Conglomerates	1,066.3	1,370.0
Containers	249.1	305.5
Drugs & Cosmetics	2,646.9	4,025.3
Electric Equipment & Electronics (excl. TV & Radio)	4,656.5	4,499.9
Financial (incl. Banks & Insurance)	7,261.3	11,046.2
Foods and Beverages	1,462.2	1,843.8
Hospital Supplies & Services	659.6	867.0
Leisure Time	1,384.3	1,699 9
Machinery	853.7	767.4
Metals & Mining	1,736.9	1,819.6
Office Equipment	3,282.3	3,016.5
Oil	2,751.3	2,988.4
Paper	1,235.3	2,168.1
Printing & Publishing	744.3	907.9
Public Utilities (incl. Natural Gas)	3,041.1	4,347.6
Railroads & Railroad Equipment	879.7	570.4
Retail Trade	3,086.5	3,939.7
Rubber (incl. Tires)	255.1	458.1
Steel	357.3	184.8
Textiles	305.2	417.5
Tobacco	602.9	911.7
Miscellaneous	1,833.1	2,198.4
Total	**$51,554.4**	**$64,459.0**

Note: Composite industry investments drawn from the portfolios of 60 of the largest investment companies as of the end of the calendar year 1986 whose total net assets represented 53.3% of total net assets of all reporting equity companies. Previous years not shown due to change in sample.

*Includes computer software, consultants, and time sharing.

Diversification of Mutual Fund Portfolios
Percent of Total Common Stock by Industry

	1985	1986
Agricultural Equipment	0.59	0.36
Aircraft Manufacturing & Aerospace	2.09	1.57
Air Transport	1.37	1.70
Auto & Accessories (excl. Tires)	3.94	4.33
Building Materials & Equipment	1.59	1.82
Chemicals	4.74	5.14
Communications (TV, Radio, Motion Pictures, Telephone)	6.23	6.17
Computer Services*	1.18	0.80
Conglomerates	2.07	2.13
Containers	0.48	0.47
Drugs & Cosmetics	5.13	6.24
Electric Equipment & Electronics (excl. TV & Radio)	9.03	6.98
Financial (incl. Banks & Insurance)	14.08	17.14
Foods and Beverages	2.84	2.86
Hospital Supplies & Services	1.28	1.35
Leisure Time	2.68	2.64
Machinery	1.66	1.19
Metals & Mining	3.37	2.82
Office Equipment	6.37	4.68
Oil	5.34	4.64
Paper	2.40	3.36
Printing & Publishing	1.44	1.41
Public Utilities (incl. Natural Gas)	5.90	6.74
Railroads & Railroad Equipment	1.71	0.88
Retail Trade	5.99	6.11
Rubber (incl. Tires)	0.49	0.71
Steel	0.69	0.29
Textiles	0.59	0.65
Tobacco	1.17	1.41
Miscellaneous	3.56	3.41
Total	**100.00**	**100.00**

Note: Composite industry investments drawn from the portfolios of 60 of the largest investment companies as of the end of the calendar year 1986 whose total net assets represented 53.3% of total net assets of all reporting equity companies. Previous years not shown due to change in sample.

*Includes computer software, consultants and time sharing.

Recent Trends in Activity:
Stock, Bond, and Income Funds

Sales of stock, bond, and income funds in 1986 totaled a record $215.7 billion, nearly double the previous record of $114.3 billion in 1985, and more than four times total sales in 1984.

Sales in every category of funds in 1986 surpassed 1985 totals. As the Dow Jones Industrial Average continued its rise to loftier heights in 1986, investors poured $54.3 billion into equity funds, an all-time record and more than double the previous record set in 1985 of $26.8 billion. The leading stock fund category was growth-and-income funds with $23.5 billion in sales, followed by growth funds with $12.5 billion and aggressive growth funds with $9.9 billion. International fund sales of $7.6 billion represented an increase of more than 300 percent over 1985 sales of $1.8 billion.

Despite this enormous interest in equity funds, a dramatic high in the

Share of Equity Funds Sales and Redemptions Annually

	Sales		Redemptions	
	1985	1986	1985	1986
Aggressive Growth	25.3%	18.3%	28.5%	20.7%
Growth	26.8	23.1	33.7	31.2
Growth & Income	38.0	43.3	28.5	33.8
Precious Metals	2.3	1.2	2.8	2.7
International	7.0	14.1	6.5	11.6
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Share of Bond and Income Funds Sales and Redemptions Annually

	Sales		Redemptions	
	1985	1986	1985	1986
Balanced	1.0%	2.1%	1.7%	1.2%
Income	6.6	7.6	18.3	12.6
Option/Income	3.2	1.9	4.2	2.7
Government Income	41.2	32.8	26.3	32.8
Ginnie Mae	15.1	17.8	9.8	16.9
Corporate Bond	10.7	13.1	13.6	11.9
Long-Term Municipal Bond	14.4	15.3	20.1	15.4
Single-State Municipal Bond	7.8	9.4	6.0	6.5
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Mutual Fund Assets
Classified by Investment Objective

(Billions of Dollars)

Year-End

Investment Objective	1985	1986	Percent Change
Aggressive Growth	$ 20.1	$ 25.0	+ 24.4%
Growth	35.1	43.7	+ 24.5
Growth & Income	45.0	65.9	+ 46.4
Precious Metals	1.5	2.0	+ 33.3
International	8.0	15.9	+ 98.8
Balanced	4.1	7.5	+ 82.9
Income	11.0	18.3	+ 66.4
Option/Income	5.6	7.0	+ 25.0
Government Income	40.0	81.9	+104.8
Ginnie Mae	17.9	39.8	+122.3
Corporate Bond	24.0	41.5	+ 72.9
Long-Term Municipal Bond	27.9	49.9	+ 78.9
Single-State Municipal Bond	11.5	25.8	+124.3
***Total Long-Term Funds**	**$251.7**	**$424.2**	**+ 68.5%**

*See next chapter for total short-term fund (money market and short-term municipal bond funds) assets.

Mutual Fund Sales
Classified by Investment Objective

(Millions of Dollars)

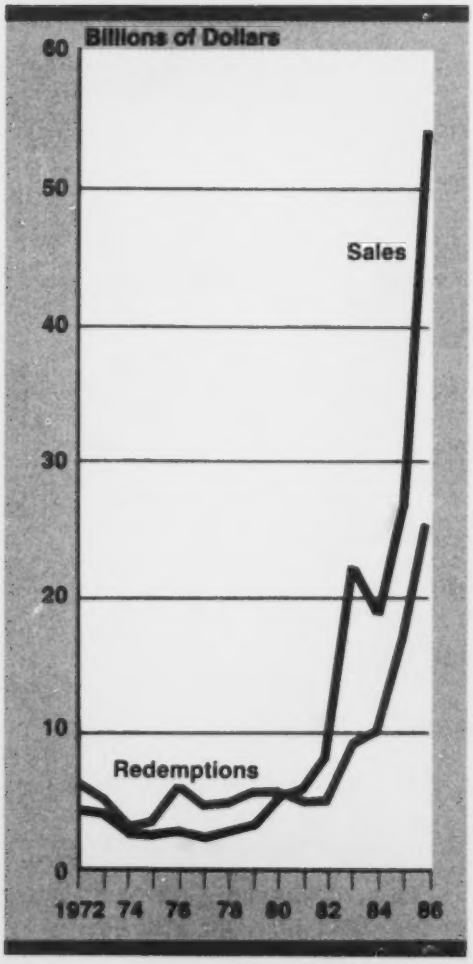
Investment Objective	1985	1986	Percent Change
Aggressive Growth	$ 6,776.6	$ 9,925.7	+ 46.5%
Growth	7,187.4	12,528.6	+ 74.3
Growth & Income	10,353.4	23,512.1	+127.1
Precious Metals	608.8	656.6	+ 7.9
International	1,870.2	7,644.1	+308.7
Balanced	890.0	3,341.0	+275.4
Income	5,752.2	12,251.0	+113.0
Option/Income	2,779.4	3,104.4	+ 11.7
Government Income	36,072.1	53,000.6	+ 46.9
Ginnie Mae	13,213.4	28,773.8	+117.8
Corporate Bond	9,387.0	21,230.6	+126.2
Long-Term Municipal Bond	12,628.9	24,660.0	+ 95.3
Single-State Municipal Bond	6,794.3	15,219.4	+124.0
Total Long-Term Funds	**$114,313.5**	**$215,847.9**	**+ 88.8%**

sales of bond and income funds overshadowed the stock fund record. Bond and income fund sales of $161.4 billion represented a higher level than the sales volume of these funds for the past eight years combined. In the bond and income category, balanced funds exhibited the largest percentage increase: a 275 percent jump in sales in 1986 to more than $3.3 billion from nearly $0.9 billion in 1985.

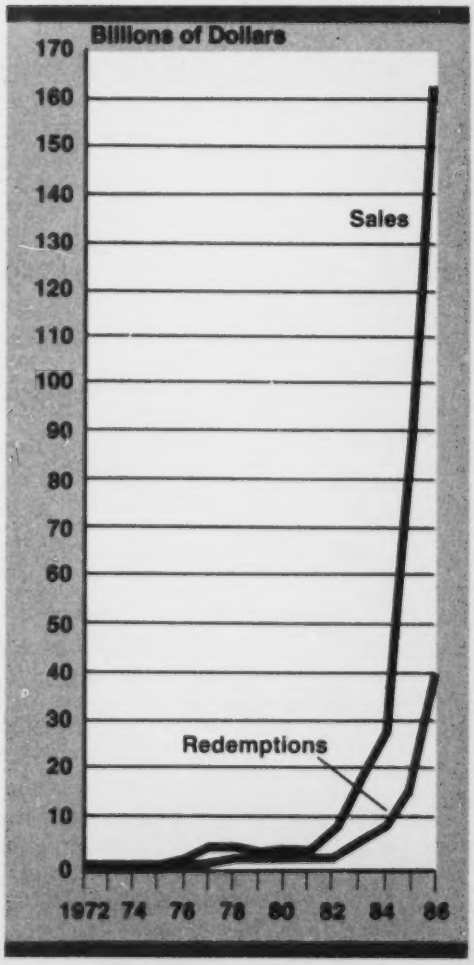
Two years ago, falling interest rates propelled many investors into newer, more income-oriented funds such as government and GNMA funds. Here, they obtained attractive real rates of return by assuming moderate levels of risk relative to some other investment options. Many of these investors may have been attracted to mutual funds several years earlier through money market funds. But as the economic climate changed, these same investors turned to other types of funds.

In 1986, government funds were up nearly 47 percent, with sales of almost

Sales and Redemptions
Equity Funds
Annually 1972–1986
(In Billions of Dollars)

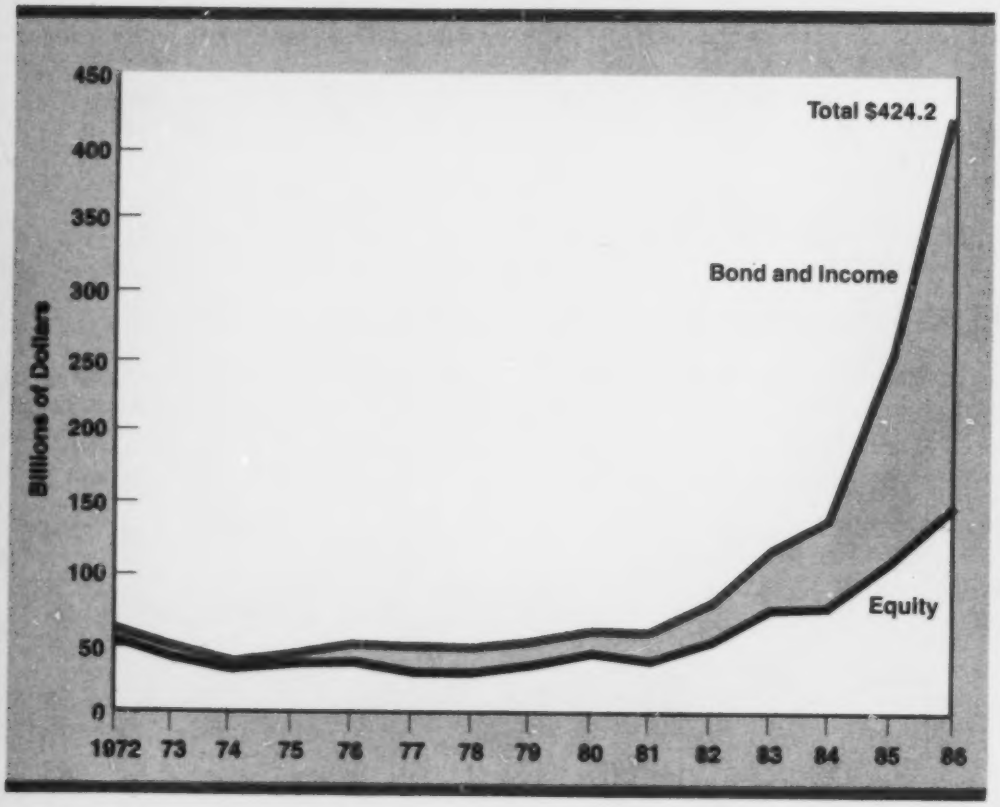


Sales and Redemptions
Bond and Income Funds
Annually 1972–1986
(In Billions of Dollars)



Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

(In Billions of Dollars)



$53 billion, to lead the bond and income fund category in dollar volume. GNMA funds were next with nearly $28.8 billion, more than double the 1985 level of $13.2 billion.

At $24.6 billion, sales of long-term municipal bond funds were also very strong. The increasingly popular single-state municipal bond funds accounted for $15.2 billion in sales, up significantly from almost $6.8 billion in 1985.

Corporate bond fund sales were $21.2 billion, compared to the 1985 total of $9.4 billion. Income funds recorded $12.2 billion in sales, more than double their 1985 level of $5.7 billion. Option/income funds rose to $3.1 billion, a modest jump from nearly $2.8 billion in 1985.

This extraordinary level of sales has attracted millions of new shareholder accounts creating an all-time high in the number of Americans owning funds. At more than 44 million, shareholder accounts have more than doubled over the past five years.

The magnitude of the expansion in stock, bond, and income funds in the recent past is clearly evident in looking at industry asset figures. Assets of stock, bond, and income (long-term) funds totaled $424.2 billion at the end of 1986, compared with $251.7 billion at the end of 1985. Assets at the beginning of the decade were only $49 billion.

Total assets of all types of mutual funds, including money market and short-term municipal bond, were $716.3 billion at year-end 1986. Assets at the end of 1985 were $495.5 billion and only $94.5 billion at the beginning of the decade.

Recent Trends in Activity:
Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

Total assets of money market funds ended the year at $228.3 billion, a 10 percent increase from the 1985 year-end total of $207.5 billion.

This relatively modest change in assets is a far cry from the roller coaster ride money market fund assets had taken in the recent past. In November 1982, just before banks were given the authority to offer money market deposit accounts (MMDAs) as a competitive product to money market funds, money market fund assets stood at an all-time high: $232.1 billion. Just a year later, money market fund assets plummeted over $60 billion to $162.5 billion at the end of 1983 as investors were attracted by both rising stock prices as well as competing money market products. But then the situation leveled off. Since August 1983, MMF rates have consistently been higher than those of the MMDAs, and 1984 saw the industry recoup much of its losses, ending that year at $209.7 billion.

Despite the fact that 1986 was marked by relatively low levels in short-term interest rates, and therefore low rates in the money market, the money market fund assets still managed to post an increase. The same money market fund investors who a few years earlier had been accustomed to yields of 9, 10, and 12 percent (see chart, p. 23), realized yields of about 6.5 percent for 1986, and were accepting even lower returns at year-end.

Why?

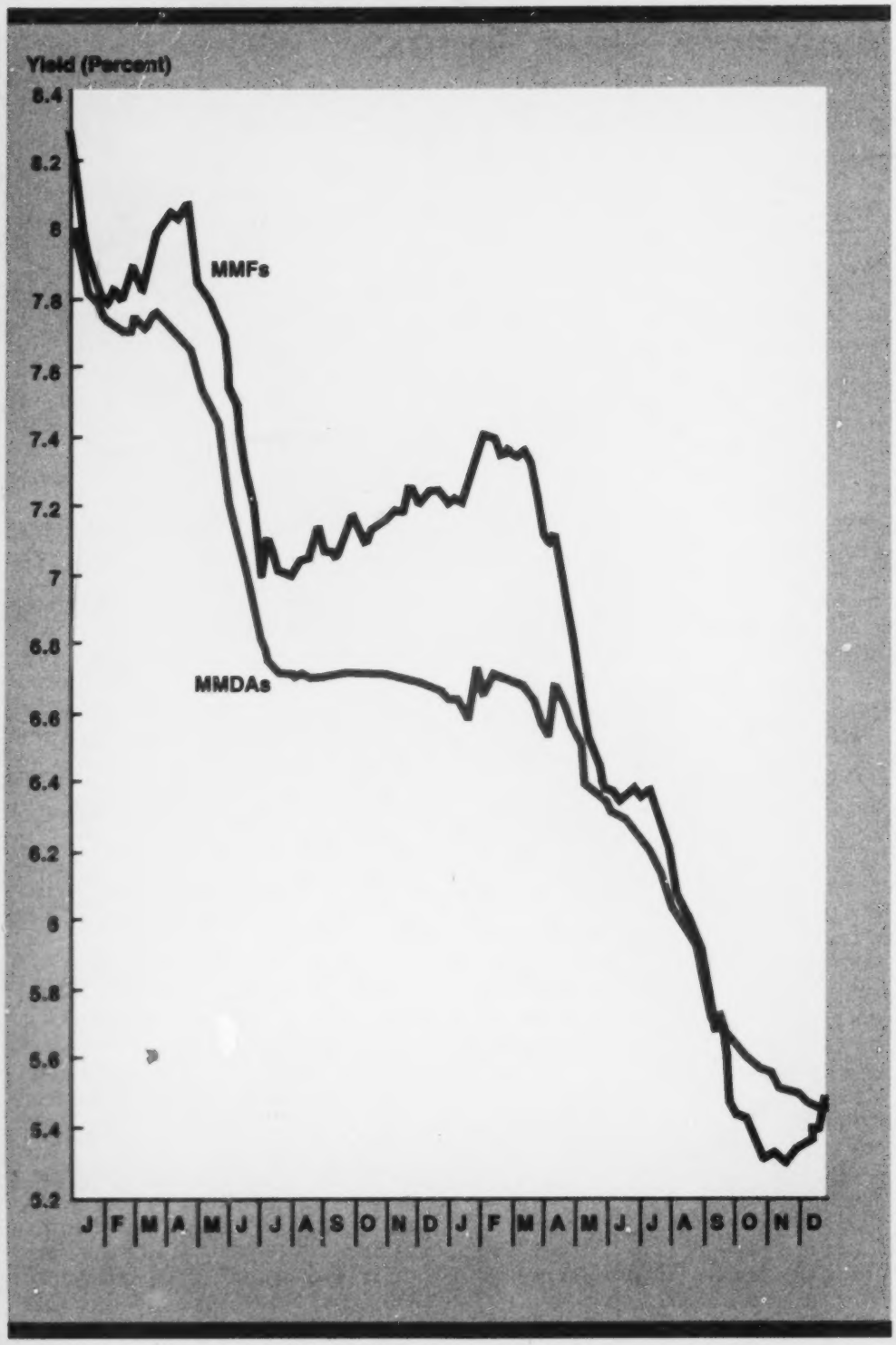
There are three main ways people use money market funds. These vary in importance, depending on market conditions. One major way to use a money market fund is as a cash management tool—a way to earn market rates on money to be used for paying the common bills of everyday life. (Institutions use money market funds this way on a larger scale.) Another is as a savings instrument. And third, money market funds are used as a safe harbor between financial transactions.

Investors have come to recognize the importance of money market funds in every financial plan. For that reason, there will probably be a relatively stable, ongoing use of these funds as cash management tools. The amount of money people keep in these funds may fluctuate with the changing forces in the market, but money market funds will continue to play a role in responding to investors' needs for a relatively safe, high-yielding, liquid instrument.

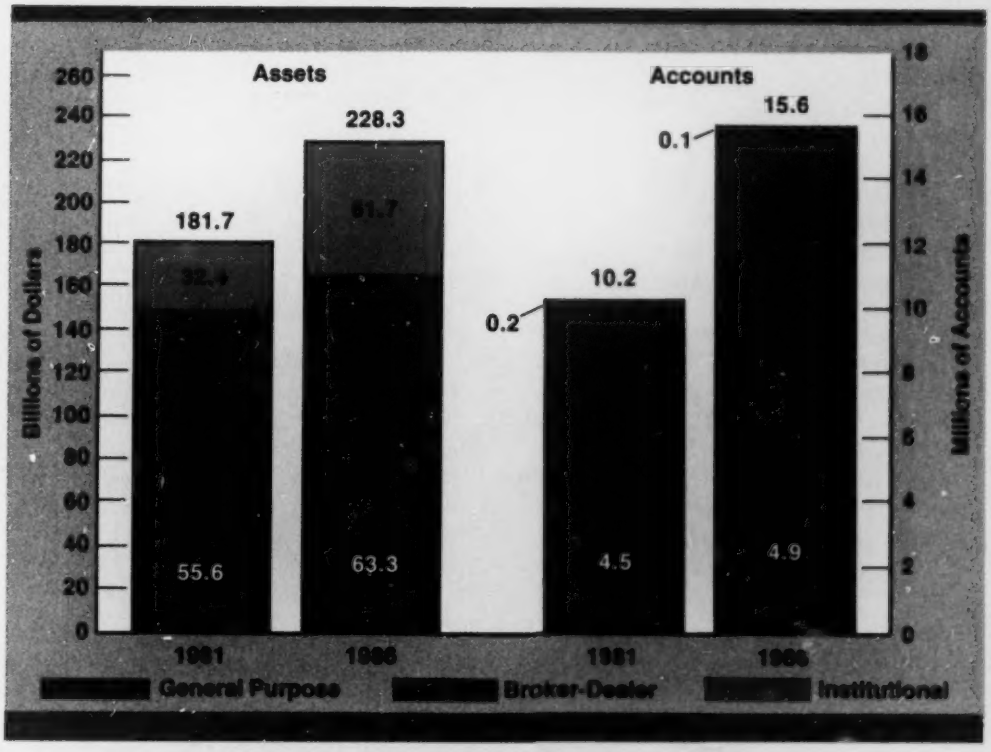
The pool of money market fund money set aside in savings, however, has probably declined in light of the lower market rates. But the third way people make use of money market funds, as a parking place between financial transactions, is probably more widely utilized than ever before as a result of the great activity in the stock and bond markets over the last year.

There are three broad types of money market funds offering shares—each responding to somewhat different needs. General purpose funds and broker/dealer funds, for example, both sell to individuals and to institutions. Individuals, however, are the primary market and represent almost 75 percent of the assets of both types of funds. Conversely, institutional funds concentrate primarily on institutional investors such as businesses and bank trust departments. These funds are characterized by fewer shareholders with larger amounts to invest.

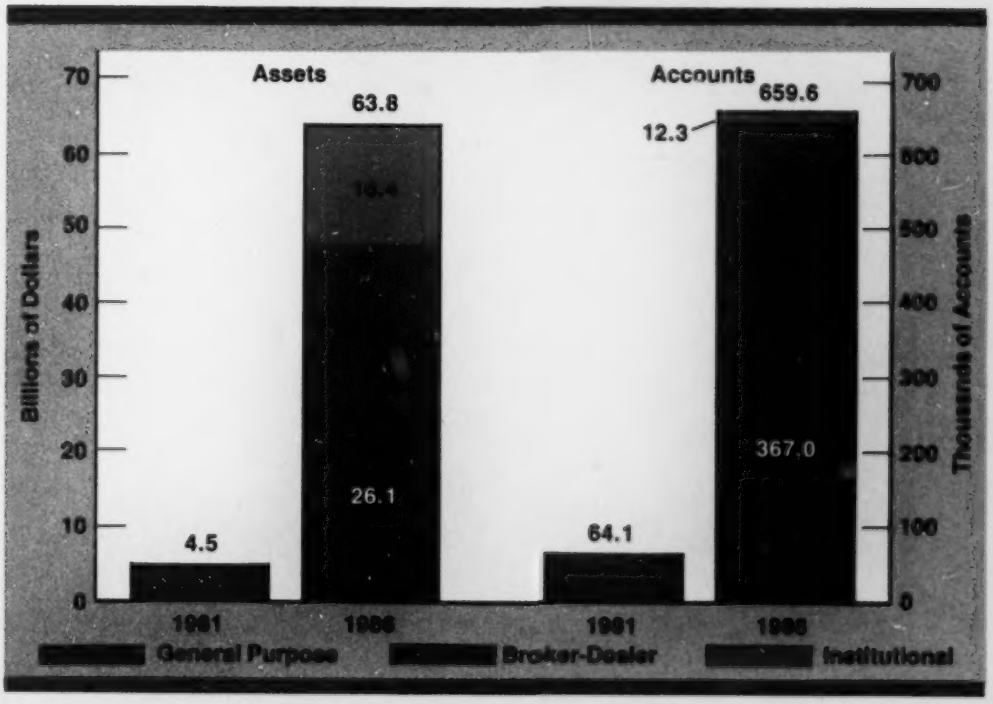
Weekly Yield on MMFs and MMDAs
January 1, 1985–December 31, 1986



Money Market Fund Assets and Shareholder Accounts



Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds Assets and Shareholders Accounts



At the end of 1986, of the $228.3 billion in assets, $103.3 billion or 45 percent was in the broker/dealer funds. General purpose funds had $63.3 billion and institutional funds held $61.7 billion, 28 percent and 27 percent respectively.

Shareholder accounts in money market funds have risen in 1986 to a new record level of 15.6 million. Again, the broker/dealer funds held the largest portion of accounts, making up 68 percent of the market, while general purpose funds accounted for 31 percent. As noted earlier, institutional funds have fewer accounts with large account balances. These funds represent 1 percent of all money market fund accounts.

While the money market funds were growing modestly in 1986, their tax-exempt counterparts, short-term municipal bond funds, were undergoing significantly greater growth. These funds, introduced in 1979 with assets of $0.3 billion, ended 1986 with $63.8 billion in assets. In 1985 they had assets of $36.3 billion. Part of the appeal of these funds (sometimes referred to as tax-exempt money market funds) is the combination of standard money market fund features with the bonus of tax-free income. This tax advantage makes the short-term municipal bond funds particularly attractive to investors in the higher income brackets.

Response to this product has been tremendous. Accounts now stand at 659,600. The result of all this activity has been to firmly establish the short-term municipal bond fund as another key product in the already diverse mutual fund marketplace.

How Mutual Fund Shares Are Sold

Many kinds of firms provide a wide range of products and services in today's securities industry. Some offer investment advice, financial planning, insurance and commodity products, in addition to such traditional services as executing orders to buy and sell securities and underwriting new stock and bond issues. Some firms offer a few of these products and services, while others only execute trades for investors who have made their own investment decisions.

Considering the securities industry's complexity, it is not surprising that mutual funds' distribution patterns have become equally diverse. Some funds offer their shares to investors through the mail, by telephone, or at their own offices while others sell through securities firms, financial planners, life insurance organizations, other financial institutions, or even through membership organizations.

Basically, however, mutual fund distribution can be broken down into two major channels: shares purchased from a member of a sales force and shares purchased directly from a fund. (In the Data section, these two channels are referred to as Sales Force and Direct Marketing.)

Most mutual funds are affiliated with an underwriter that distributes their shares nationally. The underwriter has exclusive distribution rights and may use several different avenues for share distribution.

The Broker/Dealer: Most often, the underwriter distributes fund shares through securities firms and their brokers. These brokers deal directly with the public—the potential purchasers of mutual fund shares.

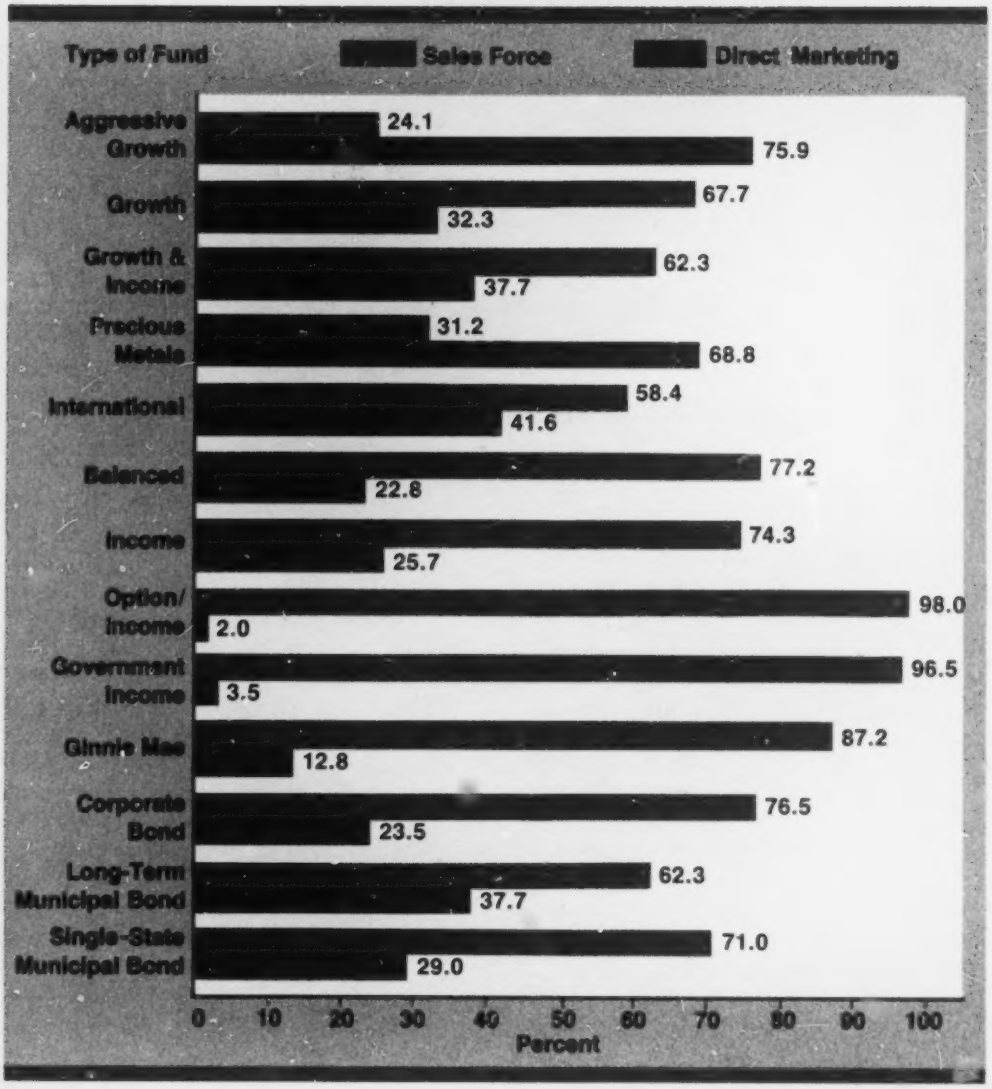
In addition to traditional broker/dealer firms, an increasing number of financial planners are recommending mutual funds to their clients. More and more, financial planners suggest mutual funds as building blocks in a master financial plan, which might also include life insurance and individual securities.

Within the broker/dealer distribution system, underwriters, in effect, act as wholesalers. Underwriters do not sell shares to the public directly. Instead, they establish sales agreements with securities firms who, in turn, sell the fund's shares to individual investors through the firms' branch offices. To assist local firms and branches, a mutual fund underwriter usually divides the country into regions and assigns its own staff members to represent the underwriter in each area.

Retail securities firms distributing mutual fund shares are usually members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. This organization provides self-policing of its member firms in the distribution of mutual fund shares, as well as in over-the-counter securities transactions.

Dedicated Sales Force: In some cases, an underwriter employs its own sales force. These people primarily sell shares of the funds the underwriter represents plus other securities issued by the underwriter and its affiliates. In some cases, a dedicated sales force is the sales arm of an insurance company which might own a mutual fund management company.

Sales of Sales Force & Direct Marketing Funds by Investment Objective—1986 (By Percentage)



Fund shares sold through brokers, commission-based financial planners, or dedicated sales forces may have a sales charge included in their offering price. Depending on the type of fund, the charge (usually referred to as a "load") may range from 4 to 8.5 percent. Usually, the basic charge will vary, depending on the size of the purchase. In addition, some funds assign a small percentage of fund assets to aid in distribution expenses. In some cases, there is no up-front sales charge or load, but there may be a charge if shares are sold during the first few years of ownership; and there may be an annual fee of one percent or so.

Mutual funds are required to redeem outstanding shares at their current net asset value each day. This is the case regardless of distribution method or commission structure.

Fund to Investor: In this method of distribution, investors purchase mutual fund shares directly from the fund—usually by mail, telephone, bank wire, or sometimes at offices maintained by fund organizations. As a technical matter, however, these direct marketing funds usually have an underwriter—a distribution arm of the fund organization—through which all share transactions pass.

The funds attract investors through advertising, direct mail, and other means. Potential investors do their own research and take the initiative to determine if specific funds meet their needs. Investors contact the fund organization directly to obtain a prospectus or buy shares. The shares of these funds are generally sold to the public with little or no sales charge.

Sales by Method of Distribution

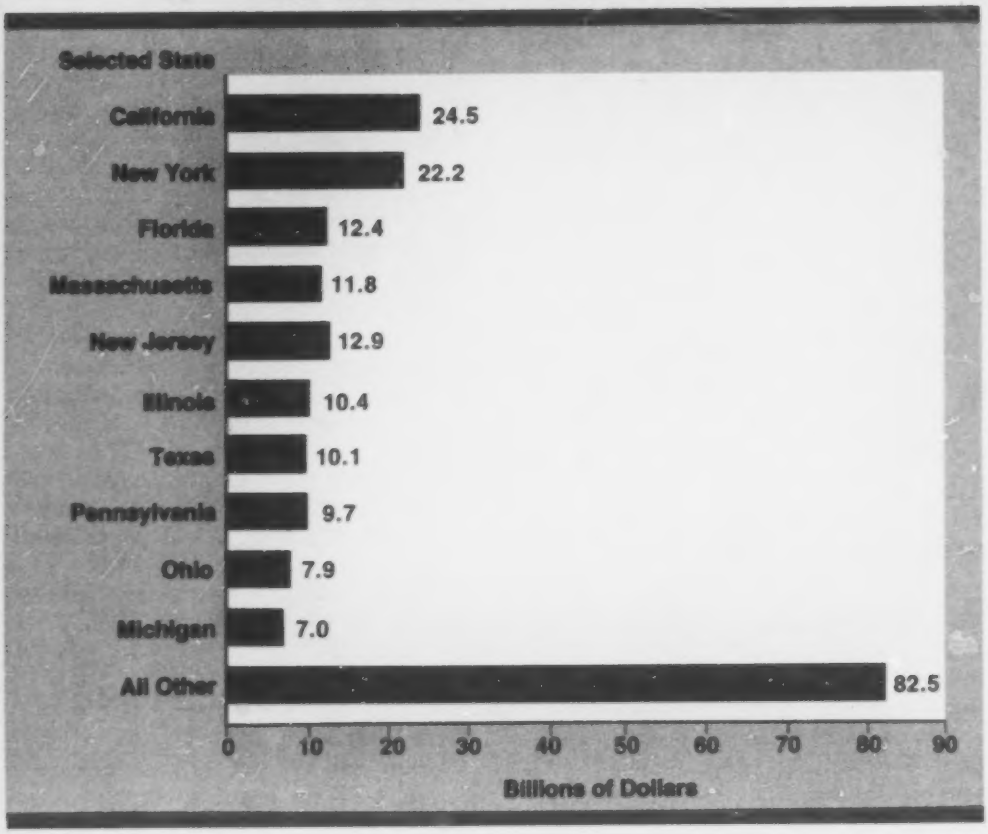
Of all stock, bond, and income fund sales made in the mutual fund industry in 1986, $160.6 billion or 74 percent were made by those funds distributed through a sales force. Those funds distributed directly to investors had sales of $50.9 billion or 24 percent of the total. (Other sales result from reinvested dividends in funds no longer offering shares and from variable annuities.)

Among equity funds, the two major methods of distribution—through a sales force or direct marketing—recorded sales of $28.6 billion and $23.0 billion, respectively. The sales force distribution channels attained their highest percentage of overall sales through $132.0 billion in bond and income fund sales. Direct marketing sales were $27.9 billion in the bond and income funds.

Where the Most Funds Are Sold

Assets and sales of mutual funds are heaviest in geographic regions with large numbers of people in moderate to upper-income groups. As may be seen in the accompanying chart, California and New York accounted for the two largest state shares of total sales of equity, bond, and income funds. Sales in California totaled $24.5 billion in 1986, 11.5 percent of all sales of those funds. New York fund sales accounted for $22.2 billion, 10.5 percent of total sales. The ten states with the largest share of stock and bond fund sales, moreover, accounted for over 60 percent of the total.

Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Sales by Selected States—1986



The Retirement Market

Mutual funds are especially compatible with the long-term objectives of saving for retirement because:

- There is a fund to match any long-term objective and risk/reward preference.
- Families of funds provide great flexibility through the exchange feature, enabling shareholders to adjust their holdings to economic conditions as well as to changes in their personal financial circumstances.
- Mutual funds work best over long periods of time, when allowed to ride out the ups and downs of market cycles.
- Funds provide a wide range of services, such as automatic withdrawal plans and complete recordkeeping.

(See box on page 43 for descriptions of various retirement plans.)

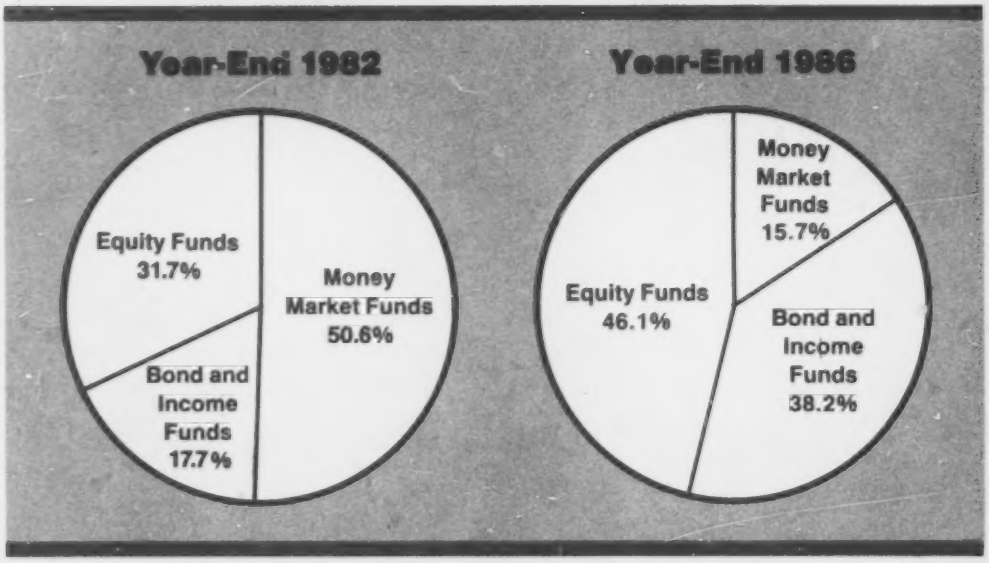
IRAs

The Individual Retirement Account (IRA) market has rapidly grown to command the largest share of the mutual fund industry's retirement assets.

Although the Tax Reform Act of 1986 modified the ground rules for IRAs, they are still a strong mutual fund market.

In 1981, before IRAs were liberalized to allow all working Americans to create do-it-yourself retirement programs, mutual funds had only $2.6 billion of assets in 500,000 IRA accounts. By the end of 1986, mutual fund IRA assets

IRA Assets by Type of Fund



had climbed to $53.7 billion in 11.6 million accounts. In calendar year 1986 alone, mutual fund IRA assets increased 70 percent and accounts increased 47 percent. Of the industry's $53.7 billion in IRA assets, $24.7 billion or 46.1 percent of assets were in equity funds, $20.5 billion or 38.2 percent of assets were in bond and income funds, and $8.4 billion or 15.7 percent in money market funds.

Of the 11.6 million IRA accounts, equity funds had 5.6 million, bond and income funds had 3.0 million, and money market funds had 3.0 million.

At the end of 1981, when IRAs were liberalized, only one percent of all mutual fund assets were held in IRA accounts. At the end of 1986, that share had grown to 7 percent.

In addition, 25 percent of all mutual fund accounts are IRA accounts. (Some IRA mutual fund shareholders hold multiple accounts.)

At the end of 1981, when all Americans with earned income became eligible for IRAs, mutual funds accounted for 9.9 percent of all IRA assets in the marketplace. Growth in mutual fund IRA assets since that time has occurred at a greater rate than growth in competing investments, resulting in an increased share of the IRA market for mutual funds. At the end of 1986, mutual funds accounted for 19.4 percent of all IRA assets.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 brought significant changes to IRAs (see boxed section in this chapter). The Institute's Research Department recently analyzed the market for IRAs after the Tax Reform Act of 1986. The study found that most U.S. households will still be able to take a deduction for at least part of their IRA. In fact, nine out of 10 U.S. households will retain the ability to deduct all or some portion of their IRA contributions after tax year 1986.

Another finding was that IRAs should continue to be an important market for mutual funds in the post tax-reform environment because of the tax deferral provided for capital gains and income, the large number of outstanding IRA accounts held elsewhere that may look for improved performance through mutual funds, the benefit of professional money management, and the convenience of recordkeeping that funds offer IRA shareholders.

Estimated Value of IRA Plans

(Value in Billions of Dollars/Percent Market Share)

	12/82		12/84		12/86	
Commercial Banks	$13.6	25.9%	$37.2	28.2%	$67.0	24.2%
Thrifts	20.2	38.7	43.4	32.9	69.0	24.9
Life Insurance Companies	5.8	11.1	12.6	9.5	22.0	7.9
Credit Unions	1.6	3.0	7.8	5.9	20.5	7.4
Mutual Funds	5.7	10.8	16.5	12.5	53.7	19.4
Self Directed	5.5	10.5	14.6	11.1	44.9	16.2
Total IRA Dollar Value	**$52.4**		**$132.1**		**$277.1**	

Retirement Plans for the Self-Employed

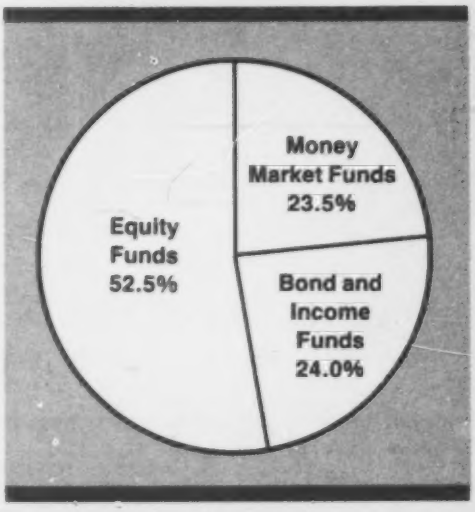
Mutual funds, traditionally holding close to a third of the market for retirement plans for the self-employed (formerly known as Keogh plans), had nearly 770,000 of these accounts under management at the end of 1986. These plans totaled $9.7 billion in assets.

As may be seen in the accompanying chart, 52.5 percent of these retirement plans' assets managed by mutual funds were in equity funds; money market funds accounted for 23.5 percent; and bond and income funds had 24 percent of assets.

The self-employed retirement plan market has become increasingly important since the liberalization of the tax laws which took effect in 1982. This change eliminated most of the distinctions between corporate plans and plans maintained for the self-employed and allowed self-employed individuals to put away the lesser of 25 percent of income or $30,000.

Although the law no longer distinguishes between plans for the self-employed and corporate pension plans, many new restrictions apply to any plan which is a "top-heavy" plan; i.e., a plan under which a substantial portion of the benefits accrue on behalf of certain key employees of the employer. Many Keogh plans are treated as "top-heavy" plans subject to the aforementioned restrictions. Many mutual fund complexes offer prototype "top-heavy" plans which comply with all the new provisions of law.

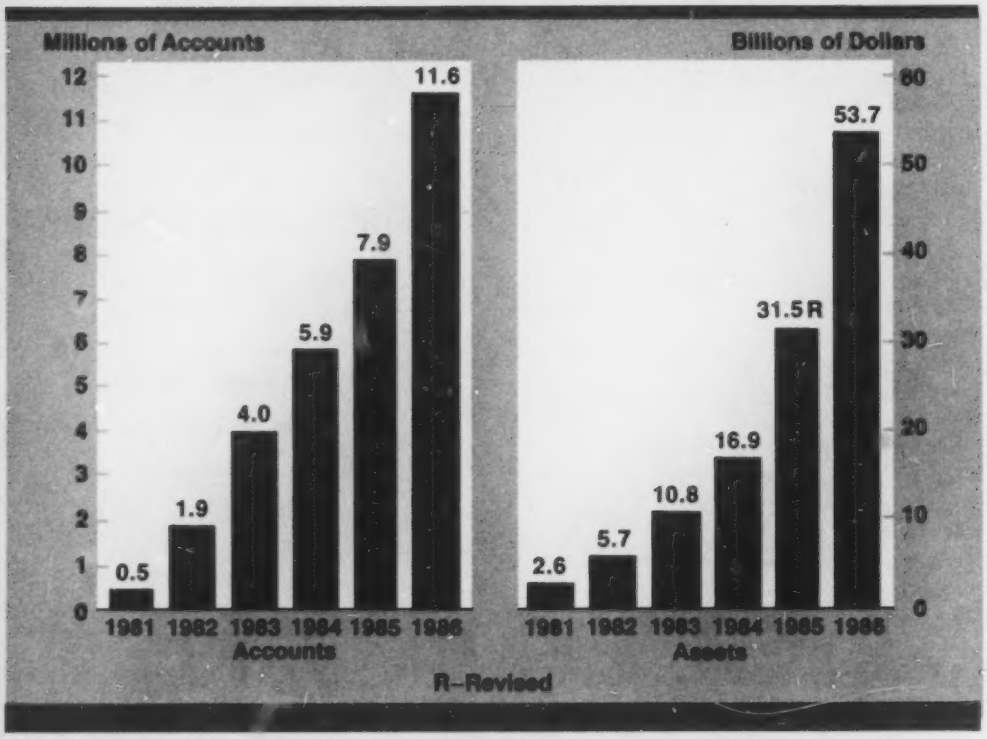
Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets by Type of Fund Year-End 1986



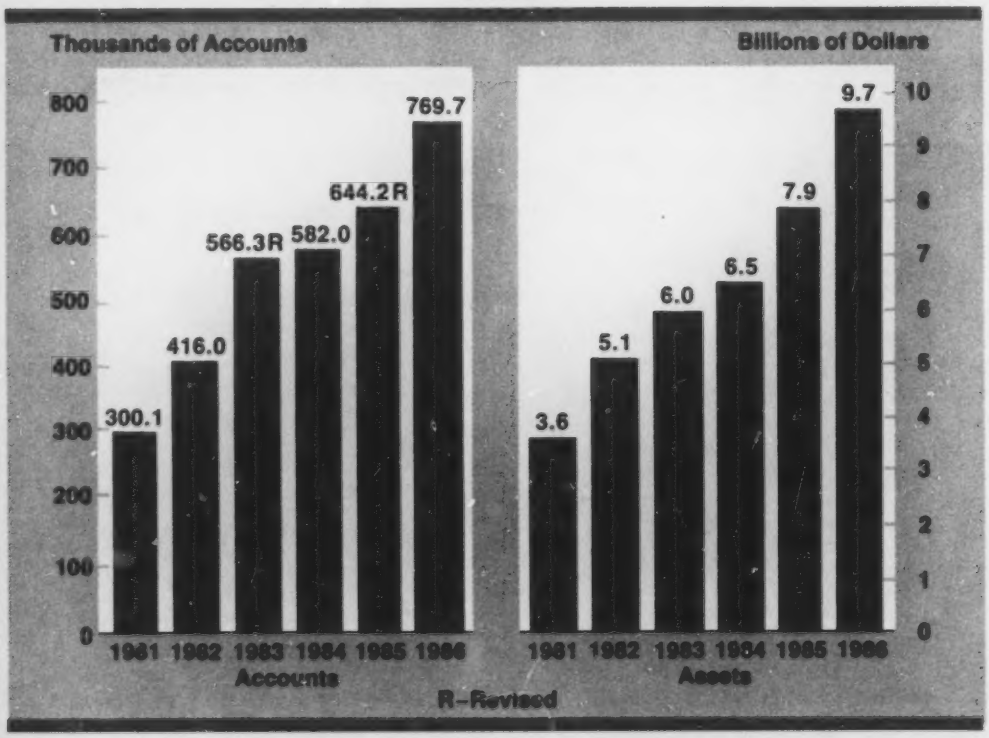
Mutual Fund IRAs by Investment Objective

Investment Objective	Percent of Assets as of 12/31/86
Aggressive Growth	11.5%
Growth	11.8
Growth & Income	17.3
Precious Metals	0.8
International	4.7
Balanced	1.3
Income	2.6
Government income	14.6
Ginnie Mae	7.5
Corporate Bond	10.9
Option/Income	1.3
Money Market	15.7

Growth in Mutual Funds IRA Plans 1986



Growth in Mutual Funds Self-Employed Retirement Plans 1986



Retirement Plans

Federal income tax laws permit the establishment of a number of types of retirement plans, each of which may be funded with mutual fund shares.

Individual Retirement Accounts

All wage-earners under the age of 70½ may set up an Individual Retirement Account (IRA). The individual may contribute as much as 100 percent of his or her compensation each year, up to $2,000. Earnings are tax-deferred until withdrawal. The amount contributed each year may be wholly or partially tax-deductible. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, all taxpayers not covered by employer-sponsored retirement plans can continue to take the full deduction for IRA contributions. Those who are covered or who are married to someone who is covered must have an adjusted gross income of no more than $25,000 (single) or $40,000 (married, filing jointly) to take the full deduction. The deduction is phased out for incomes between $25,000 and $35,000 (single) and $40,000 and $50,000 (married, filing jointly). An individual who qualifies for an IRA and has a spouse who either has no earnings or elects to be treated as having no earnings, may contribute up to 100 percent of his or her income or $2,250, whichever is less.

Simplified Employee Pensions (SEPs)

SEPs are employer-sponsored plans that may be viewed as an aggregation of separate IRAs. In a SEP, the employer contribution, limited to $30,000 or 15 percent of compensation, whichever is less, is made to an Individual Retirement Account maintained for the employee.

Section 403(b) Plans

Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code permits employees of certain charitable organizations and public school systems to establish tax-sheltered retirement programs. These plans may be invested in either annuity contracts or mutual fund shares.

Section 401(k) Plans

One particularly popular type of plan which may be offered by either corporate or noncorporate entities is the 401(k) plan. A 401(k) plan is a tax-qualified profit-sharing plan that includes a "cash or deferred" arrangement. The cash or deferred arrangement permits employees to have a portion of their compensation contributed to a tax-sheltered plan on their behalf or paid to them directly as additional taxable compensation. Thus an employee may elect to reduce his or her taxable compensation with contributions to a 401(k) plan where those amounts will accumulate tax-free. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 established new, tighter antidiscrimination requirements for 401(k) plans and has curtailed the amount of elective deferrals which may be made by all employees. Nevertheless, 401(k) plans remain excellent retirement savings vehicles.

Corporate and Self-Employed Retirement Plans

Tax-qualified pension and profit-sharing plans may be established by corporations or self-employed individuals. Changes in the tax laws have made retirement plans for employees of corporations and those for self-employed individuals essentially comparable. Contributions to a plan are tax-deductible and earnings accumulate on a tax-sheltered basis.

The maximum annual amount which may be contributed to a defined contribution plan on behalf of an individual is limited to the lesser of 25 percent of the individual's compensation or $30,000.

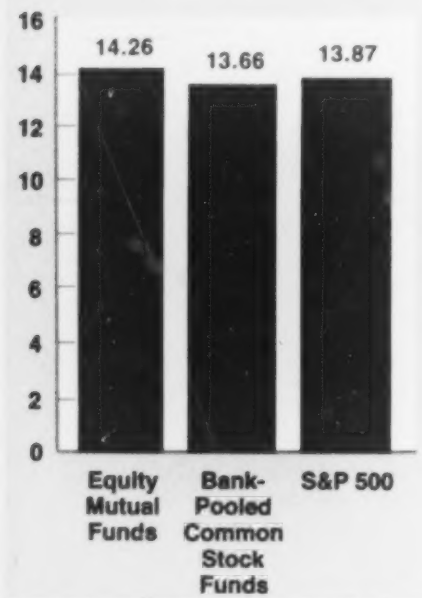
Corporate Plans

In recent years, mutual funds have made substantial progress in attracting corporate pension and profit-sharing accounts. Corporate plan sponsors have come to appreciate the built-in advantages mutual funds can offer their plans. Mutual funds give them access to top professional money managers, instant diversification, a portfolio managed according to a well-defined philosophy and policy, liquidity, and ease of administration.

As shown in the accompanying chart, corporate plan assets invested in mutual funds totaled about $29.2 billion at the end of 1986. Approximately $10.5 billion of the total was funded with money market funds. The remaining $18.7 billion came from stock, bond, and income funds. In the early 1970s, the total value of all mutual fund pension and profit-sharing plans probably totaled less than $1 billion.

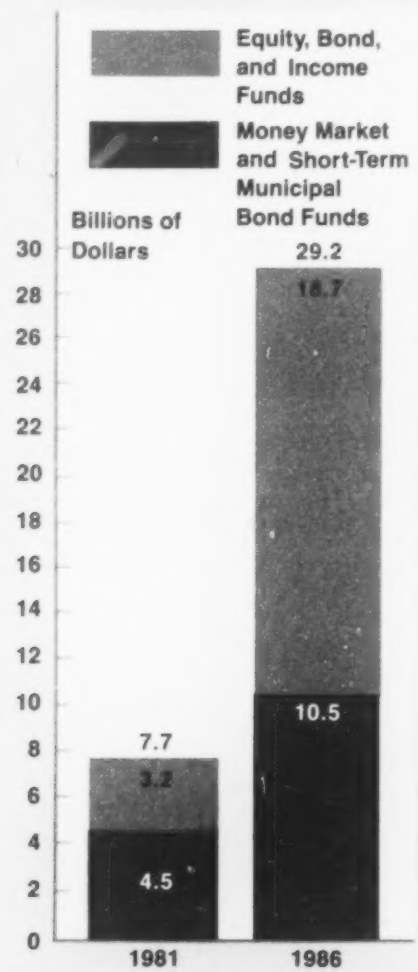
Comparative Equity Performance Annualized 10-Year Total Return

(Period Ending December 31, 1986)



Source: ICI monthly asset weighted average equity fund performance and the S&P 500 returns were compiled by Lipper Analytical Services. The bank-pooled common stock fund asset weighted returns from data are compiled by CDA, Inc.

Total Net Assets Held in Pension and Profit Sharing Accounts in Mutual Funds Year-End 1986



Institutional Markets

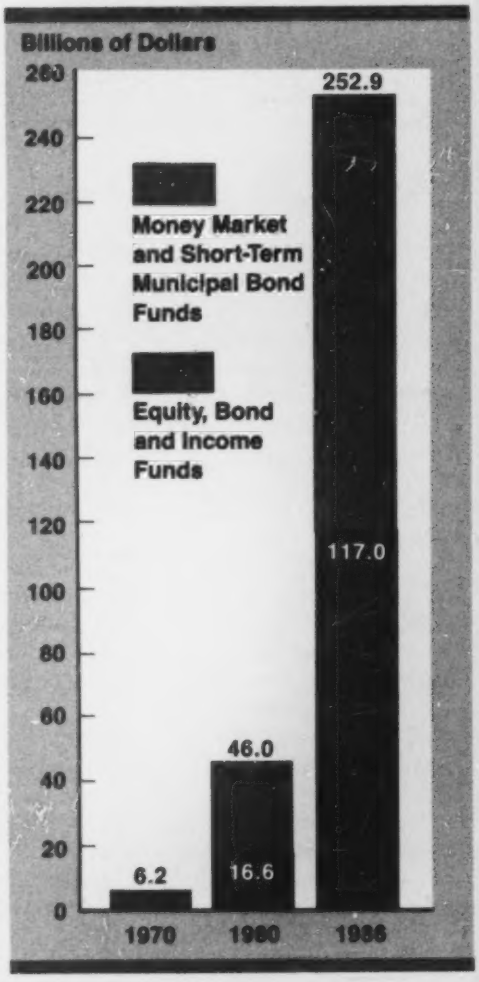
Perhaps more than most other investments, mutual funds are especially important to small investors. The modest initial investment requirements, plus investors' ability to add relatively small amounts to their accounts at regular intervals help explain why mutual funds are so popular to this group. Outstanding investment performance, diversification, and other services available through mutual funds, however, also attract fund investors in middle- and upper-income brackets. But these groups are not alone in their enthusiastic embrace of mutual funds. Increasingly, institutions are turning to mutual funds as an investment option.

Banks and other fiduciaries, business corporations, employee pension and profit-sharing plans, insurance companies, and foundations are among the institutions utilizing mutual funds. As the accompanying chart shows, the value of institutional assets under management has risen from about $6.2 billion in 1970 to $252.9 billion at the end of 1986.

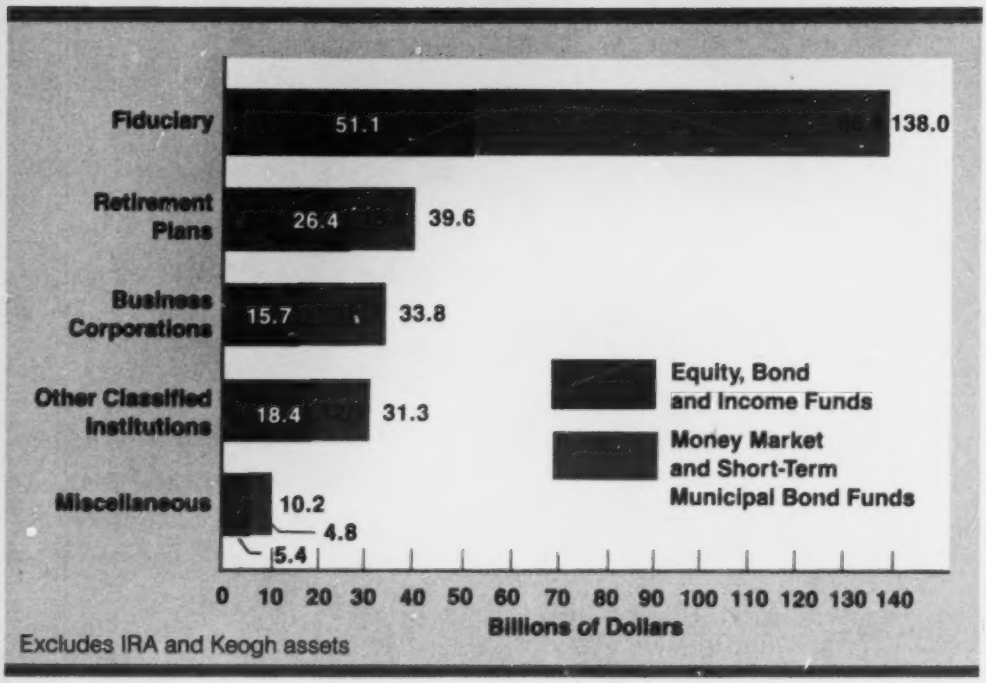
Since this rate of growth has been much more rapid than the expansion of assets owned by individuals, institutional assets have accounted for an expanding share of total mutual fund assets. Between the end of 1960 and the end of 1986, the share of total assets accounted for by institutions rose from 10.6 percent to 35.3 percent. Part of the reason for the acceleration in institutional activity has been the expansion of money market funds, which were first offered in the mid-1970s.

Institutional assets represented 45.2 percent of total money market fund assets at the end of 1986. Money market institutional assets rose from $89.7 billion to $103.2 billion between 1985 and 1986.

Total Institutional Assets in Mutual Funds



Institutional Assets by Type of Institution—1986



The market share of institutional assets in equity, bond, and income funds rose modestly in 1986 because institutional sales of these funds rose relative to those of individuals. As a result, the institutional share of assets in these funds increased to 27.6 percent at the end of 1986 from the 24.6 percent share at year-end 1985. The value of holdings increased to $117.0 billion from $61.9 billion in just one year.

Those institutional assets in money market funds were primarily in fiduciary accounts, business corporations, retirement plans, insurance corporations, and other financial institutions. The increased assets in equity, bond, and income funds are concentrated in these four categories as well.

The number of institutional accounts has expanded over the years along with the rise in assets. In 1960, there were only about 347,000 accounts on the books. At the end of 1986, institutional accounts totaled 6.2 million. Since many of these are pooled accounts, the number of fund customers linked to institutions is even larger.

The institutional market is complex and includes a number of submarkets, each of which has many unique characteristics (see above). By far, the largest such market is the fiduciary group.

At the end of 1986, fiduciary accounts of all types of funds numbered about 3.4 million and had an estimated total value of $138.0 billion (see above).

The fiduciary market is composed of at least two broad segments: 1) bank trusts and 2) individuals serving as trustees, guardians, and administrators. The former market is served mainly by the money market funds, while the latter is primarily the province of all other types of funds. This distinction is evident from the fact that the average-size fiduciary account associated with money market funds is much larger than stock, bond, and income funds.

Other statistical details relating to the institutional market are contained in tables presented in the Data section of the Fact Book.

Regulation and Taxation

Mutual fund organizations are the most strictly regulated business entities under the federal securities laws. A former chairman of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) said that "No issuer of securities is subject to more detailed regulation than mutual funds."

The laws governing mutual funds require exhaustive disclosure to the SEC, state regulators, and fund shareholders and entail continuous regulation of fund operations. Appropriately, however, these laws do not include supervision of the investment judgment of each fund's management.

Four major federal statutes regulate mutual funds.

The Securities Act of 1933 requires the filing of full information about the fund with the SEC. In addition, the 1933 act requires the fund to provide potential investors with a current prospectus. The prospectus makes detailed disclosures about the fund's management, its investment policies, objectives, and other essential data.

The purchase and sale of mutual fund shares, as with all securities, are subject to the anti-fraud provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 regulates the activities of investment advisers to mutual funds.

Most importantly, the mutual fund must register with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940, which is a highly detailed regulatory statute. The 1940 Act contains numerous provisions designed to prevent self-dealing and other conflicts of interest, maintain the integrity of fund assets, and prevent the fund and its shareholders from paying excessive fees and charges.

In addition to these federal statutes, most states regulate mutual funds whose shares are offered in those states.

Conduit Theory: An extra layer of taxation is avoided under the "conduit theory." Fund shareholders are treated substantially as if they directly held the securities in the fund's portfolio.

Provided the fund qualifies under Subchapter M of the federal Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the fund pays no federal income tax on its earnings and capital gains which it distributes to shareholders.

In order to qualify, a mutual fund must distribute at least 90 percent of its investment company taxable income to its shareholders each year and meet other requirements. Thus a shareholder receives dividends and capital gains distributions from a qualifying fund without any tax being levied on the fund. Instead, shareholders must report these payments on their own tax returns and pay the appropriate tax.

The Mature Investor

Countless industry studies have shown that building assets for retirement is a primary reason for investing in mutual funds. To learn how investors approach financial management both before and after retirement, and how mutual funds could better serve their needs, the Institute conducted a study in 1986 of households whose primary wage earner (financial decisionmaker) was between 45 and 74 years of age. To ensure these households would be likely consumers of funds and other financial products, the households were limited to those with incomes over $30,000 per year.

About 11.5 million households across the country meet these age and income criteria. They are more concentrated in the younger age brackets (45–65); only 1.4 million households between the ages of 65 and 74 have the income level cited above.

These households own a wide variety of financial investments, and about four out of ten are mutual fund owners. Generally, households own specific types of funds less frequently than they own stocks or bonds. Although one-third of the respondents own common stocks, for example, only 15 percent own stock mutual funds. Similarly, while forty percent of mature investors own mutual funds of some type, they have placed just 20 percent of their financial assets (including real estate other than primary residence) in funds.

The major reasons given for not owning funds were lack of knowledge about mutual funds or a preference for making investment decisions independently. The importance of these reasons differed by age. Younger respondents more frequently cited lack of knowledge as the major reason. Older respondents placed more emphasis on the desire to make their own investment choices.

Mature investors regard themselves as financially conservative. About two in five are unwilling to take any financial risk. Nearly half would assume an average risk to obtain an average return. Not surprisingly, mutual fund owners are much more likely to assume some degree of risk than are nonowners. This conservative posture is underscored by the fact that the most frequently cited factor important to making an investment selection was safety of principal. Mutual fund owners recognize the importance of portfolio diversification much more frequently than nonowners, suggesting that nonowners may not understand the role diversification plays in minimizing risks.

Lack of familiarity with specific types of mutual funds continues to be a critical deterrent to their purchase. While respondents indicated widespread familiarity with bank products, only two in five said they were very familiar with money market and common stock funds. Familiarity with other fund types was even less frequent. Mutual fund owners are more often familiar with a broad range of investments than are nonowners.

Mature investors use a wide array of sources for information or advice on making investment decisions. A major source is their own research, indicating these investors are very active in their approach to financial management. They also turn to a variety of financial professionals and request financial literature.

This active approach applies to retirement planning as well. Nearly all respondents who were still employed indicated they planned to investigate their social security and pension benefits prior to retirement, and about two-thirds expect to develop their own retirement plan. Over one-third feel they need assistance in this area, and an even higher percentage said they wished their employer offered a retirement planning service. The need for adequate retirement planning is reinforced by the finding that half of the retirees indicate their current income is lower than what they enjoyed prior to retirement, and one in six indicate their income is much lower.

Mature Investors' Attitude Toward Risk

	Total	Mutual Fund Ownership	
		Owners	Nonowners
Take substantial risk in order to make substantial returns	2%	2%	2%
Take above-average financial risks in order to make above-average returns	13	21	8
Take average financial risks in order to make average returns	47	57	39
Not willing to take any financial risks	38	20	51

Mature Investors' Familiarity with Financial Products

	Mutual Fund Ownership	
	Owners	Nonowners
CDs	64.2%	51.2%
Stocks	48.8	25.0
Real Estate Investments	35.0	26.7
Money Market Funds	44.8	13.1
Common Stock Funds	42.0	11.8
Corporate Bond Funds	20.2	7.4
U.S. Government Funds	18.6	6.1

1986 Mutual Fund Shareholder Survey

The mutual fund industry has changed dramatically over the last few years. Similarly, growth and change in the characteristics of mutual fund shareholders have accompanied the sharp expansion in fund sales and assets during this period. To document shareholder changes, the Institute conducted a large-scale mail survey of fund shareholders in the summer of 1986. The accompanying chart and tables summarize a few of the major findings.

The table below highlights differences among shareholders who purchased their funds using two different methods. Shareholders were divided into two broad groupings—those who used a salesperson to purchase their funds (sales force purchasers), and those who bought their funds directly from the fund company (direct market purchasers). Shareholders who used a salesperson were slightly older and more likely to be retired than direct market purchasers. They also had lower incomes and a somewhat smaller amount invested in mutual funds than their counterparts who purchased funds directly. More female shareholders used a salesperson's services rather than purchasing directly from the fund company.

The survey suggests that the main reason investors use different methods to purchase funds is that they need different levels of assistance to complete the transaction. For example, over 53

Characteristics of Fund Shareholders*

(1986)

	Direct Market Purchasers	Sales Force Purchasers	All Respondents
Median Age	50.3 Years	53.7 Years	52.4 Years
Median Household Income	$50,300	$45,100	$46,400
Male Financial Decisionmakers	78.2%	73.0%	74.5%
Completed Graduate School	39.8%	31.2%	33.6%
Moderate Risk-Takers	64.5%	54.7%	57.2%
Employed	69.6%	60.8%	63.5%
Retired	26.0%	34.4%	32.0%
Total Household Amount Invested In Funds (Median)	$39,900	$37,300	$37,500

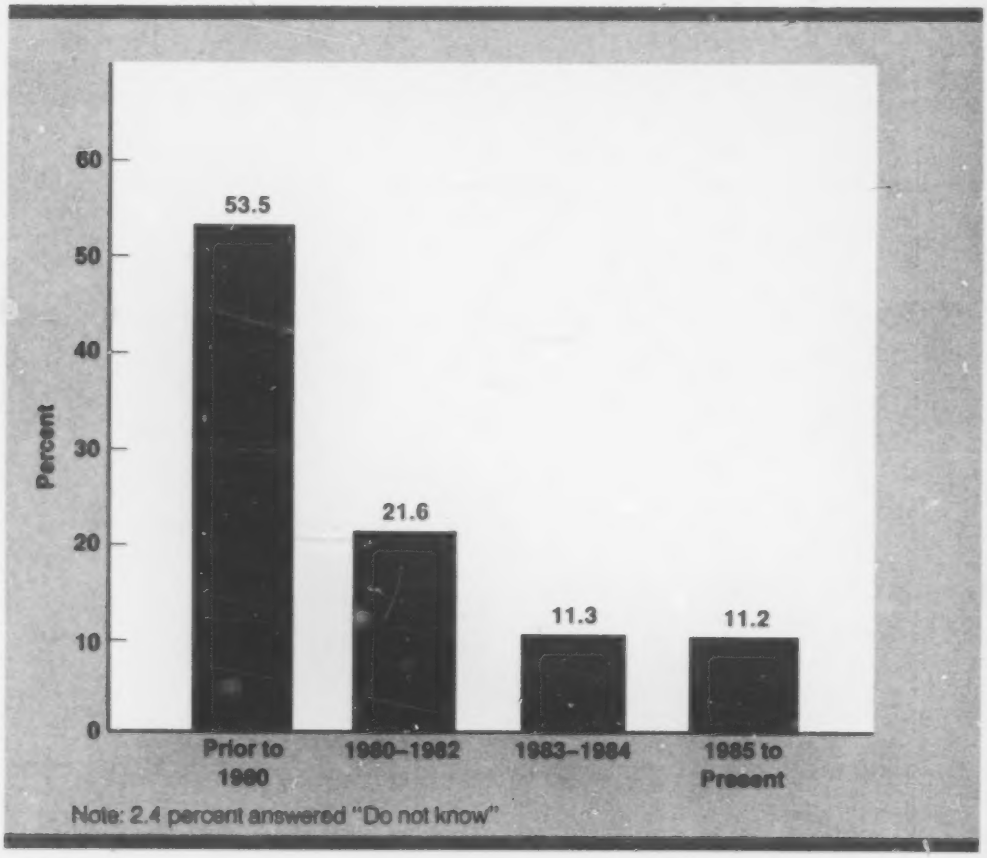
* "Shareholders" refers to the primary financial decisionmaker in households owning funds.

percent of the respondents who used a salesperson to make their most recent fund purchase did so because the salesperson provided expertise and information the prospective investor did not have. Further, many of these shareholders—37 percent—relied on the salesperson to select their funds for them. About the same percentage say they invest this way because it is easier.

Shareholders who bought their funds without using a salesperson were much more confident in their ability to research and make their own fund purchasing decisions. Approximately 70 percent of this shareholder group identified this and other reasons for purchasing their funds directly from the company. Nearly two-thirds of the shareholders who buy their funds "directly" feel that they do not need a salesperson to make their purchase.

The survey addressed an important marketing question: Did the growth in sales over the last few years come from purchasers who did not own funds before, or from purchasers who previously owned funds? The majority of current shareholders, as seen in the chart below, purchased their first fund prior to 1980. At the same time, however, over 44 percent of all shareholders purchased their first fund since the beginning of the decade. This suggests that the growth experienced by the industry can be attributed to both new customers and shareholders who

When Current Shareholders First Purchased Funds
(Percent by Date of Purchase)



owned funds before the recent "boom" period.

The table below shows that recent first-time purchasers are younger than purchasers who previously owned funds. They have substantially lower incomes and financial assets than previous fund owners. In households of recent first-time purchasers, the financial decisionmaker is still predominantly male, but there are relatively more females in this role than for previous fund owners. Recent first-time fund purchasers have somewhat less formal education than those purchasers who owned funds before. Finally, first-time purchasers are more often employed—fewer are retired—than previous owners, and their numbers include fewer moderate risk-takers than previous fund owners.

A final distinction between recent first-time purchasers and those who have prior fund ownership experience is found in the reasons they select funds instead of nonfund products, such as bank CDs or individual stocks and bonds. Recent first-time purchasers select funds based on the fund company's reputation and the recommendations of either salespersons or personal acquaintances. Conversely, purchasers who previously owned funds were attracted to them as opposed to nonfund products because funds are diversified, professionally managed investments. Many previous owners recently purchased funds because funds are easier to invest in, and they preferred making their own investment choices.

Here is a sampling of other survey findings:

- Close to six in 10 mutual fund shareholders who are currently employed hold managerial or professional positions—substantially higher than the proportion in the overall U.S. labor force. Another two in 10 work in technical, sales, or administrative support positions.
- Three in 10 fund shareholders have retired.
- More than 95 percent have high school diplomas, compared to less than 75 percent of the general population. More than three in 10 have completed some graduate school.
- Diversification was the reason most often given for selecting mutual funds over other types of investments. Individual funds were chosen most often on the basis of investment performance.
- Almost 60 percent of the survey respondents identified the availability of a family of funds as the most important service.

Characteristics of Recent Fund Purchasers*

(1985–Present)

	First-Time Fund Owners	Previous Fund Owners
Median Age	43.9 Years	54.9 Years
Median Household Income	$38,500	$52,500
Male Financial Decisionmakers	58.8%	73.0%
Completed Graduate School	18.5%	37.0%
Moderate Risk-Takers	45.1%	59.9%
Employed	65.9%	57.1%
Retired	26.5%	38.3%

* "Purchasers" refers to the primary financial decisionmaker in households owning funds.

Glossary of Mutual Fund Terms

(For explanation of types of funds, see pages 8–9; for retirement plans, see page 43.)

Adviser
The organization employed by a mutual fund to give professional advice on the fund's investments and asset management practices (also called "investment adviser").

Asked or Offering Price
(As seen in some mutual fund newspaper listings.) The price at which a mutual fund's shares can be purchased. The asked or offering price means the current net asset value per share plus sales charge, if any.

Automatic Reinvestment
An option available to mutual fund shareholders in which fund dividends and capital gains distributions are automatically plowed back into the fund to buy new shares and thereby increase holdings.

Bid or Redemption Price
(As seen in some mutual fund newspaper listings.) The price at which a mutual fund's shares are redeemed (bought back) by the fund. The bid or redemption price usually equals the current net asset value per share.

Broker/Dealer (or Dealer)
A firm that buys and sells mutual fund shares and other securities to the public.

Capital Gains Distributions
Payments to mutual fund shareholders of profits realized on the sale of securities in the fund's portfolio. These amounts usually are distributed to shareholders annually.

Capital Growth
An increase in market value of a mutual fund's securities, as reflected in the net asset value of fund shares. This is a long-term objective of many mutual funds.

Closed-End Investment Company
Unlike mutual funds (known as "open-end" investment companies), closed-end companies issue a limited number of shares and do not redeem them (buy them back). Instead, closed-end shares are traded in the securities markets, with supply and demand determining the price.

Contractual Plan
A program for the accumulation of mutual fund shares in which the investor agrees to invest a fixed amount on a regular basis for a specified number of years. A substantial portion of the sales charge applicable to the total investment is usually deducted from early payments.

Custodian
The organization (usually a bank) that keeps custody of securities and other assets of a mutual fund.

Diversification
The mutual fund policy of spreading its investments among a number of different securities to reduce the risks inherent in investing. The average investor would find it difficult to amass a portfolio as diversified as that of a mutual fund.

Dollar-Cost Averaging

Investing equal amounts of money at regular intervals regardless of whether securities markets are moving up or down. This practice reduces average share costs to the investor who acquires more shares in periods of lower securities prices and fewer shares in periods of higher prices. Unlike a contractual plan, dollar-cost averaging is voluntary.

Exchange Privilege

Enables mutual fund shareholders to transfer their investment from one fund to another within the same fund family as shareholder needs or objectives change. Usually funds let investors use the exchange privilege several times a year for a low or no fee per exchange.

Income Dividends

Payments to mutual fund shareholders of dividends, interest and/or short-term capital gains earned on the fund's portfolio of securities after deducting operating expenses.

Investment Adviser

See Adviser.

Investment Company

A corporation, trust, or partnership which invests pooled funds of shareholders in securities appropriate to the fund's objective. Among the benefits of investment companies are professional management and diversification. Mutual funds ("open-end" investment companies) are the most popular type of investment company.

Investment Objective

The goal—such as long-term capital growth, current income, growth and income, etc.—which an investor or a mutual fund pursues. Each fund's objective is stated in its prospectus.

Long-Term Funds

An industry designation for all funds other than short-term funds (money market and short-term municipal bond). The two broad categories of long-term funds are equity (stock) and bond and income funds.

Management Fee

The amount paid by mutual funds to their investment advisers. The average annual fee industrywide is about one-half of one percent of fund assets.

Mutual Fund

An investment company that pools money from shareholders and invests in a variety of securities, including stocks, bonds, and money market securities. A mutual fund stands ready to buy back (redeem) its shares at their current net asset value. The value of the shares depends on the market value of the fund's portfolio securities at the time. Most mutual funds offer new shares continuously.

Net Asset Value Per Share

The market worth of a mutual fund's total assets—securities, cash, and any accrued earnings—after deducting liabilities, divided by the number of shares outstanding.

Open-End Investment Company

The statutory terminology for a mutual fund, indicating that it stands ready to redeem (buy back) its shares on demand.

Over-The-Counter Market

The market for securities transactions conducted through a communications network connecting dealers in stocks and bonds. The rules of such trading are written and enforced by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (NASD), the same organization that provides self-policing of member firms in the distribution of mutual fund shares.

Payroll Deduction Plan

An arrangement some employers offer whereby employees may accumulate shares in a mutual fund. Employees authorize their employer to deduct a specified amount from their salary at stated times and transfer the proceeds to the fund.

Periodic Payment Plan
See Contractual Plan.

Prospectus
The official booklet that describes a mutual fund. The prospectus contains information as required by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on such subjects as the fund's investment objectives and policies, services, investment restrictions, officers and directors, how shares are bought and redeemed, fund fees and other charges, and the fund's financial statements.

Redemption Price
The amount per share mutual fund shareholders receive when they liquidate their shares (also known as the "bid price").

Reinvestment Privilege
A service provided by most mutual funds for the automatic reinvestment of shareholder dividends and capital gains distributions into additional shares.

Sales Charge
An amount charged to purchase shares in many mutual funds sold by brokers or other members of a sales force. Typically the charge ranges from 4 to 8.5 percent of the initial investment. The charge is added to the net asset value per share when determining the offering price.

Short-Term Funds
An industry designation for money market and short-term municipal bond funds. Due to the special nature of these funds and the huge, continuous inflows and outflows of money they experience, they are rarely viewed in terms of sales figures, as long-term funds are. Tracking changes in total assets is usually the preferred method of following trends in short-term funds.

Transfer Agent
The organization employed by a mutual fund to prepare and maintain records relating to the accounts of its shareholders.

12b-1 Fee
Fee charged by some funds and named after the 1980 Securities and Exchange Commission rule that permits them. Such fees pay for distribution costs such as advertising or for commissions paid to brokers. The fund's prospectus details 12b-1 charges, if applicable.

Underwriter
The organization that acts as the distributor of a mutual fund's shares to broker-dealers and investors.

Unit Investment Trust
An investment company that purchases a fixed portfolio of income-producing securities. Units in the trust are sold to investors by brokers.

Variable Annuity
An investment contract sold to an investor by an insurance company. Capital is accumulated, often through investment in a mutual fund, and converted to an income stream at a future date, perhaps retirement. Income payments vary with the value of the account.

Withdrawal Plan
A program in which shareholders receive payments from their mutual fund investments at regular intervals. Typically, these payments are drawn from the fund's dividends and capital gains distributions, if any, and from principal, as needed. Many mutual funds offer these plans.

Data

Table of Contents

Section I:
Industry Totals

Total Industry Assets 60

Total Industry Shareholder Accounts 61

Total Number of Funds 62

Section II:
Long-Term Funds (Equity, Bond, and Income Funds)

An Overview: Shareholder Accounts, Total Net Assets, and Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 63

Type of Shareholder Accounts of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 64

Assets

Total Net Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics .. 65

Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics 65

Total Net Assets of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution 66

Distribution of Mutual Fund Assets in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 67

Sales, Redemptions, Net Sales

An Overview: Sales, Redemptions, and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 68

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics 69

Sales of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution 70

Sales and Reinvested Dividends by Fund Characteristics 71

Equity, Bond, and Income Funds' Distributions to Shareholders 72

Annual Redemption Rate for Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 73

Redemptions of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics 74

Redemptions of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution 75

Geographical Sales Data for Long-Term Funds (Equity, Bond, and Income Funds)

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Distribution (in dollars) 76

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Distribution (by percent of total) 78

Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Long-Term Funds (Equity, Bond, and Income Funds)

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Portfolio Securities by Mutual Funds 80

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Common Stocks by Mutual Funds 81

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Securities Other Than Common Stocks by Mutual Funds 82

Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Fund Characteristics 83

Section III:
Short-Term Funds (Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds)

An Overview

Total Short-Term Funds 84

An Overview: Money Market Funds 85

An Overview: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 86

Assets

Money Market Fund Monthly Assets 87

Money Market Fund Asset Composition 88

Accounts

Money Market Fund Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund 89

Section IV:
Exchanges for All Funds

Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 90

Redemptions Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 90
Net Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 90

Section V:

Retirement Plans

IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 91
Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 91

Section VI:

Institutional Investors

An Overview

An Overview: Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 92

Accounts

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 93
Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds 94
Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Fund 95
Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 96

Assets

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 97
Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds 98
Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Fund 99
Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 100
Assets of Major Institutions and Financial Intermediaries 101

Total Industry Assets

(Billions of Dollars)

	Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds	Total
1975	$ 42.2	$ 3.7	$ 45.9
1976	47.6	3.7	51.3
1977	45.0	3.9	48.9
1978	45.0	10.9	55.9
1979	49.0	45.2	94.2
1980	58.4	76.3	134.7
1981	55.2	186.1	241.3
1982	76.8	219.8	296.6
1983	113.6	179.3	292.9
1984	137.1	233.5	370.6
1985	251.7	243.8	495.5
1986	424.2	292.1	716.3

Total Industry Shareholder Accounts

(In Millions)

Year	Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds	Total
1975	9.7	0.2	9.9
1976	8.9	0.2	9.1
1977	8.5	0.2	8.7
1978	8.2	0.5	8.7
1979	7.5	2.3	9.8
1980	7.3	4.8	12.1
1981	7.2	10.3	17.5
1982	8.2	13.2	21.4
1983	12.1	12.5	24.6
1984	14.4	13.8	28.2
1985	20.0	15.0	35.0
1986	29.8	16.3	46.1

Total Number of Funds

	Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds	Total
1975	390	36	426
1976	404	48	452
1977	427	50	477
1978	444	61	505
1979	448	76	524
1980	458	106	564
1981	486	179	665
1982	539	318	857
1983	653	373	1,026
1984	820	426	1,246
1985	1,071	460	1,531
1986	1,356	487	1,843

An Overview: Shareholder Accounts, Total Net Assets, and Liquid Assets Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 1970–1986

Calendar Year End	Number of Reporting Funds	Number of Accounts (in Thousands)	Assets (in Billions of Dollars)	Liquid Assets (in Billions of Dollars)
1970	361	10,690.3	47.6	3.1
1971	392	10,901.0	55.0	2.6
1972	410	10,635.3	59.8	2.6
1973	421	10,330.9	46.5	3.4
1974	416	9,970.4	34.1	3.4
1975	390	9,712.5	42.2	3.2
1976	404	8,879.4	47.6	2.4
1977	427	8,515.1	45.0	3.3
1978	444	8,190.6	45.0	4.5
1979	446	7,482.2	49.0	4.7
1980	458	7,325.5	58.4	5.3
1981	486	7,175.5	55.2	5.3
1982	539	8,190.3	76.8	6.0
1983	653	12,065.0	113.6	8.3
1984	820	14,471.3	137.1	12.2
1985	1,071	19,845.6R	251.7	20.6
1986	1,356	29,832.2	424.2	30.7

NOTE: Figures for shareholder accounts represent combined totals for member companies. Duplications have not been eliminated.

R – Revised

Comparable data for short-term funds can be found on page 84. Industry totals can be found on pages 60 – 62.

Type of Shareholder Accounts
Equity, Bond, and Income Funds
1971–1986

(In Thousands)

Year-End	Total Shareholder Accounts	Regular Accounts	Contractual Accumulation Plans	Contractual Single Payment Plans	Withdrawal Accounts
			Number		
1971	10,901	8,996	1,455	169	281
1972	10,635	8,856	1,342	157	280
1973	10,331	8,699	1,214	166	252
1974	9,970	8,524	1,081	140	225
1975	9,667	8,302	1,029	126	210
1976	8,879	7,647	930	112	190
1977	8,515	7,395	844	101	175
1978	8,068	7,080	757	75	156
1979	7,482	6,602	677	64	139
1980	7,326	6,598	554	45	129
1981	7,175	6,486	537	30	122
1982	8,190	7,573	471	28	118
1983	12,065R	11,326R	585	20	134
1984	14,424	13,666	615	17	126
1985	19,846R	19,008R	647	17	174
1986	29,832	28,961	624	16	231
			Percent		
1971	100.0%	82.5%	13.3%	1.6%	2.6%
1972	100.0	83.3	12.6	1.5	2.6
1973	100.0	84.2	11.8	1.6	2.4
1974	100.0	85.5	10.8	1.4	2.3
1975	100.0	85.9	10.6	1.3	2.2
1976	100.0	86.1	10.5	1.3	2.1
1977	100.0	86.9	9.9	1.2	2.0
1978	100.0	87.8	9.4	0.9	1.9
1979	100.0	88.2	9.0	0.9	1.9
1980	100.0	90.1	7.6	0.6	1.7
1981	100.0	90.4	7.5	0.4	1.7
1982	100.0	92.5	5.8	0.3	1.4
1983	100.0	93.8	4.9	0.2	1.1
1984	100.0	94.8	4.2	0.1	0.9
1985	100.0	95.8	3.2	0.1	0.9
1986	100.0	97.0	2.1	0.1	0.8

R – Revised

Total Net Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

Year-End (In Millions of Dollars)

	1985		1986	
	Dollars	**Percent**	**Dollars**	**Percent**
TOTAL NET ASSETS	**$251,695.1**	**100.0%**	**$424,156.4**	**100.0%**
Method of Sale				
Sales Force	$ 174,735.8	69.4%	$ 304,637.3	71.8%
Direct Marketing	69,239.2	27.5	107,911.3	25.4
Variable Annuity	5,310.6	2.1	9,274.3	2.2
Not Offering Shares	2,409.5	1.0	2,333.5	0.6
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 20,062.9	8.0%	$ 25,007.2	5.9%
Growth	35,096.2	13.9	43,646.3	10.3
Growth & Income	44,994.4	17.9	65,913.2	15.5
Precious Metals	1,497.9	0.6	2,027.0	0.5
International	7,988.4	3.2	15,923.1	3.7
Balanced	4,095.3	1.6	7,483.0	1.8
Income	10,994.8	4.4	18,314.8	4.3
Option/Income	5,633.3	2.2	6,961.5	1.6
Government Income	40,017.9	15.9	81,901.4	19.3
Ginnie Mae	17,857.8	7.1	39,810.4	9.4
Corporate Bond	24,012.2	9.5	41,496.7	9.8
Long-Term Municipal Bond	27,924.7	11.1	49,857.2	11.8
Single-State Municipal Bond	11,519.5	4.6	25,814.8	6.1

Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

Year-End (In Millions of Dollars)

	1985		1986	
	Dollars	**Percent**	**Dollars**	**Percent**
NET CASH & EQUIVALENT	**$20,606.9**	**100.0%**	**$30,716.3**	**100.0%**
Method of Sale				
Sales Force	$ 14,812.9	71.9%	$ 23,150.6	75.4%
Direct Marketing	5,058.6	24.5	6,343.3	20.6
Variable Annuity	578.5	2.8	1,048.4	3.4
Not Offering Shares	156.9	0.8	174.0	0.6
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 1,180.8	5.7%	$ 1,596.8	5.2%
Growth	3,372.3	16.4	4,523.5	14.7
Growth & Income	4,805.5	23.3	6,779.2	22.1
Precious Metals	98.1	0.5	82.3	0.2
International	906.5	4.4	1,562.1	5.1
Balanced	283.7	1.4	706.3	2.3
Income	808.1	3.9	1,623.2	5.3
Option/Income	527.3	2.6	853.9	2.8
Government Income	5,886.2	28.6	7,758.9	25.2
Ginnie Mae	192.8	0.9	453.5	1.5
Corporate Bonds	1,361.3	6.6	2,633.9	8.6
Long-Term Municipal Bond	977.5	4.7	1,501.4	4.9
Single-State Municipal Bond	206.6	1.0	641.4	2.1

Total Net Assets of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution

1984–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

	Aggressive Growth	Growth	Growth & Income	Precious Metals	International	Balanced	Income	Option/ Income	Government Income	Ginnie Mae	Corporate Bond	Long-Term Municipal Bond	Single-State Municipal Bond	TOTAL
Sales Force														
1984	$ 6,601.8	$17,195.8	$18,351.3	$ 180.2	$ 4,093.5	$2,044.0	$ 5,175.9	$3,300.9	$ 6,076.4	$ 3,570.8	$11,798.7	$ 7,970.9	$ 3,607.0	$ 89,966.7
1985	8,047.0	22,286.7	25,561.5	975.4	5,925.6	2,807.0	7,229.1	5,516.7	38,808.8	15,655.6	18,398.7	15,118.8	8,404.9	174,735.8
1986	9,024.6	28,248.4	37,575.3	1,223.9	10,426.0	5,376.4	14,252.8	6,843.7	78,648.4	32,057.0	32,019.0	29,782.6	19,159.2	304,637.3
Direct Marketing														
1984	$ 7,383.5	$ 7,536.2	$11,554.1	$195.4	$ 896.5	$ 859.7	$1,563.9	$ 82.5	$ 266.4	$ 324.4	$2,375.2	$ 8,036.2	$1,175.5	$ 42,249.5
1985	11,527.1	9,952.1	17,261.2	522.4	1,785.0	1,266.7	3,323.8	108.6	1,024.2	1,892.7	4,654.8	12,805.9	3,114.6	69,239.2
1986	15,321.1	11,696.9	24,916.9	801.7	5,200.2	2,070.6	3,326.2	111.5	2,721.2	7,164.4	7,850.4	20,074.6	6,655.6	107,911.3

Distribution of Mutual Fund Assets in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds Year-End, 1970–1986

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Net Assets	Net Cash & Equivalent	Corporate Bonds	Preferred Stocks	Common Stocks	Municipal Bonds	Long-Term US Gov't.	Other
1970	$47,618	$3,124	$4,286	$1,143	$38,540	NA	NA	$525
1971	55,045	2,601	4,910	1,206	45,891	NA	NA	437
1972	59,831	2,598	5,068	993	50,735	NA	NA	437
1973	46,519	3,426	4,196	623	37,698	NA	NA	576
1974	34,062	3,357	3,611	426	26,103	NA	NA	565
1975	42,179	3,209	4,766	506	33,158	NA	NA	540
1976	47,582	2,352	6,977	655	37,158	NA	NA	440
1977	45,049	3,274	6,475	418	30,746	$2,256	$1,295	585
1978	44,980	4,507	5,545	405	30,678	2,550	1,093	202
1979	48,980	4,995	5,582	443	34,334	2,651	798	177
1980	58,400	5,321	6,582	531	41,561	2,866	1,433	106
1981	55,207	5,277	7,489	399	36,649	3,046	2,147	200
1982	76,841	6,040	10,833	1,628	47,720	6,797	3,752	71
1983	113,599	8,343	13,052	1,474	72,942	13,368	3,894	526
1984	137,126	11,978	15,018	1,627	81,597	18,522	8,009	375
1985	251,695	20,607	24,961	3,773	119,698	38,339	43,472	846
1986	424,156	30,716	47,310	7,387	153,657	70,875	111,536	2,675
				(PERCENTAGES)				
1970	100.0%	6.6%	9.0%	2.4%	80.9%	NA	NA	1.1%
1971	100.0	4.7	8.9	2.2	83.4	NA	NA	0.8
1972	100.0	4.3	8.5	1.7	84.8	NA	NA	0.7
1973	100.0	7.4	9.0	1.3	81.0	NA	NA	1.3
1974	100.0	9.9	10.6	1.2	76.6	NA	NA	1.7
1975	100.0	7.6	11.3	1.2	78.6	NA	NA	1.3
1976	100.0	4.9	14.7	1.4	78.1	NA	NA	0.9
1977	100.0	7.3	14.4	0.9	68.2	5.0%	2.9%	1.3
1978	100.0	10.0	12.3	0.9	68.2	5.7	2.4	0.5
1979	100.0	10.2	11.4	0.9	70.1	5.4	1.6	0.4
1980	100.0	9.1	11.3	0.9	71.2	4.9	2.4	0.2
1981	100.0	9.5	13.6	0.7	66.4	5.5	3.9	0.4
1982	100.0	7.9	14.1	2.1	62.1	8.8	4.9	0.1
1983	100.0	7.3	11.5	1.3	64.2	11.8	3.4	0.5
1984	100.0	8.7	11.0	1.2	59.5	13.5	5.8	0.3
1985	100.0	8.2	9.9	1.5	47.6	15.2	17.3	0.3
1986	100.0	7.3	11.2	1.7	36.2	16.7	26.3	0.6

An Overview: Sales, Redemptions, and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

1970–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales
1970	$4,625.8	$2,987.6	$1,638.2
1971	5,147.2	4,750.2	397.0
1972	4,892.5	6,562.9	(1,670.4)
1973	4,359.3	5,651.1	(1,291.8)
1974	3,091.5	3,380.9	(289.4)
1975	3,307.2	3,686.3	(379.1)
1976	4,360.5	6,801.2	(2,440.7)
1977	6,399.6	6,026.0	373.6
1978	6,705.3	7,232.4	(527.1)
1979	6,826.1	8,005.0	(1,178.9)
1980	9,993.7	8,200.0	1,793.7
1981	9,710.4	7,470.4	2,240.0
1982	15,738.3	7,571.8	8,166.5
1983	40,325.1	14,677.6	25,647.5
1984	45,856.8	20,030.1	25,826.7
1985	114,313.5	33,763.3	80,550.2
1986	215,847.9	67,012.7	148,835.2

Comparable data for short-term funds can be found on page 84.

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1985		1986	
	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
SALES	**$114,313.5**	**100.0%**	**$215,847.9**	**100.0%**
Type of Sales:				
Regular Single Payment	$ 106,356.5	93.0%	$ 201,144.9	93.2%
Contractual Accumulation Plan	201.2	0.2	471.8	0.2
Contractual Single Payment	28.2	0.0	229.5	0.1
Reinvested Investment Income	7,727.6	6.8	14,001.7	6.5
Method of Sales:				
Sales Force	$ 85,341.4R	74.6%	$ 160,575.6	74.4
Direct Marketing	27,270.3	23.9	50,943.7	23.6
Not Offering Shares	32.2	0.0	46.5	0.0
Variable Annuity	1,669.6	1.5	4,282.1	2.0
Investment Objective:				
Aggressive Growth	$ 6,776.6	5.9%	$ 9,925.7	4.6
Growth	7,187.4	6.3	12,528.6	5.8
Growth & Income	10,353.4	9.1	23,512.1	10.0
Precious Metals	608.7	0.5	656.6	0.3
International	1,870.2	1.6	7,644.1	3.5
Balanced	890.0	0.8	3,341.0	1.5
Income	5,752.2	5.0	12,251.0	5.7
Option/Income	2,779.4	2.4	3,104.4	1.4
Government Income	36,072.1	31.6	53,000.6	24.7
Ginnie Mae	13,213.3	11.6	28,773.8	13.3
Corporate Bond	9,387.0	8.2	21,230.6	9.8
Long-Term Municipal Bond	12,628.9	11.0	24,660.0	11.4
Single-State Municipal Bond	6,794.3	5.9	15,219.4	7.1

R – Revised

Sales of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective within Method of Distribution

1984–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

	Aggressive Growth	Growth	Growth & Income	Precious Metals	International	Balanced	Income	Option/ Income	Government Income	Ginnie Mae	Corporate Bond	Long-Term Municipal Bond	Single-State Municipal Bond	TOTAL
Sales Force														
1984	$1,447.8	$3,423.5	$ 2,888.4	$ 81.0	$1,124.7	$ 141.5	$2,044.7	$1,813.4	$ 5,669.6	$ 2,678.3	$ 3,263.1	$ 3,671.6	$ 1,617.0	$ 29,864.6
1985	1,491.5	4,622.7	5,346.5	223.5	1,302.6	629.5	4,111.0	2,713.7	35,103.9	11,718.8	6,695.1	6,696.6	4,686.0	85,341.4
1986	2,323.1	7,708.9	13,861.7	204.6	4,461.6	2,567.1	8,857.3	3,041.9	50,845.4	24,843.7	15,692.5	15,365.4	10,802.4	160,575.7
Direct Marketing														
1984	$2,730.9	$1,552.4	$3,809.0	$166.5	$ 450.7	$ 84.8	$ 722.0	$50.4	$ 87.6	$ 171.4	$ 926.1	$3,600.2	$ 907.5	$15,259.5
1985	5,144.9	2,052.0	4,804.0	385.3	562.3	259.3	1,463.8	64.0	826.9	1,281.7	2,385.6	5,932.3	2,108.3	27,270.3
1986	7,322.7	3,682.6	8,402.7	452.0	3,175.6	759.4	3,056.2	61.8	1,844.5	3,660.0	4,814.4	9,294.6	4,417.0	50,943.7

Sales and Reinvested Dividends by Fund Characteristics

1985–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

	Total Sales	Total Reinvested Dividends	Sales Less Reinvested Dividends
1985			
Total	**$114,313.5**	**$ 7,727.6R**	**$106,585.9R**
Method of Sales			
Sales Force	$ 85,341.4	$ 5,527.2	$ 79,814.2
Direct Marketing	27,270.3	2,041.2	25,229.1
Variable Annuity	1,669.6	145.8	1,523.8
Not Offering Shares	32.2	13.4	18.8
Investment Objective			
Aggressive Growth	$ 6,776.6	$ 262.3	$ 6,514.3
Growth	7,187.4	657.7	6,529.6
Growth & Income	10,353.4	1,074.7	9,278.7
Precious Metals	608.8	45.9	562.9
International	1,870.2	159.4	1,710.9
Balanced	890.0	138.4	751.5
Income	5,752.2	551.0	5,201.2
Option/Income	2,779.4	254.0	2,525.4
Government Income	36,072.1	1,143.7	34,928.5
Ginnie Mae	13,213.4	499.9	12,713.5
Corporate Bond	9,387.0	1,383.3	8,003.7
Long-Term Municipal Bond	12,628.9	1,196.2	11,432.6
Single-State Municipal Bond	6,794.3	361.2	6,433.1
1986			
Total	**$215,847.9**	**$14,001.7**	**$201,846.2**
Method of Sales			
Sales Force	$160,575.7	$10,202.4	$150,373.3
Direct Marketing	50,943.7	3,576.1	47,367.6
Variable Annuity	4,282.1	200.1	4,082.0
Not Offering Shares	46.5	23.1	23.4
Investment Objective			
Aggressive Growth	$ 9,925.7	$ 336.7	$ 9,589.0
Growth	12,528.6	1,189.8	11,338.8
Growth & Income	23,512.1	1,872.2	21,639.9
Precious Metals	656.6	26.8	629.9
International	7,644.1	216.9	7,427.2
Balanced	3,341.0	215.3	3,125.7
Income	12,251.0	795.3	11,455.7
Option/Income	3,104.4	322.9	2,781.5
Government Income	53,000.6	2,863.2	50,137.4
Ginnie Mae	28,773.8	1,422.6	27,351.2
Corporate Bond	21,230.6	2,093.8	19,136.8
Long-Term Municipal Bond	24,660.0	1,931.8	22,728.2
Single-State Municipal Bond	15,219.4	714.5	14,504.9

Equity, Bond, and Income Funds' Distributions to Shareholders

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year	Distributions From: Net Investment Income	Distributions From: Net Realized Capital Gains
1970	$1,414.1	$ 922.1
1971	1,330.7	775.5
1972	1,286.6	1,402.6
1973	1,300.2	943.3
1974	1,553.2	484.3
1975	1,449.1	219.2
1976	1,580.0	470.9
1977	1,789.7	634.8
1978	2,116.0	710.6
1979	2,451.4	929.9
1980	2,669.0	1,774.2
1981	3,143.0	2,697.2
1982	3,832.9	2,350.1
1983	4,981.0	4,391.6
1984	7,238.4	6,019.2
1985	12,864.2	4,984.6R
1986	22,273.4	17,463.8

R—Revised

Annual Redemption Rate for Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

1970–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year	Average Total Net Assets	Redemptions	Redemption Rate
1970	$ 47,954	$ 2,988	6.2%
1971	51,332	4,750	9.3
1972	57,438	6,563	11.4
1973	53,175	5,651	10.6
1974	40,290	3,381	8.4
1975	38,120	3,686	9.7
1976	44,880	6,801	15.2
1977	46,316	6,026	13.0
1978	45,014	7,232	16.4
1979	46,980	8,005	17.0
1980	53,690	8,200	15.3
1981	56,803	7,470	13.2
1982	66,024	7,572	11.5
1983	95,220	14,678	15.4
1984	125,362	20,030	16.0
1985	194,411	33,763	17.4
1986	337,926	67,013	19.8

NOTE: "Average" Value Assets are an average of values at the beginning of the year and at the end of the year. The redemption rate is the dollar redemption volume as a percent of average assets.

Redemptions of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1985		1986	
	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
REDEMPTIONS	**$33,763.3**	**100.0%**	**$67,012.7**	**100.0%**
Type of Redemptions				
Regular Account	$ 33,504.4	99.2%	$ 66,669.8	99.5%
Contractual Account	258.9	0.8	342.8	0.5
Method of Sales:				
Sales Force	$ 20,844.3	61.7%	$ 45,615.3	68.1%
Direct Marketing	11,500.9	34.1	19,721.2	29.4
Not Offering Shares	521.3	1.5	567.3	0.8
Variable Annuity	896.8	2.7	1,108.9	1.7
Investment Objective:				
Aggressive Growth	$ 4,931.6	14.6%	$ 5,297.1	7.9%
Growth	5,829.4	17.3	8,011.7	12.0
Growth & Income	4,943.3	14.6	8,683.1	13.0
Precious Metals	481.5	1.4	683.4	1.0
International	1,128.4	3.3	2,983.6	4.4
Balanced	277.7	0.8	514.6	0.8
Income	3,004.4	8.9	5,225.9	7.8
Option/Income	687.7	2.0	1,120.6	1.7
Government Income	4,327.0	12.8	13,545.1	20.2
Ginnie Mae	1,620.5	4.8	6,971.3	10.4
Corporate Bond	2,234.4	6.6	4,919.2	7.3
Long-Term Municipal Bond	3,312.2	9.8	6,381.0	9.5
Single-State Municipal Bond	985.3	2.9	2,676.1	4.0

Redemptions of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution

1984–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

	Aggressive Growth	Growth	Growth & Income	Precious Metals	International	Balanced	Income	Option/ Income	Government Income	Ginnie Mae	Corporate Bond	Long-Term Municipal Bond	Single-State Municipal Bond	TOTAL
Sales Force														
1984	$ 911.5	$2,217.0	$2,026.8	$ 16.2	$ 467.0	$208.4	$1,622.2	$ 264.1	$ 614.7	$ 383.1	$1,350.4	$1,977.9	$ 348.9	$12,408.3
1985	1,483.7	3,643.5	2,637.5	159.9	845.6	197.7	2,135.7	630.1	4,177.6	1,520.9	1,614.8	1,261.7	535.6	20,844.3
1986	1,722.1	4,813.0	5,059.6	230.6	1,632.0	360.6	3,967.6	1,089.5	13,016.3	6,037.3	3,304.9	2,955.8	1,426.1	45,615.3
Direct Marketing														
1984	$1,911.9	$1,113.3	$1,054.2	$ 61.3	$112.6	$ 80.1	$ 399.8	$ 24.3	$ 63.1	$ 38.6	$ 383.9	$1,613.6	$167.9	$ 7,024.6
1985	3,373.7	1,738.9	1,797.7	321.6	260.5	80.0	584.4	54.3	136.8	97.4	555.6	2,050.4	449.7	11,500.9
1986	3,452.6	2,666.9	3,109.8	452.7	1,321.6	153.2	1,053.8	29.1	490.4	875.6	1,440.2	3,425.2	1,249.9	19,721.2

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions within Method of Distribution 1986

(In Thousands of Dollars)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
New England	**$10,571,323**	**$ 8,182,885**	**$18,754,208**
Connecticut	3,010,096	1,106,675	4,116,771
Maine	443,953	157,587	601,540
Massachusetts	5,593,782	6,251,033	11,844,815
New Hampshire	584,501	282,144	866,645
Rhode Island	575,538	295,025	870,563
Vermont	363,453	90,421	453,874
Middle Atlantic	**$34,667,623**	**$10,137,842**	**$44,805,465**
New Jersey	10,699,674	2,199,819	12,899,493
New York	16,099,362	6,099,584	22,198,946
Pennsylvania	7,868,587	1,838,439	9,707,026
East North Central	**$24,892,686**	**$ 7,157,877**	**$32,050,563**
Illinois	7,730,156	2,658,103	10,388,259
Indiana	2,534,311	593,882	3,128,193
Michigan	5,511,321	1,438,884	6,950,205
Ohio	6,100,351	1,786,479	7,886,830
Wisconsin	3,016,541	2,520,684	3,697,076
West North Central	**$14,757,651**	**$ 2,520,684**	**$17,278,335**
Iowa	2,242,136	228,081	2,470,217
Kansas	1,609,074	325,425	1,934,499
Minnesota	4,416,723	845,757	5,262,480
Missouri	3,985,988	831,996	4,817,984
Nebraska	1,310,020	202,463	1,512,483
North Dakota	566,024	37,277	603,301
South Dakota	627,686	49,685	677,371
South Atlantic	**$22,395,794**	**$ 7,300,804**	**$29,696,598**
Delaware	570,927	157,634	728,561
District of Columbia	866,153	300,189	1,166,342
Florida	9,877,751	2,561,817	12,439,568
Georgia	2,060,316	683,084	2,743,400
Maryland	2,408,504	1,419,897	3,828,401
North Carolina	2,303,201	795,202	3,098,403
South Carolina	974,603	236,145	1,210,748
Virginia	2,651,899	1,046,871	3,698,770
West Virginia	682,440	99,965	782,405

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Distribution 1986

(In Thousands of Dollars)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
East South Central	**$ 6,372,399**	**$ 948,089**	**$ 7,320,488**
Alabama	1,363,930	228,471	1,592,401
Kentucky	1,591,396	264,432	1,855,828
Mississippi	755,655	127,087	882,742
Tennessee	2,661,418	328,099	2,989,517
West South Central	**$ 11,826,848**	**$ 3,425,310**	**$ 15,252,158**
Arkansas	932,750	135,040	1,067,790
Louisiana	2,088,357	319,048	2,407,405
Oklahoma	1,456,964	258,833	1,715,797
Texas	7,348,777	2,712,389	10,061,166
Mountain	**$ 9,417,334**	**$ 1,930,441**	**$ 11,347,775**
Arizona	2,543,437	578,378	3,121,795
Colorado	2,886,473	638,573	3,525,046
Idaho	638,477	82,966	722,443
Montana	721,375	90,669	812,044
Nevada	1,024,318	157,141	1,181,459
New Mexico	612,259	177,627	789,886
Utah	580,463	151,391	731,854
Wyoming	410,532	52,716	463,248
Pacific	**$ 23,659,691**	**$ 8,463,499**	**$ 32,123,190**
Alaska	261,394	59,945	321,339
California	17,756,585	6,756,914	24,513,499
Hawaii	581,249	189,454	770,703
Oregon	1,983,960	478,109	2,462,069
Washington	3,076,503	979,077	4,055,580
U.S. Territories & Possessions	**$ 111,461**	**$ 95,047**	**$ 206,508**
Canada	**$ 104,067**	**$ 76,731**	**$ 180,798**
Other Countries	**$ 1,628,242**	**$ 753,946**	**$ 2,382,188**
Total	**$160,405,119**	**$50,993,155**	**$211,398,274**

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions within Method of Distribution 1986

(Percent of Total)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
New England	**6.61%**	**16.04%**	**8.89%**
Connecticut	1.88	2.17	1.95
Maine	0.28	0.30	0.28
Massachusetts	3.49	12.25	5.62
New Hampshire	0.37	0.55	0.42
Rhode Island	0.36	0.58	0.42
Vermont	0.23	0.18	0.22
Middle Atlantic	**21.60%**	**19.86%**	**21.18%**
New Jersey	6.70	4.30	6.13
New York	10.00	11.95	10.47
Pennsylvania	4.90	3.60	4.58
East North Central	**15.52%**	**14.06%**	**15.17%**
Illinois	4.82	5.22	4.92
Indiana	1.58	1.16	1.48
Michigan	3.43	2.83	3.29
Ohio	3.80	3.50	3.73
Wisconsin	1.89	1.34	1.76
West North Central	**9.22%**	**4.95%**	**8.18%**
Iowa	1.41	0.45	1.17
Kansas	1.01	0.64	0.92
Minnesota	2.74	1.66	2.48
Missouri	2.49	1.63	2.28
Nebraska	0.83	0.40	0.72
North Dakota	0.35	0.07	0.29
South Dakota	0.40	0.10	0.32
South Atlantic	**13.98%**	**14.31%**	**14.05%**
Delaware	0.36	0.31	0.35
District of Columbia	0.55	0.59	0.55
Florida	6.14	5.02	5.87
Georgia	1.29	1.34	1.30
Maryland	1.50	2.78	1.81
North Carolina	1.44	1.55	1.47
South Carolina	0.62	0.47	0.58
Virginia	1.67	2.06	1.76
West Virginia	0.43	0.20	0.37

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions within Method of Distribution 1986

(Percent of Total)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
East South Central	**3.99%**	**1.86%**	**3.47%**
Alabama	0.85	0.45	0.75
Kentucky	1.01	0.52	0.89
Mississippi	0.47	0.25	0.42
Tennessee	1.67	0.65	1.42
West South Central	**7.38%**	**6.72%**	**7.22%**
Arkansas	0.58	0.27	0.49
Louisiana	1.31	0.63	1.14
Oklahoma	0.92	0.51	0.82
Texas	4.57	5.32	4.76
Mountain	**5.90%**	**3.79%**	**5.38%**
Arizona	1.59	1.13	1.48
Colorado	1.80	1.25	1.67
Idaho	0.40	0.16	0.35
Montana	0.45	0.18	0.39
Nevada	0.65	0.31	0.56
New Mexico	0.38	0.35	0.37
Utah	0.36	0.30	0.35
Wyoming	0.26	0.10	0.22
Pacific	**14.68%**	**16.62%**	**15.14%**
Alaska	0.16	0.12	0.15
California	10.98	13.28	11.53
Hawaii	0.29	0.37	0.37
Oregon	1.25	0.94	1.18
Washington	1.92	1.92	1.91
U.S. Territories & Possessions	**0.07%**	**0.19%**	**0.10%**
Canada	**0.07%**	**0.15%**	**0.09%**
Other	**1.02%**	**1.47%**	**1.14%**
Total	**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**100.00%**

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Portfolio Securities by Mutual Funds

1970–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Purchases	Total Sales	Net Purchases
1970	$ 20,405.0	$ 18,588.5	$ 1,816.5
1971	25,360.2	24,793.8	566.4
1972	24,467.6	25,823.6	(1,356.1)
1973	19,706.6	21,902.0	(2,196.4)
1974	12,299.7	12,213.5	86.2
1975	15,396.9	15,511.4	(114.5)
1976	15,348.2	16,881.2	(1,533.0)
1977	18,168.0	19,420.7	(1,252.7)
1978	20,945.6	23,069.7	(2,124.1)
1979	22,412.1	23,702.5	(1,290.4)
1980	32,987.2	32,080.6	906.6
1981	36,161.7	33,709.2	2,452.5
1982	55,682.0	47,920.7	7,761.3
1983	93,009.5	71,466.5	21,543.0
1984	119,272.4	98,929.6	20,342.8
1985	239,578.5	186,974.6	72,603.9
1986	501,058.5	365,167.6	135,890.9

NOTE: Parentheses indicate net portfolio sales.

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Common Stocks by Mutual Funds

1970–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Purchases	Total Sales	Net Purchases
1970	$17,127.6	$15,900.8	$1,266.9
1971	21,557.7	21,175.1	382.5
1972	20,943.5	22,552.8	(1,609.4)
1973	15,560.7	17,504.4	(1,943.7)
1974	9,085.3	9,372.1	(286.8)
1975	10,948.7	11,902.3	(953.6)
1976	10,729.1	13,278.3	(2,549.2)
1977	8,704.7	12,211.3	(3,506.6)
1978	12,832.9	14,454.7	(1,621.8)
1979	13,089.0	15,923.0	(2,834.0)
1980	19,893.8	21,799.9	(1,906.1)
1981	20,859.7	21,278.3	(418.6)
1982	27,397.2	24,939.6	2,457.6
1983	54,581.7	40,813.9	13,767.8
1984	56,587.9R	50,895.0R	5,692.9R
1985	80,783.1R	72,577.3R	8,205.8R
1986	134,711.0	118,091.9	16,619.1

NOTE: Parentheses indicate net portfolio sales.

R – Revised

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Securities Other Than Common Stocks by Mutual Funds

1970–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Purchases	Total Sales	Net Purchases
1970	$ 3,277.4	$ 2,687.7	$ 589.7
1971	3,602.5	3,618.6	183.9
1972	3,524.1	3,270.9	253.3
1973	4,145.9	4,398.7	(252.8)
1974	3,214.4	2,841.4	373.0
1975	4,448.2	3,609.1	839.1
1976	4,619.1	3,602.9	1,016.2
1977	9,463.3	7,209.4	2,253.9
1978	8,112.7	8,615.0	(502.3)
1979	9,323.1	7,779.5	1,543.6
1980	13,093.4	10,280.7	2,812.7
1981	15,302.0	12,430.9	2,871.1
1982	28,284.8	22,981.1	5,303.7
1983	38,427.7	30,652.6	7,775.1
1984	62,684.6R	48,034.6R	14,650.0R
1985	178,795.3R	114,397.3R	64,398.0R
1986	366,347.5	247,075.7	119,271.8

NOTE: Parentheses indicate net portfolio sales.
R–Revised

Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Fund Characteristics

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1985		1986	
	Purchases	Sales	Purchases	Sales
All Securities	**$259,578.5**	**$186,974.7**	**$501,058.5**	**$365,167.6**
Method of Sales				
Sales Force	$ 195,112.0	$ 138,201.2	$ 385,656.0	$ 279,159.0
Direct Marketing	60,496.8	45,799.0	106,709.0	80,216.5
Not Offering Shares	260.4	404.9	275.7	421.5
Variable Annuities	3,709.2	2,569.6	8,417.9	5,370.7
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 18,271.5	$ 16,373.1	$ 27,537.2	$ 25,729.8
Growth	28,985.6	27,882.8	37,438.6	36,510.4
Growth & Income	24,915.0	22,423.5	50,024.4	38,096.2
Precious Metals	445.7	235.4	777.6	701.5
International	3,477.1	2,869.3	12,529.2	8,687.8
Balanced	2,945.7	2,468.0	8,318.7	5,811.6
Income	10,464.5	7,661.6	20,726.9	14,188.3
Option/Income	9,731.3	7,472.2	15,000.0	14,177.9
Government Income	79,297.7	51,438.9	162,079.9	122,575.8
Ginnie Mae	17,890.2	6,405.7	52,867.8	29,756.3
Corporate Bond	27,442.8	20,183.4	50,406.7	34,790.1
Long-Term Municipal Bond	26,918.0	18,296.1	44,865.8	28,029.6
Single-State Municipal Bond	8,793.6	3,264.7	18,485.8	6,112.3
Common Stock Only	**$80,783.1R**	**$72,577.3R**	**$34,711.0**	**$118.091.9**
Method of Sales				
Sales Force	$ 50,909.2R	$ 46,293.3R	$ 79,737.6	$ 72,049.2
Direct Marketing	27,766.2	24,579.2	50,879.9	43,083.2
Not Offering Shares	225.1	357.6	268.7	409.3
Variable Annuities	1,882.6R	1,347.2	3,824.7	2,550.3
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 17,546.9	$ 15,679.1	$ 26,637.8	$ 24,920.4
Growth	26,113.2	24,819.8	35,736.0	34,841.0
Growth & Income	18,745.8	17,844.4	34,250.0	27,064.5
Precious Metals	406.0	216.6	726.9	648.4
International	2,990.7	2,383.7	10,724.7	7,305.5
Balanced	1,339.9	1,054.1	3,574.6	2,316.4
Income	3,699.2	,069.9	6,745.5	6,024.4
Option/Income	9,526.2	7,187.6	14,711.6	13,761.6
Government Income	178.8R	166.9R	0.8	1.4
Ginnie Mae	9.5R	0.2R	164.1	45.3
Corporate Bond	224.6	154.6	1,437.9	1,162.4
Long-Term Municipal Bond	2.3	0.1R	0.6	0.5
Single-State Municipal Bond	0.3	0.2R	0.3	0.0

R – Revised

Total Short-Term Funds*

1980–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year-End	Total Sales	Total Redemptions	Net Sales	Number of Funds	Total Accounts Outstanding	Total Net Assets
1980	237,427.7	207,877.7	29,550.2	106	4,762,103	76,361.3
1981	462,422.6	354,972.1	107,450.5	179	10,323,466	186,158.2
1982	611,202.9	580,778.4	30,424.5	318	13,258,143	219,837.5
1983	507,447.0	551,151.3	(43,704.3)	373	12,539,688	179,386.5
1984	634,226.7	586,992.4	47,234.3	427	13,844,697	233,553.8
1985	839,498.8	831,121.2	8,377.6	460	14,954,726	243,802.4
1986	989,816.0	948,641.3	41,174.7	487	16,313,154	292,151.6

* Figures are totals for money market and short-term municipal bond funds.

Comparable data for long-term funds can be found on page 68.

An Overview: Money Market Funds*

1974–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year End	Total Sales	Total Redemptions	Net Sales	Number of Funds	Total Accounts Outstanding	Average Maturity (Days)	Total Net Assets
1974	$ 2,232.0	$ 556.0	$ 1,676.0	15	n.a.	n.a.	$ 1,715.1
1975	6,748.7	5,883.9	864.0	36	208,777	93	3,695.7
1976	9,360.9	9,609.2	(248.3)	48	180,676	110	3,685.8
1977	10,673.0	10,662.7	10.3	50	177,522	76	3,887.7
1978	30,452.2	24,294.5	6,157.8	61	467,803	42	10,858.0
1979	111,855.1	78,363.4	33,491.7	76	2,307,852	34	45,214.2
1980	232,172.8	204,068.5	28,104.5	96	4,745,572	24	74,447.7
1981	451,889.5	346,701.5	105,188.0	159	10,282,095	34	181,910.4
1982	581,758.9	559,581.1	22,177.8	281	13,101,347	37	206,607.5
1983	462,978.7	508,729.9	(45,751.2)	307	12,276,639	37	162,549.5
1984	571,959.3	531,050.9	40,908.4	329	13,556,180	43	209,731.9
1985	730,073.8	732,343.0	(2,269.2)	348	14,435,386	37	207,535.3
1986	792,349.1	776,303.2	16,045.9	360	15,653,595	40	228,345.8

* A small percentage of funds report assets and liquid assets but not sales and redemptions. In the interest of comparability, these latter two sets of figures have been adjusted upward.

An Overview: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

1980–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Year End	Total Sales	Total Redemptions	Net Sales	Number of Funds	Total Accounts Outstanding	Total Net Assets
1980	$ 5,254.9	$ 3,809.2	$ 1,445.7	10	16,531	$ 1,913.6
1981	10,533.1	8,270.6	2,262.5	20	41,371	4,247.8
1982	29,444.0	21,197.3	8,246.7	37	156,796	13,230.0
1983	44,468.3	42,421.4	2,046.9	66	263,049	16,837.0
1984	62,267.4	55,941.5	6,325.9	97	288,517	23,821.9
1985	109,425.0	98,778.2	10,646.8	112	499,245R	36,267.1
1986	197,466.9	172,338.1	25,128.8	127	659,559	63,805.8

R – Revised

Money Market Fund Monthly Assets

(In Thousands of Dollars)

	Total	General Purpose	Broker/Dealer	Institutional
1984				
January	$168,955,325	$53,302,249	$77,255,915	$38,397,161
February	172,403,704	55,439,033	78,373,431	38,591,240
March	173,777,254	56,778,999	78,442,419	38,555,836
April	173,143,256	57,450,715	77,776,734	37,915,807
May	178,010,140	59,937,310	78,578,464	39,494,366
June	177,630,684	59,761,858	78,547,493	39,321,333
July	180,656,677	60,706,498	80,319,989	39,630,190
August	179,405,342	59,172,520	81,058,351	39,174,471
September	782,760,124	59,565,291	81,629,965	41,564,868
October	195,348,205	61,450,302	85,643,321	48,254,582
November	206,880,033	63,461,044	89,153,379	54,265,610
December	209,731,894	64,418,670	90,729,624	54,583,600
1985				
January	$214,506,601	$63,877,061	$95,141,818	$55,487,722
February	210,284,846	63,733,357	95,350,490	51,200,999
March	206,708,367	63,742,342	94,461,725	48,504,300
April	207,795,769	62,352,639	93,061,345	52,381,785
May	212,600,984	61,990,649	93,708,519	56,901,816
June	211,815,456	61,363,895	94,200,660	56,250,901
July	208,827,389	60,863,364	94,721,370	53,242,655
August	208,356,239	61,288,697	94,289,570	52,777,972
September	206,524,421	61,554,870	93,416,808	51,552,743
October	208,318,271	61,061,464	93,524,551	53,732,256
November	208,107,794	60,623,118	93,609,462	53,875,214
December	207,535,297	60,178,849	93,199,396	54,157,052
1986				
January	$210,615,429	$60,287,636	$95,685,132	$54,642,661
February	208,560,133	58,891,053	96,135,696	53,533,384
March	212,287,124	59,152,306	98,858,947	56,275,871
April	221,947,239	59,628,242	100,841,607	61,477,390
May	223,909,672	61,200,777	101,558,046	61,150,849
June	222,012,597	61,642,027	101,231,483	59,139,087
July	229,509,853	62,880,871	102,817,552	63,811,430
August	231,585,019	62,074,260	102,190,551	67,320,208
September	234,465,394	65,294,526	104,120,377	65,050,491
October	233,670,749	64,043,419	103,961,125	65,666,205
November	232,439,051	63,485,188	104,012,724	64,941,139
December	228,345,828	63,316,578	103,298,324	61,730,926

Money Market Funds Asset Composition

Money Market Year-End, 1981–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Total Net Assets	$181,910.4	$206,607.5	$102,549.5	$209,731.9R	$207,535.3	$228,345.8
U.S. Treasury Bills	19,477.7	37,935.9	20,484.0	20,197.9	20,391.5	20,428.6
Other Treasury Securities	2,041.8	4,706.0	2,354.6	5,214.7	4,271.9R	7,602.9
Other U.S. Securities	10,369.9	11,972.0	13,375.2	16,974.3	18,043.1R	15,120.3
Repurchase Agreements	14,529.0	16,222.1	13,028.5	22,769.7	26,068.6	32,160.2
Commercial Bank CDs(1)	39,182.1	35,479.4	18,931.3	18,362.5	13,256.3R	13,427.2
Other Domestic CDs(2)	4,683.3	5,310.9	5,107.4	5,270.7	3,578.5R	5,684.3
Eurodollar CDs(3)	18,846.0	23,758.8	21,911.1	21,213.5	19,027.0	22,168.4
Commercial Paper	56,775.6	50,327.1	46,752.6	78,408.1	87,555.4	94,882.0
Bankers' Acceptances	13,623.7	18,776.1	19,586.2	19,564.2	11,578.3R	10,405.7
Cash Reserves	(549.0)	278.3	(274.5)	(1,244.5)	154.8	(24.8)
Other	2,930.3	1,840.9	1,293.1	3,000.7	3,609.9	6,491.2
Average Maturity(4)	34	37	37	43	37	40
Number of Funds	159	281	307	329	348	360

(1) Commercial bank CDs are those issued by American banks located in the U.S.
(2) Other Domestic CDs include those issued by S&Ls and American branches of foreign banks.
(3) Eurodollar CDs are those issued by foreign branches of domestic banks and some issued by Canadian banks; this category includes some one day paper.
(4) Maturity of each individual security in the portfolio at end of month weighted by its value.

Comparable data for long-term funds can be found on pages 80–83.

R – Revised

Money Market Fund
Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund

	General Purpose	Broker/ Dealer	Institutional	Total
1984				
January	4,930,250	7,223,824	171,747	12,325,821
February	4,951,287	7,296,680	170,996	12,418,963
March	4,908,210	7,368,907	172,907	12,450,024
April	4,950,102	7,666,677	167,936	12,784,715
May	4,955,839	7,735,243	164,034	12,855,116
June	4,967,531	7,794,062	148,142	12,909,735
July	4,969,828	7,902,975	145,229	13,018,032
August	4,930,962	7,966,082	138,712	13,035,756
September	4,951,656	8,022,118	136,083	13,109,857
October	4,998,060	8,184,845	133,434	13,316,339
November	5,037,041	8,164,665	130,459	13,332,165
December	5,028,623	8,398,919	128,638	13,556,180
1985				
January	5,021,181	8,523,450	123,833	13,668,464
February	5,023,699	8,632,625	124,895	13,781,219
March	4,992,789	8,752,744	116,437	13,861,970
April	5,011,501	9,135,643	122,548	14,269,692
May	4,951,336	9,197,504	113,499	14,262,339
June	4,919,843	9,244,749	114,216	14,278,808
July	4,896,480	9,394,805	119,468	14,410,753
August	4,898,130	9,435,718	134,816	14,468,664
September	4,883,179	9,434,034	144,597	14,461,810
October	4,861,777	9,464,960	148,340	14,475,077
November	4,825,014	9,450,008	141,579	14,416,601
December	4,795,441	9,503,382	136,563	14,435,386
1986				
January	4,755,720	9,593,273	137,829	14,486,822
February	4,815,685	9,701,239	134,022	14,650,946
March	4,312,296	9,902,169	137,049	14,951,514
April	4,937,756	10,345,979	141,512	15,455,247
May	4,958,173	10,336,859	145,785	15,440,817
June	4,965,974	10,380,050	144,306	15,490,330
July	4,963,533	10,471,572	143,511	15,578,616
August	4,937,707	10,483,803	143,362	15,564,872
September	4,993,508	10,554,627	144,976	15,693,111
October	4,982,390	10,572,966	136,604	15,691,960
November	4,932,956	10,579,632	134,509	15,647,097
December	4,889,141	10,623,590	140,864	15,653,595

Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective

1985–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1985	1986
Aggressive Growth	$ 4,026.0	$12,106.4
Growth	3,780.6	6,411.3
Growth & Income	6,999.1	13,319.9
Precious Metals	203.3	1,522.3
International	436.6	3,638.2
Balanced	85.4	264.2
Income	547.8	1,263.7
Option/Income	100.3	155.8
Government Income	647.5	2,021.6
Ginnie Mae	1,062.7	2,071.9
Corporate Bond	2,383.1	5,018.6
Long-Term Municipal Bond	3,974.1	9,079.0
Single-State Municipal Bond	742.3	2,241.9
Short-Term Municipal Bond	3,692.9	7,795.1
Money Market	17,899.2	40,908.7

Redemptions Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective

1985–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1985	1986
Aggressive Growth	$ 4,298.7	$14,842.6
Growth	4,302.4	8,035.9
Growth & Income	7,241.0	13,459.2
Precious Metals	177.6	1,460.5
International	242.2	3,548.4
Balanced	125.4	223.5
Income	522.8	1,089.2
Option/Income	158.0	465.6
Government Income	332.7	2,106.3
Ginnie Mae	407.3	2,480.5
Corporate Bond	1,919.2	4,506.9
Long-Term Municipal Bond	3,895.0	9,294.0
Single-State Municipal Bond	538.1	1,963.9
Short-Term Municipal Bond	2,920.3	6,591.6
Money Market	19,755.9	37,945.2

Net Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective

1985–1986

(In Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1985	1986
Aggressive Growth	$ (272.7)	$(2,736.2)
Growth	(521.8)	(1,624.6)
Growth & Income	(241.9)	(139.3)
Precious Metals	25.7	61.8
International	194.4	89.8
Balanced	(40.0)	40.7
Income	25.0	174.5
Option/Income	(57.7)	(309.8)
Government Income	314.8	(84.7)
Ginnie Mae	655.4	408.6)
Corporate Bond	463.9	511.7
Long-Term Municipal Bond	79.1	(215.0)
Single-State Municipal Bond	204.2	278.0
Short-Term Municipal Bond	772.6	1,203.5
Money Market	(1,856.7)	2,963.5

IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective Year-End 1986

Investment Objective	Assets: Millions of Dollars	Assets: Percent	Accounts: Number (Thousands)	Accounts: Percent
Aggressive Growth	$6,157.8	11.5%	1,477.4	12.7%
Growth	6,338.9	11.8	1,451.7	12.5
Growth & Income	9,282.0	17.3	1,915.5	16.5
Precious Metals	407.5	0.8	163.2	1.4
International	2,535.6	4.7	549.7	4.7
Balanced	679.1	1.3	154.6	1.3
Income	1,403.6	2.6	240.5	2.1
Option/Income	724.4	1.3	146.0	1.3
Government Income	7,878.3	14.6	1,013.6	8.7
Ginnie Mae	4,029.7	7.5	635.6	5.5
Corporate Bond	5,840.8	10.9	841.8	7.3
Money Market	8,435.1	15.7	3,026.7	26.0
Total	**$53,712.8**	**100.0%**	**11,616.3**	**100.0%**

Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective Year-End 1986

Investment Objective	Assets: Millions of Dollars	Assets: Percent	Accounts: Number (Thousands)	Accounts: Percent
Aggressive Growth	$ 939.6	9.7%	74.7	9.7%
Growth	1,731.3	17.9	80.8	10.5
Growth & Income	2,012.4	20.8	88.2	11.5
Precious Metals	81.4	0.8	9.4	1.2
International	318.1	3.3	19.6	2.6
Balanced	103.6	1.1	6.5	0.8
Income	303.3	3.1	15.5	2.0
Option/Income	37.0	0.4	2.9	0.4
Government Income	325.5	3.4	24.9	3.2
Ginnie Mae	488.3	5.1	34.7	4.5
Corporate Bond	1,058.0	10.9	51.0	6.6
Money Market	2,272.7	23.5	361.4	47.0
Total	**$9,671.2**	**100.0%**	**769.6**	**100.0%**

An Overview: Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

Year	Reporting Companies' Assets (In Millions)	Percent Assets of Total Members' Assets	Reported Institutional Accounts In Force	Reported Value of Holdings (In Millions)	Reported Institutional Holdings as a Percent of Total Net Assets
1970	$ 32,631.1	68.5%	1,071,243	$ 6,174.0	18.9%
1972	44,696.4	74.7	1,119,243	8,906.9	19.9
1974	26,981.4	75.4	1,440,533	7,116.1	26.4
1976	39,342.2	77.3	1,346,490	10,719.7	27.2
1978	37,043.3	82.4	1,258,996	9,590.5	25.9
1980	45,763.2	78.4	1,023,101	12,855.9	28.1
1981	48,364.0	87.6	771,585	11,405.3	23.6
1982	66,569.2	86.7	953,483	16,232.7	24.4
1983	99,911.0	88.0	1,327,304	23,314.8	23.8
1984	126,354.1	92.1	1,415,021	30,304.3	24.0
1985	213,821.7	85.0	2,066,265	52,697.9	24.6
1986	359,355.4	84.7	4,072,491	102,063.3	24.1

NOTE: Prior to 1981, Keogh and IRA figures are included in institutional holdings. Institutional holdings as a percent of assets of reporting companies are slightly understated prior to 1974 due to limited reporting of Keogh information. Reported institutional accounts and value of holdings for 1981 and 1982 were used to derive universe estimates shown in the following tables which present institutional data in greater detail. The 1981 figures were revised to exclude Keogh and IRA. In the 1980 figures, Keogh and IRA accounted for about 30 percent of institutional accounts and 23 percent of institutional assets.

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

	1984R	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**951,221**	**1,300,822**	**2,551,511**
Business Corporations	72,401	111,481	169,879
Retirement Plans	428,089	926,880	1,301,551
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	13,743	21,045	50,234
Unions	1,718	770	1,590
Total Business Organizations	**15,951**	**1,060,176**	**1,523,254**
Churches and Religious Organizations	9,007	11,108	16,607
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	6,627	7,801	13,949
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	3,075	2,566	7,019
Schools and Colleges	4,286	4,415	6,055
Foundations	1,090	4,657	6,978
Total Institutions and Foundations	**24,085**	**30,547**	**50,608**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**87,700**	**65,887**	**209,316**
Total	**1,587,957**	**2,457,432**	**4,334,689**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 92.1% of total shareholder accounts in 1984, 83.3% in 1985, and 82.6% in 1986. The figures shown above are universe-estimated based on those reports.

R – Revised.

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds

	1984R	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**614,990**	**747,968**	**799,847**
Business Corporations	299,793	245,211	273,416
Retirement Plans	299,823	378,893	374,303
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	52,373	19,530	25,613
Unions	1,053	953	3,843
Total Business Organizations	**653,042**	**644,587**	**677,175**
Churches and Religious Organizations	19,435	15,746	15,165
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	15,309	10,516	15,361
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	5,932	4,719	4,432
Schools and Colleges	6,012	5,516	6,257
Foundations	1,576	2,531	2,961
Total Institutions and Foundations	**48,264**	**39,028**	**44,176**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**41,383**	**45,062**	**244,187**
Total	**1,357,679**	**1,476,645**	**1,765,385**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 80.9% of total accounts in 1984, 61.0% of total accounts in 1985, and 53.3% of total accounts in 1986.

R – Revised

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Money Market Funds by Type of Fund

	General Purpose		Broker/Dealer		Institutional	
	1985	1986	1985	1986	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**288,689**	**338,581**	**362,434**	**382,430**	**96,845**	**78,836**
Business Corporations	126,504	124,921	113,547	141,906	5,160	6,589
Retirement Plans	179,228	157,192	198,003	211,604	1,662	5,507
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	12,037	11,890	6,228	11,330	1,265	2,393
Unions	216	139	723	3,687	14	17
Total Business Organizations	**317,985**	**294,142**	**318,501**	**368,527**	**8,101**	**14,506**
Churches and Religious Organizations	9,567	7,633	6,056	7,316	123	216
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	6,731	8,777	3,656	6,353	129	231
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	2,411	2,049	2,171	2,281	137	102
Schools and Colleges	2,407	2,354	3,037	3,789	72	114
Foundations	590	849	1,915	2,097	26	15
Total Institutions and Foundations	**21,706**	**21,662**	**16,835**	**21,836**	**487**	**678**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**25,117**	**31,372**	**17,020**	**211,235**	**2,925**	**1,580**
Total	**653,497**	**685,757**	**714,790**	**984,028**	**108,358**	**95,600**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

	1984	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**18,361R**	**35,585**	**49,196**
Business Corporations	3,952R	5,629	10,630
Retirement Plans	1,082R	121	523
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	4,215R	1,092	2,141
Unions	7R	7	4
Total Business Organizations	**9,256R**	**6,849**	**13,298**
Churches and Religious Organizations	15R	13	26
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	30	33	84
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	28	34	41
Schools and Colleges	67	17	41
Foundations	1	2	4
Total Institutions and Foundations	**141R**	**99**	**196**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**627R**	**1,528**	**6,262**
Total	**28,385R**	**44,061**	**68,952**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Short-term municipal bond fund reporters represented 89.7% of total accounts in 1984, 59.7% in 1985, and 57.9% in 1986.

R – Revised

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1984R	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$12,877.8**	**$22,659.0**	**$51,076.3**
Business Corporations	6,049.0	10,807.5	15,675.9
Retirement Plans	8,719.5	19,050.8	26,431.7
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	1,283.5	4,049.4	14,460.1
Unions	37.7	72.4	202.7
Total Business Organizations	**$16,089.7**	**$33,980.1**	**$ 56,770.4**
Churches and Religious Organizations	336.2	593.8	853.6
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	303.5	477.3	1,186.9
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	136.7	267.9	497.7
Schools and Colleges	244.3	376.1	705.7
Foundations	81.8	265.8	467.7
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 1,102.5**	**$ 1,980.9**	**$ 3,711.6**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 2,672.9**	**$ 3,250.3**	**$ 5,407.1**
Total	**$32,742.9**	**$61,870.3**	**$116,965.4**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 90.3% of total net assets in 1984, 85.0% in 1985, and 84.7% in 1986.

R - Revised

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Money Market Funds

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1984	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$60,809.3**	**$52,455.8**	**$61,292.4**
Business Corporations	16,062.0	12,817.4	14,230.7
Retirement Plans	8,099.2	9,078.3	13,116.2
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	6,993.7	7,396.7	7,548.7
Unions	137.1	81.8	514.6
Total Business Organizations	**$31,292.0**	**$29,374.2**	**$ 35,410.2**
Churches and Religious Organizations	559.2	540.1	537.6
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	700.5	377.6	749.2
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	611.4	444.8	369.8
Schools and Colleges	444.2	291.2	431.3
Foundations	68.5	278.9	222.7
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 2,383.8**	**$ 1,932.6**	**$ 2,310.6**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 1,127.7**	**$ 5,939.5**	**$ 4,222.5**
Total	**$95,612.8**	**$89,702.1**	**$103,235.7**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 78.8% of net assets in 1984, 62.4% in 1985, and 53.3% in 1986.

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Money Market Funds by Type of Fund

(In Millions of Dollars)

	General Purpose		Broker/Dealer		Institutional	
	1985	1986	1985	1986	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$ 7,353.4**	**$ 9,543.2**	**$ 5,912.1**	**$ 5,842.2**	**$39,190.3**	**$45,907.1**
Business Corporations	5,627.2	5,852.4	4,787.0	5,646.6	2,403.2	2,731.7
Retirement Plans	3,824.5	4,558.5	5,124.1	7,179.4	129.6	1,378.2
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	2,430.7	3,378.8	562.1	1,252.1	4,403.9	2,917.8
Unions	20.5	368.4	49.2	142.6	12.2	3.6
Total Business Organizations	**$11,902.9**	**$14,158.1**	**$10,522.4**	**$14,220.7**	**$6,948.9**	**$7,031.3**
Churches and Religious Organizations	312.0	223.1	176.0	255.3	52.1	59.2
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	200.0	304.2	150.8	277.3	26.7	167.8
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	214.1	109.9	166.4	160.9	64.3	98.9
Schools and Colleges	144.7	153.4	117.9	170.3	28.7	107.6
Foundations	29.9	62.2	137.3	159.5	111.7	1.0
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 900.7**	**$ 852.8**	**$ 748.4**	**$ 1,023.3**	**$ 283.5**	**$ 434.5**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 1,936.0**	**$ 1,048.5**	**$ 457.0**	**$ 3,099.2**	**$ 3,546.5**	**$ 74.9**
Total	**$22,093.0**	**$25,602.6**	**$17,639.9**	**$24,185.4**	**$49,969.2**	**$53,447.8**

(a) Includes institutional assets which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1984R	1985	1986
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$ 7,452.4**	**$12,518.0**	**$25,549.5**
Business Corporations	1,144.2	1,702.6	3,891.5
Retirement Plans	52.6	8.0	127.5
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	1,736.0	1,576.8	2,465.6
Unions	0.3	0.2	25.5
Total Business Organizations	**$ 2,933.1**	**$ 3,287.6**	**$ 6,509.6**
Churches and Religious Organizations	0.2	0.7	12.7
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	0.9	2.3	14.3
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	1.0	1.1	2.9
Schools and Colleges	2.5	5.2	2.7
Foundations	0.1	0.0	0.0
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 4.7**	**$ 9.3**	**$ 32.6**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 166.5**	**$ 727.6**	**$ 572.6**
Total	**$10,556.7**	**$16,542.5**	**$32,664.3**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Short-term municipal bond fund reporters represented 89.7% of total net assets in 1984, 65.5% in 1985, and 61.5% in 1986.

R – Revised

Assets of Major Institutions and Financial Intermediaries

(In Millions of Dollars)

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Savings Institutions					
Commercial Banks	$1,972,100	$2,093,800	$2,264,800	$2,483,800R	$2,802,500
Credit Union (a)	69,585	81,961	93,036	118,010	147,726
Mutual Savings Banks	174,197	193,535	203,898	216,776R	236,374
Savings & Loan Associations	707,646	838,386e	1,002,047e	1,080,649e	1,174,531e
Insurance					
Fire & Casualty (f)	$ NA	$ 225,300R	$ 241,000R	$ 289,900R	$ 330,300
Life	588,163	654,948	722,979	825,901R	910,691d
Investment Institutions					
Bank Administered Trusts (b)	$ 689,040	$ 762,800	NA	NA	NA
Closed-End Investment Companies (g)	NA	NA	$ 6,361	$ 7,581	$ 13,895
Mutual Funds (c)	296,600	292,985	370,680	495,498	716,308

a – Includes only federal or federally insured state credit unions serving natural persons.
b – Reflects only discretionary trusts and agencies.
c – Includes Short-Term Funds.
d – As of November 1986.
e – Includes FSLIC insured institutions.
f – Federal Reserve Board, Flow of Funds Accounts.
g – Lipper Analytical Services, Inc.
NA – Not available
R – Revised

Index

Accounts
(See Shareholder Accounts)

Adviser 53

Aggressive Growth Funds
General Description 8
Sales 27

Asked or Offering Price 53

Assets
(Also See Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds)
Chart: Assets of Mutual Funds 14
Chart: Mutual Fund Total Net Assets 4
Chart: Percent Distribution of Total Net Assets 12
General Overview 5
Growth and Development 12, 13
Growth in Assets 10, 11
Table: Accounts, Assets and Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 63
Table: Net Assets by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution 66
Table: Distribution of Assets in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 67
Table: Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 65
Table: Mutual Fund Assets by Investment Objective 28
Table: Total Industry Assets 60
Table: Total Net Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 65
Table: Sales, Redemptions, and Assets of
—Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 15
—Money Market Mutual Funds 15
—Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 15

Automatic Reinvestment
General Description 18
Definition 53

Automatic Withdrawal 18

Balanced Funds
General Description 8

Bid or Redemption Price 53

Bond and Income Funds
Assets 12, 13
Chart: Sales and Redemptions 29
Sales 29
Table: Share of Market 27

Broker/Dealer (or Dealer) 35, 53

Capital Gains Distributions
Definition 53
General Description 6, 7
Table: Capital Gains Dividends Distribution 24

Capital Growth
Definition 53

Check-Writing Privileges
General Description 18

Closed-End Investment Company 53

Contractual Plan 53

Corporate Bond Funds
General Description 9

Custodian 53

Distribution of Shares
Broker/Dealer 35
Chart: Sales of Sales Force and Direct Marketing Funds by Investment Objective 36
Dedicated Sales Force 35
Direct Marketing 35
Fund to Investors 37
Sales Force 35

Diversification
Definition 53
General Description 22

Dividends
Dividend Reinvestment 18
General Description 6, 7
Table: Dividends and Reinvestment 24
Table: Sales and Reinvestment Dividends by Fund Characteristics 71

Dollar-Cost Averaging
Definition 54

Equity Funds
(Also See Assets and Sales)
Assets 12, 13
Sales 27–30
Chart: Sales and Redemptions 29
Table: Share of Market 27

Exchange Privilege 54

Exchanges
Chart: Net Exchanges by Investment Objective 16
Chart: Sales Exchanges for All Types of Funds 17
Definition 54
Table: Net Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 90
Table: Redemptions Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 90
Table: Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 90
Usage 18, 20
Use of Exchange Features 17

Fund Organization
Chapter: What Is a Mutual Fund? 6–9
Investment Adviser 7, 53
Management Company 7
Underwriter, Distributor 7, 35, 37, 55

Geographical Breakdown
Chart: Sales by Selected States 38
Sales 37
Table: Sales by State (Dollars) 76–77
Table: Sales by State (Percent) 78–79

Ginnie Mae (GNMA) Funds
General Description 9
History 11
Sales 5, 29, 30

Government Income Funds
General Description 9
History 11
Sales 5, 29, 30

Growth and Income Funds
General Description 8
Sales 27

Growth Funds
General Description 8
Sales 27

History
Chapter: Historical Background 10
Investment Company Act of 1940 10
Investment Company Institute 10

Income Funds
General Description 8

Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)
Accounts 39, 40
Assets 39, 40
Chart: Growth in Mutual Fund IRAs (Accounts & Assets) 42
Chart: IRA Assets by Type of Fund 39
General Description 39, 40, 43
Table: IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 91
Table: Mutual Fund IRAs by Investment Objective 41
Table: Value of IRA by Financial Institution 40

Industry Totals
Assets ... 30
Chart: Percent Distribution of Total Net Asset ... 12
Table: Assets ... 60
Table: Number of Funds ... 62
Table: Shareholder Accounts ... 61

Institutional Activity
Accounts ... 46
Assets ... 45, 46
Chapter: Institutional Markets ... 45–46
Chart: Institutional Assets by Type of Institution ... 46
Chart: Total Institutional Assets in Mutual Funds ... 45
Fiduciary Market ... 46
Market Share ... 46
Table: An Overview of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds ... 92
Table: Assets of Major Institutions and Financial Intermediaries ... 101
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds ... 97
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds ... 98
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Fund ... 99
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds ... 100
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds ... 93
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds ... 94
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Funds ... 95
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds ... 96

Interest Rates
Chart ... 3
Discussion ... 2

International Funds
General Description ... 8

Investment Company
Definition ... 54

Investment Company Act of 1940
Chapter: Regulation and Taxation ... 47
History ... 10

Investment Objectives
Definitions 8, 9, 54
General Discussions 6
Product Line 18

Keoghs
(See Self-Employed Retirement Plans)

Long-Term Funds
Assets of Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 30
Chart: Mutual Fund Sales 4
Sales of Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 2, 5
Tables 63–83
Table: Portfolio Composition 21
Use of Term 1

Management Fee
Definition 54

Mature Investor
Chapter: The Mature Investor 48–49
Institute Study 48
Financial Investments 48
Sources for Investment Decisions 48
Table: Mature Investors' Attitude Toward Risk 49
Table: Mature Investors' Familiarity with Financial Products 49

Minimum Investment
General Description 18

Money Market Funds
(Also See Short-Term Funds)
Accounts 34
Assets 30, 31, 34
Chart: Money Market Fund Assets and Accounts 33
Chart: Weekly Yields on Money Market Funds and Money Market Deposit Accounts 32
Description of Categories 31, 34
Effects of Money Market Deposit Accounts 31
General Description 9
Growth and Development 11, 12, 13, 17
History 10, 11
Table: An Overview of Money Market Funds 85
Table: Asset Composition 22
Table: Money Market Fund Asset Composition 88
Table: Money Market Fund Monthly Assets 87
Table: Money Market Fund Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund 89
Use of 31

Municipal Bond Funds
(Also See Single-State Municipal Bond Funds)
General Description 9
History 11
Sales 5, 30

Mutual Funds
Chapter: Growth and Development 12–17
Chapter: What Is a Mutual Fund? 6–9
Definition 54

Mutual Fund Categories
General Description 8–9
New Categories 1
Product Line 18

New Asset Value (NAV) Per Share
Definition 54
General Description 7

Net New Money
Table: Mutual Funds Net New Money Flow Related to Net New Money Flow from Individuals to Savings and Investment Vehicles 5

Net Sales
General 5
Table: Sales, Redemptions, and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 68

Number of Funds
Chart: Number of Funds by Investment Objective 19
Chart: Number of Mutual Funds 13
Discussion 13
Table: Total Number of Funds 62

Open-End Investment Company 54

Option/Income Funds
General Description 8, 9
History 11

Over-The-Counter Market 54

Payroll Deduction Plans
Definition 54
General Description 18

Performance
Chart: Comparative Equity Performance 44
Chart: Money Market Funds Average Annual Yield 23
Chart: Mutual Fund Investment Performance 23
Discussion 2, 5
Table: Equity, Bond, and Income Funds' Distributions to Shareholders 72

Periodic Payment Plan
(See Contractual Plan)

Portfolios
Security Selection 22, 23, 24
Table: Diversification of Portfolios by Stock Holdings (dollars) 25
Table: Diversification of Portfolios by Stock Holdings (percent) 26
Table: Money Market Fund Asset Composition 22
Table: Portfolio Composition of Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 21
Table: Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Fund Characteristics 83
Tables: Total Purchases, Total Sales, Net Purchases of
—All Portfolio Securities 80
—Common Stock 81
—Securities Other Than Common Stocks 82

Precious Metals Funds
General Description 8

Professional Management
Chapter: Professional Management 21–26
General Description 6
Research of Professional Managers 21, 22
Security Selection 22

Prospectus 55

Record-Breaking
Record Year—Bond and Income Fund Sales 27
Record Year—General 5
Record Year—Stock Fund Sales 27

Redemptions
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Bond and Income Funds 29
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Equity Funds 29
Table: Annual Redemption Rate for Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 73
Table: Redemptions of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics 74
Table: Redemptions of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Distribution 75
Table: Sales, Redemptions, and Assets
—of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 15
—of Money Market Mutual Funds 15
—of Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 15
Table: Sales Redemptions and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 68

Regulation
Chapter: Regulation and Taxation 47
Federal Statutes 47
Investment Advisers Act of 1940 47
Investment Company Act of 1940 47
Securities Act of 1933 47
Securities Exchange Act of 1934 47

Reinvestment Privilege 55

Retirement Market
(Also Sec IRAs)
Chart: Total Net Assets Held in Pension and Profit Sharing Accounts 44
Corporate Plans 44
General Description 43
IRAs 43
Section 401(k) Plans 43
Section 403(b) Plans 43
Simplified Employee Pension Plans (SEPs) 43
Table: IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 91
Table: Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 91

Sales
Chart: Mutual Fund Sales 4
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Bond and Income Funds 29
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Equity Funds 29
General 5, 27
Table: Mutual Fund Sales by Investment Objective 28
Table: Sales and Reinvested Dividends by Fund Characteristics 71
Table: Sales by Fund Characteristics 69
Table: Sales of Mutual Funds by Investment Objectives Within Method of Distribution 70
Table: Sales, Redemptions and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 68

Sales Charge 55

Self-Employed Retirement Plans
Chart: Growth in Mutual Fund Self-Employed Retirement Plans (Assets and Accounts) 42
Chart: Self-Employed Retirement Account Assets by Type of Funds 41
General Description 41
Table: Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 91

Service
Chapter: Responding to Investor Needs 18–20
Discussion 18

Shareholder
Chapter: 1986 Mutual Fund Shareholder Survey 50–52
Chart: When Current Shareholders First Purchased Funds 51
Table: Characteristics of Fund Shareholders 50
Table: Characteristics of Recent Fund Purchasers 52

Shareholder Accounts
Chart: Mutual Fund Shareholder Accounts 14
Growth in Accounts 30
Table: Total Shareholder Accounts 61
Table: Type of Accounts 64

Short-Term Funds
(Also See Money Market Funds or Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds)
Growth in Assets 31
Table: An Overview: Money Market Funds 85
Table: An Overview: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 86
Table: Money Market Fund Asset Composition 88
Table: Money Market Fund Monthly Assets 87
Table: Money Market Fund Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund 89
Table: Total Short-Term Funds 84
Use of Term 1

Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds
Accounts 34
Assets 34
Chart: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds
Assets, Accounts 33
General Description 9

Single-State Municipal Bond Funds
General Description 9

Statements
Regular Reports From the Fund 7, 20

Stock Funds
(See Equity Funds)

Stock Prices
Chart 3
Discussion 2

Taxation
Conduit Theory 47

Transfer Agent 55

Trends
Chapter: Recent Trends in Activity: Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 31–34
Chapter: Recent Trends in Activity: Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 27–30

12b-1 Fee 55

Types of Funds
(See Mutual Fund Categories or Investment Objectives)

Underwriter 55

Unit Investment Trust 55

U.S. Economy
General Discussion 2–5

Variable Annuity
Definition 55

Withdrawal Plan 55

Corporate Bond Funds

International Funds

Aggressive Growth Funds

U.S. Government Income Funds

Municipal Bond Funds

SHORT-TERM MUNICIPAL BOND FUNDS

INVESTMENT COMPANY INSTITUTE
1600 M Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

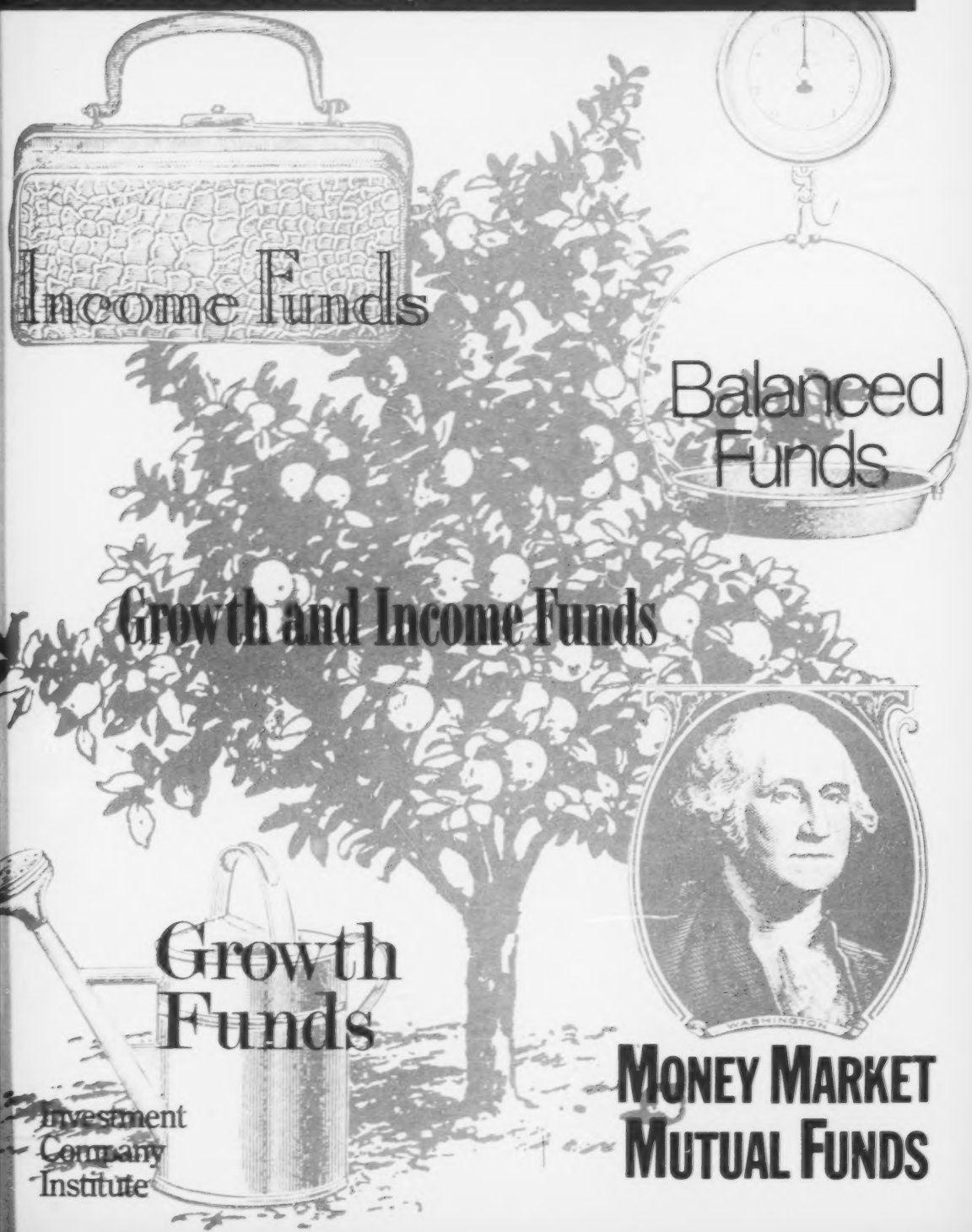
Ginnie Mae Funds

A6025-1-U
6/29/88

1988 Mutual Fund

Fact Book

Industry trends and statistics for 1987



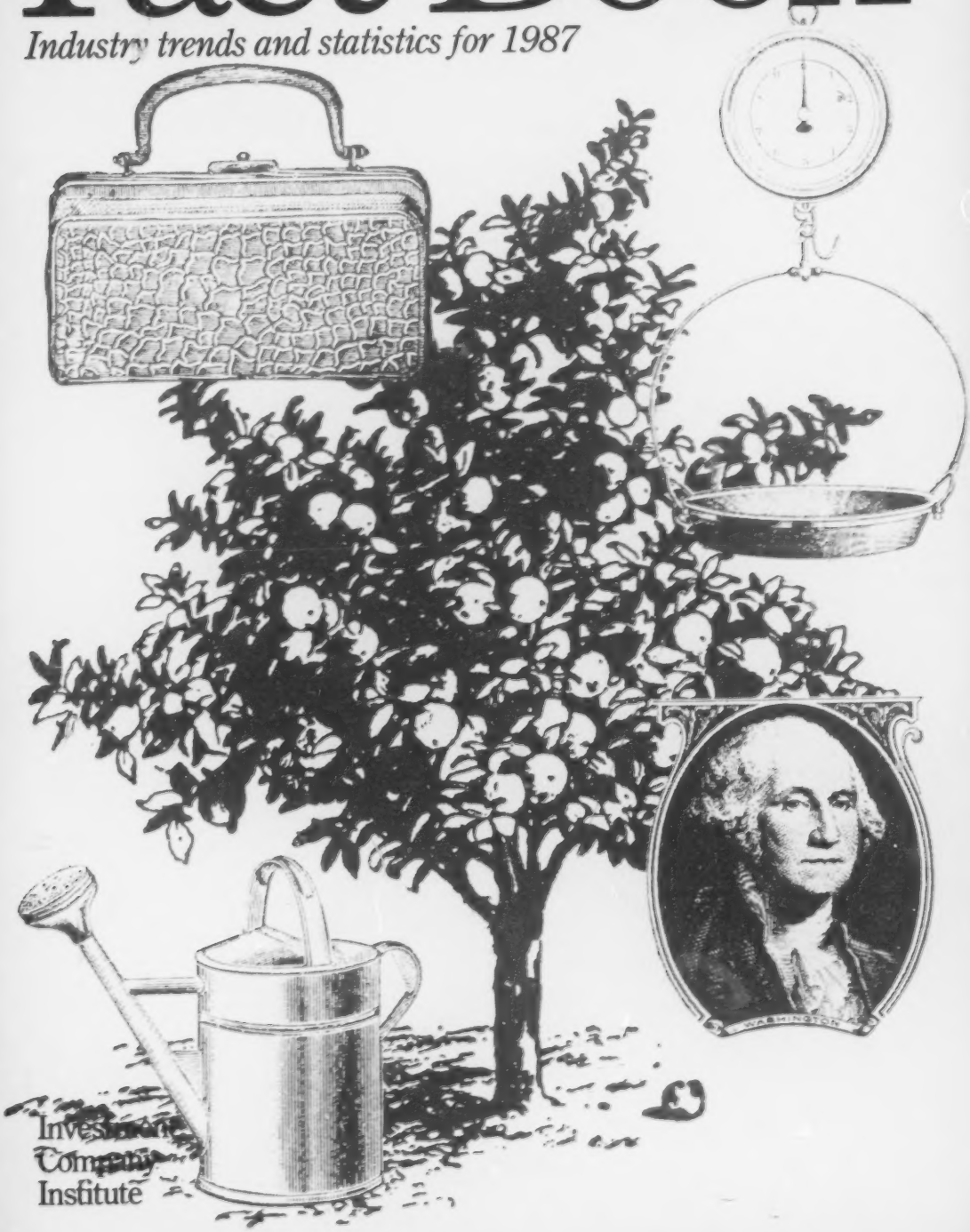
Investment Company Institute

1988 Mutual Fund

Fact Book

Industry trends and statistics for 1987

$5



Investment Company Institute

Investment Company Institute
Copyright © 1988

ISBN-0-9616113-6-7

Table of Contents

How to Use This Book 1
1987: The Beginnings of Change 2
What Is a Mutual Fund? 6
Historical Background 10
Growth and Development 12
Responding to Investor Needs 19
Professional Management 22
Recent Trends in Activity:
  Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 28
  Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 32
How Mutual Fund Shares Are Acquired by Investors 36
The Retirement Market 40
Institutional Markets 46
Regulation and Taxation 48
Mutual Fund IRA Owners 50
Regional Markets for Mutual Funds 53
Glossary of Mutual Fund Terms 55
Data 59
Index 107

How to Use This Book

The *1988 Mutual Fund Fact Book* is a basic guide to the trends and statistics that were observed and recorded during the year of 1987.

Text and Data. The Fact Book is divided into two main sections—text and data. A glossary appears at the end of the text section.

The first part of the book—text—covers basics in the history and development of the industry, key benefits and features of mutual funds, and 1987 trends in mutual funds. A series of charts, graphs, and tables illustrate some of the latest trends and help the reader compare 1987 to prior years' activity. To locate specific charts, graphs, and tables found in the text portion of the book, refer to the index on page 107.

The data section (the green pages) begins with its own table of contents to make it easy to find the specific information needed. Each table in this section is clearly labeled by classification, for example, Industry Totals, Long-Term Funds, Short-Term Funds, etc. If you cannot find the data you need in the data table of contents, again, please refer to the index on page 107.

Data Classification. As you use the Fact Book, keep in mind that the industry usually divides its statistics into two broad categories: long-term funds (stock, bond, and income funds) and short-term funds (money market and short-term municipal bond funds). To obtain the total industry picture, refer to the notes at the bottom of the tables in both the text and the data sections (the green pages). In the Long-Term Funds section, for example, a note at the bottom of the page will refer to comparable short-term data or total industry data, when applicable.

The portion of the data section containing total industry statistics is a recent addition to the Fact Book. It includes information on total industry shareholder accounts, assets, and number of funds. (This section does not provide total sales figures which would combine long-term and short-term fund sales. Due to the special nature of short-term funds and the huge, continuous inflows and outflows of money they experience, it would be misleading to add their sales figures to those of the long-term funds. Tracking periodic changes in total assets is usually the preferred method of following trends of short-term funds.)

Beginning with this year's Fact Book, the Institute has further refined the industry's investment objectives by adding seven categories. The new categories are global equity, global bond, flexible portfolio, high-yield bond, income-equity, income-bond, and short-term state municipal bond—bringing the total number of fund categories to 22.

These categories have been recalculated back to 1984, so all tables involving data broken down by investment objective include only 1984, 1985, 1986, and 1987. (Prior to this year's edition, the data for these categories were included in a variety of the 15 already existing categories.)

1987: The Beginnings of Change

The U.S. economy began to show signs of change in 1987 even though the expansion continued for its fifth straight year. The economy grew at a rate of 4 percent for the year, but this respectable advance was not totally convincing to the financial markets. Both the bond and stock markets experienced substantial price setbacks during the year, which led to lower investor demand for funds and a reappraisal by many of their investment strategies.

Signs of economic change are evident in the components of GNP. Unlike economic growth in the earlier years of the expansion, 1987's advances were not as dependent upon personal consumption expenditures. A sharp decline in the value of the dollar as compared to major foreign currencies helped to improve real net exports. The improvement in real net exports—$21 billion for 1987—was the first since 1980 and was especially important in spurring fixed investments by businesses.

Meanwhile, personal spending was slowed by relatively modest gains in real disposable income and the effects of the stock market drop in the latter part of the year. Consumers may have responded to market uncertainty by cutting back on their spending and increasing savings.

Inflation increased in 1987 over the previous year's level. The consumer price index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) rose by 4.4 percent as compared to 1.1 percent in 1986. Most of this increase can be attributed to oil prices. Higher short- and long-term interest rates accompanied the upward movement of prices. Interest rates generally climbed during the year except for a short period in midsummer and at yearend.

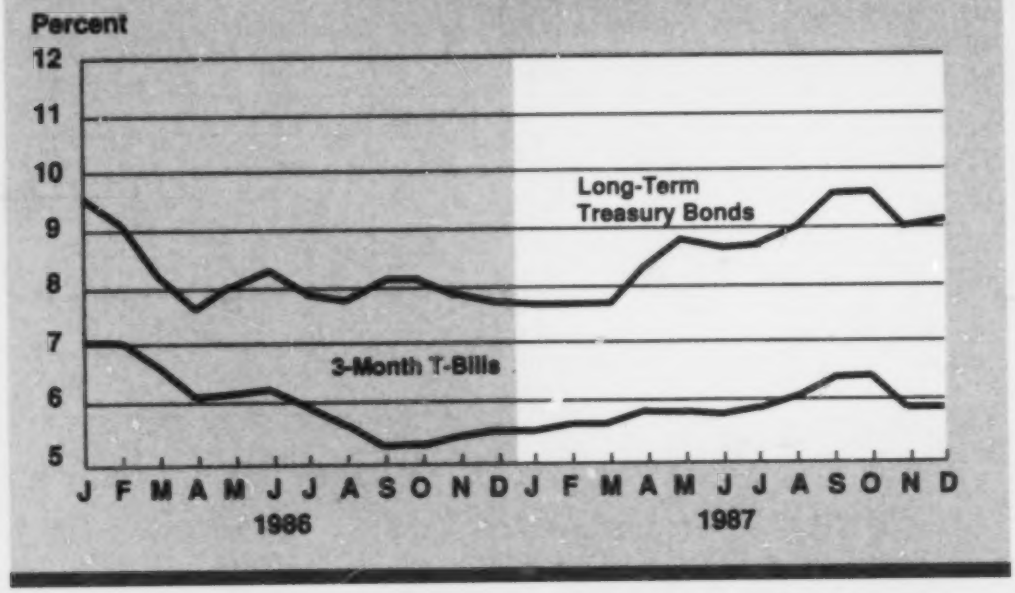
Inflationary expectations, however, were only part of the interest rate story. The growing weakness of the dollar was a strong contributor to the changed interest rate environment of 1987. When trade figures reacted less than expected to the dollar's decline, uncertainty surrounding the prospects of private (i.e., largely foreign) demand for U.S. government securities mounted. The Federal Reserve (the Fed) responded by tightening credit during the first part of the year. This less accommodating monetary policy was adjusted in the second half of 1987 as changing economic and financial conditions emerged.

The Fed was faced with a major turning point in October. After climbing steadily (and sometimes dramatically) over much of the year, stock prices, as measured by the S&P 500 index, abruptly fell. During the last quarter of 1987, stock prices dropped by 22.5 percent to close the year only slightly higher than where they began. Bond prices were hit earlier in the year when interest rates advanced, but recovered after the stock market's troubles began.

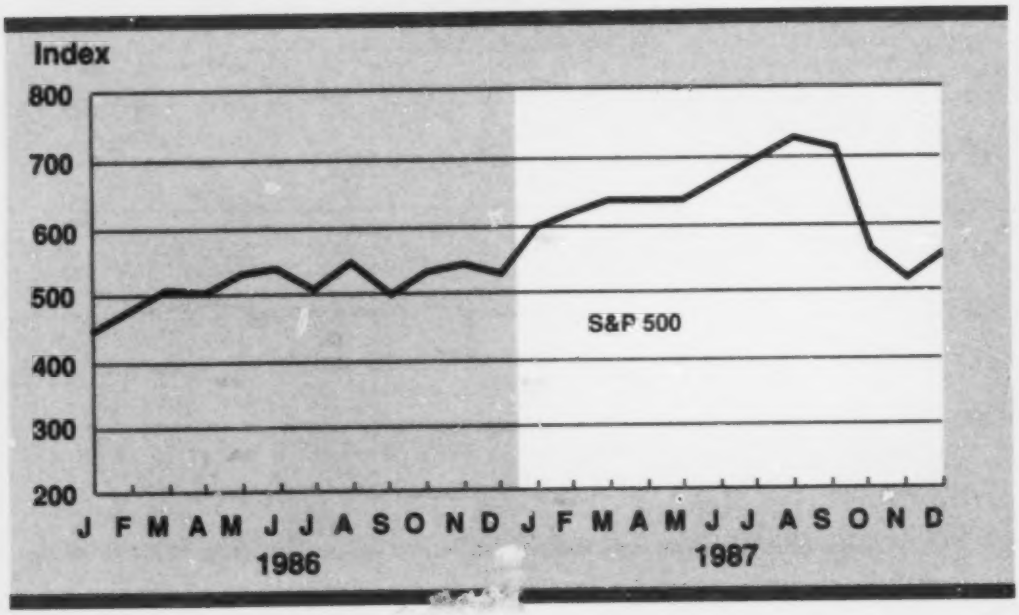
Mutual fund sales reacted quickly to the changed market climate. Sales of both stock funds and bond funds peaked during the first four months of 1987 and then declined for the rest of the year. Bond and income funds were particularly affected. Sales of these funds totaled about $66.0 billion through April, as compared to $52.6 billion for the remainder of the year.

The decline was less dramatic for stock funds—at least until October—

Interest Rates

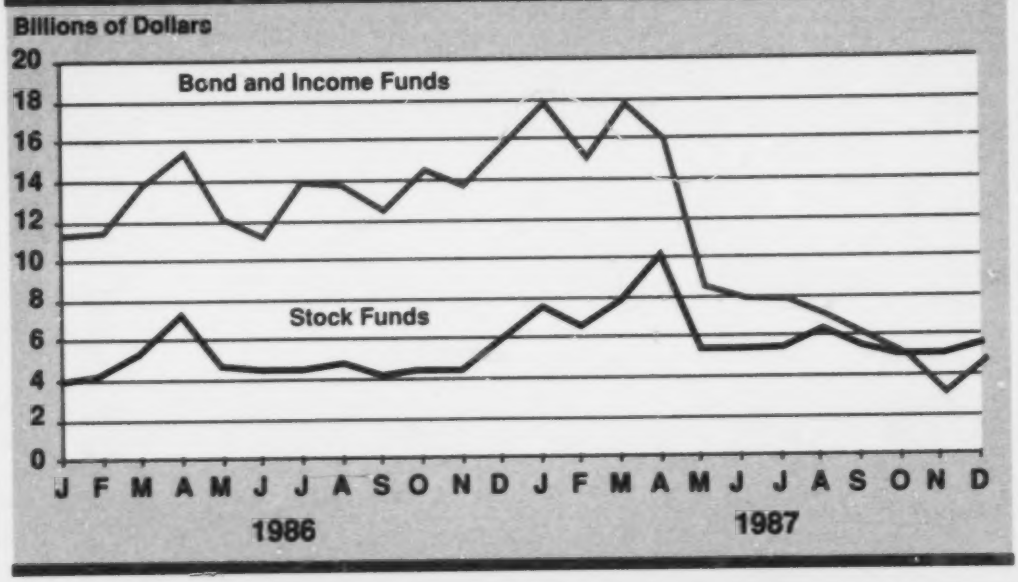


Stock Prices

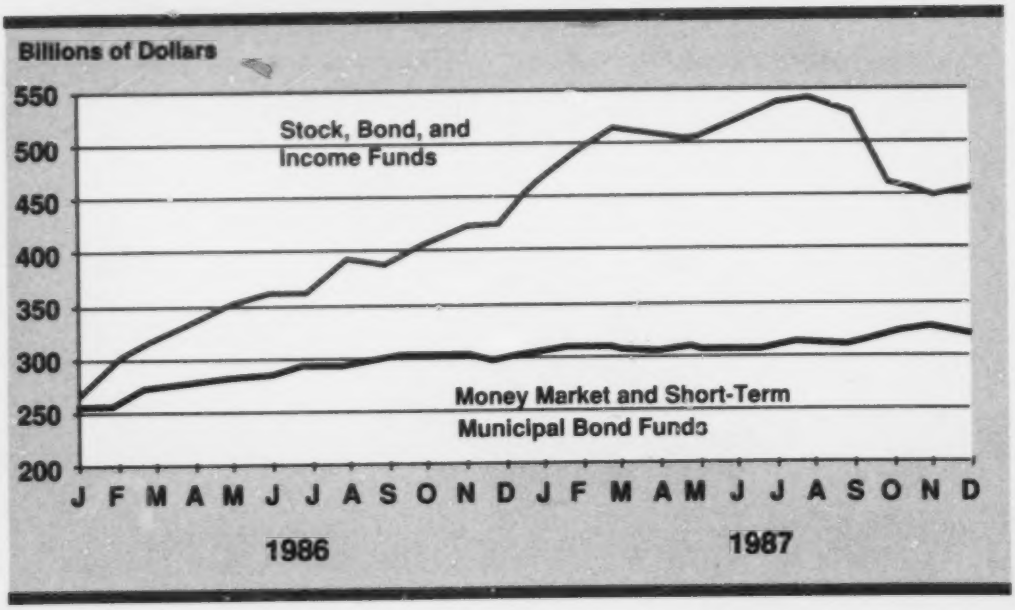


with $31.7 billion in sales through April and $40.4 billion for the last eight months of 1987. In spite of this slowing, stock funds outsold 1986 levels by $14.4 billion ($72.1 billion as compared to $57.7 billion). Bond and income fund sales lagged the previous year's level by $39.5 billion ($118.6 bil-

Mutual Fund Sales



Mutual Fund Total Net Assets



lion versus $158.1 billion).

Total sales of aggressive growth, growth, growth and income, precious metals, international, global equity, income-equity, flexible portfolio, and global bond funds each increased in 1987. These increases, however, were overshadowed by sales declines in all other categories of funds. Bond and income fund sales fell more rapidly

than sales of other types of funds. Specifically, sales of U.S. Government, Ginnie Mae, and municipal bond funds—the funds that were in the forefront of the sales boom of 1985 and 1986—also led on the way down. These same groups of funds ranked at the top in terms of outright redemptions and net exchanges out of funds in 1987.

With total sales of long-term funds down and redemptions up—total redemptions for long-term funds almost doubled for the year—net sales turned negative for a short period in 1987 after more than three years of record increases. In 1985 and 1986, net sales of stock funds and bond and income funds amounted to $81 billion and $149 billion, respectively. Investors channeled an additional $74 billion into these funds in 1987, but the pattern of flow changed markedly over the course of the year.

In the first half of 1987, net sales amounted to $70.7 billion, compared to only $3.8 billion during the balance of the year. Investors in 1987 clearly began redirecting their investments from stock, bond, and income funds to other types of financial products, such as money market funds.

The turnaround in net sales combined with slowing price appreciation to affect the growth of fund assets in 1987. Fund assets continued to grow but at a more modest pace than in 1986. Stock fund assets grew to over $180 billion and bond and income fund assets grew to almost $273 billion.

Short-term fund assets rose for the year, but also at a slower rate than in 1986. Total short-term fund assets reached $316.1 billion in 1987. Declining stock and bond prices had a definite impact on short-term fund assets, especially during the latter part of the year. Most of the increase in money market fund assets reflect exchanges out of equity and debt-oriented funds within a complex. This suggests that money market funds are performing their functions of providing investors with safety and liquidity.

Mutual Funds Net New Money Flow Related to Net New Money Flow From Individuals to Savings and Investment Vehicles

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Net New Money to Savings and Investment Vehicles[1]	Net New Money to Mutual Funds[2]	Mutual Funds Net New Money as a Percent of Total
1960	$ 32.5	$ 1.3	4.0%
1965	59.0	2.4	4.1
1970	78.8	1.6	2.0
1975	174.4	0.5	0.3
1980	326.3	31.4	9.6
1981	353.2	109.6	31.0
1982	402.3	37.6	9.3
1983	502.6R	(18.2)	–
1984	573.8R	73.0	12.7R
1985	565.5R	88.9	15.7R
1986	538.7R	190.0	35.3R
1987	434.2	72.8	16.8

[1]From the "FRB Study of the Volume and Composition of Individuals' Savings" as reported in the Statistical Bulletins. Seasonally adjusted annual rates of individuals' savings.
[2]Investment Company Institute reporting companies, including money market funds.
R—Revised

What Is a Mutual Fund?

The Basics

A mutual fund is a company that makes investments on behalf of individuals and institutions with similar financial goals.

Pooling is the key to mutual fund investing. By pooling the financial resources of thousands of shareholders—each with a different amount to invest—investors gain access to the expertise of the country's top money managers, wide diversification of ownership in the securities markets, and a variety of services otherwise available only to institutions and wealthy families and individuals.

Professional money managers take this pool of money and invest it in a variety of stocks, bonds, or other securities selected from a broad range of industries and government agencies and authorities. Money managers select securities that best meet their fund's investment objectives. These managers make the decisions on when to buy, when to sell, and when to hold based on their extensive research.

The investment objective set forth by the fund is important to both the manager and the investor. The fund manager uses it as a guide when choosing investments for the fund's portfolio. Investors use it to determine which funds are suitable for their needs. Mutual funds' investment objectives cover a wide range, from higher risk in the search for higher returns to immediate income from more stable investments. The Investment Company Institute classifies mutual funds into 22 major categories of investment objectives. (For a definition of each, see pages 8–9.)

To achieve these objectives, fund managers may invest in as many as 50 to 200 or more different securities, seeking diversification among companies, industries, and other organizations and institutions in order to reduce investment risk. The object: to avoid putting all one's investment eggs in one basket. In effect, each investor within the fund owns a proportionate share of each of those securities. When those securities appreciate in value—or pay out dividends or interest—all the fund's investors reap their proportionate share. Investors who put $1,000 into the fund get the same rate of return or yield as those putting in $100,000.

Mutual funds can make money for their shareholders in three ways. One, they pay shareholders dividends and interest earned from the fund's investments. Two, if a security held by a fund is sold at a profit, funds pay shareholders capital gains distributions. And three, if the value of the securities held by the fund increases, the value of each mutual fund share increases proportionately.

For example, if a fund's investment objective is current income, it will invest in stocks or bonds which produce current dividends or interest. Then the fund passes through to its shareholders the dividends from those earnings.

Capital gains are realized when a fund sells a security for a higher price than it originally paid. The fund usually passes that gain through to its shareholders as a capital gains distribution. (If the gain is not passed along, investors profit from an increased value of their fund shares.)

Shareholders can have dividends and capital gains reinvested in additional shares of the fund or they can have the

fund send them a check for the amount of earnings.

If the securities held in the fund's portfolio increase in value, but the fund holds on to those securities instead of selling them, this increases the value of the fund's total portfolio and thus the fund's price per share.

When investors pool their money in a mutual fund, their dollars buy shares in that fund. To determine the price of these shares, at the end of each business day the fund adds up the value of all securities held in its portfolio and divides the total by the number of shares outstanding. Unlike a traditional corporation, mutual funds can issue an unlimited number of shares. In addition, shareholders have the right to redeem part or all of their holdings at any time.

Each day, the fund must determine both the value of its portfolio and how many shares are outstanding. That simple calculation gives the fund its Net Asset Value or NAV. Because it represents the value of a single share in the fund, the NAV is important to know when the fund shareholder is either redeeming shares or purchasing new shares.

To determine the value of their holdings, individual fund shareholders simply multiply the number of shares they own by the NAV. Although the NAV may not seem to change much over time, dividend and capital gain reinvestments can contribute toward buying many more shares than originally purchased. So even if the price of each share does not change a great deal, owning many more of them represents an increase in the value of the shareholder's investment.

Under the Internal Revenue Code, mutual funds that observe certain guidelines serve as conduits through which the capital gains, dividends, interest, and other income flow through from the securities held in the fund's portfolio to the shareholders. Ordinarily, mutual funds pay no tax on this income. Instead, individual shareholders treat dividends and capital gains received from the fund exactly as they would had they bought and sold the securities themselves without the fund serving as an intermediary.

For tax purposes, shareholders receive a yearend statement from the fund showing clearly what part of the money distributed to them represents ordinary income and what part represents long-term capital gains. (Even though dividends and long-term capital gains are taxed the same under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, the distinction between them is maintained since capital gains can still be offset by capital losses.) Shareholders also receive regular statements from the fund that not only show them how their investments are doing, but also report on the fund's progress, its portfolio holdings, expenses, changes in management, and other relevant data.

How a Fund Is Organized

A management company may offer anywhere from one mutual fund to a dozen or more, each with a different investment objective.

When a new fund is established, it enters into a contract with an investment adviser (usually the sponsoring organization) to manage the fund and to select its portfolio. The investment adviser is usually paid for these services through a fee based on the total value of assets managed. Such investment management fees average about one-half of one percent annually. Other fund operating expenses are usually in the same range, for a total of about one percent per year for all the fund's costs of operations.

Funds may also contract with a principal underwriter who arranges for the distribution of the fund's shares to the investing public.

Fund shares are distributed to the public in a variety of ways. There are two basic avenues, however: funds that market their shares directly to the public and those that market their shares through a sales force. Funds that market shares directly often use advertising and direct mail to reach investors. Their shares are usually distributed

with low or no sales commission. In some cases, the fund's directors may authorize use of a small percentage of fund assets to support distribution efforts.

Fund shares marketed through a sales force are available through brokers, financial planners, insurance agents, and, in some cases, through a sales force employed by a fund organization specifically to market the shares of its associated funds. These sales people can be compensated for their services to the investor through a direct sales commission included in the price at which the fund's shares are offered, through a distribution fee paid by the fund, or in both ways.

All mutual fund activities are highly regulated. Mutual funds must register with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to the Investment Company Act of 1940. The activities of mutual funds and their relationship with the public are regulated under this and other federal securities laws, as well as the securities laws of all the states where securities are sold. (See the "Regulation and Taxation" chapter.)

Types of Mutual Funds

Aggressive Growth Funds seek maximum capital gains as their investment objective. Current income is not a significant factor. Some may invest in stocks that are somewhat out of the mainstream, such as those in fledgling companies, new industries, companies fallen on hard times, or industries temporarily out of favor. They may also use specialized investment techniques such as option writing. The risks are obvious, but the potential for reward should also be greater.

Growth Funds invest in the common stock of more settled companies, but again, the primary aim is to produce an increase in the value of their investments through capital gains, rather than a steady flow of dividends.

Growth and Income Funds invest mainly in the common stock of companies with a longer track record—companies that have both the expectation of a higher share value and a solid record of paying dividends.

Precious Metals Funds invest in the stocks of gold mining companies and other companies in the precious metals business.

International Funds invest in the stocks of companies located outside the U.S.

Global Equity Funds invest in the stocks of both U.S. companies and foreign companies.

Income-Equity Funds invest primarily in stocks of companies with good dividend-paying records.

Option/Income Funds seek a high current return by investing primarily in dividend-paying common stocks on which call options are traded on national securities exchanges. Current return generally consists of dividends, premiums from writing call options, net short-term gains from sales of portfolio securities on exercises of options or otherwise, and any profits from closing purchase transactions.

Flexible Portfolio Funds invest in common stocks, bonds, money market securities, and other types of debt securities. The portfolio may

(Continued on next page)

Types of Mutual Funds *(Continued)*

hold up to 100 percent of any one of these types of securities or any combination thereof, and may easily change depending upon market conditions.

Global Bond Funds invest in bonds issued by companies or countries worldwide, including the U.S.

Balanced Funds generally have a three-part investment objective: 1) to conserve the investors' principal; 2) to pay current income; and 3) to increase both principal and income. They aim to achieve this by owning a mixture of bonds, preferred stocks, and common stocks.

Income-Mixed Funds seek a high level of current income for their shareholders. This may be achieved by investing in the common stock of companies that have good dividend-paying records. Often corporate and government bonds are also part of the portfolio.

Income-Bond Funds invest in a combination of government and corporate bonds for the generation of income.

U.S. Government Income Funds invest in a variety of government securities. These include U.S. Treasury bonds, federally guaranteed mortgage-backed securities, and other government issues.

GNMA or Ginnie Mae Funds (Government National Mortgage Association) invest in government-backed mortgage securities. To qualify for this category, the majority of the portfolio must always be invested in mortgage-backed securities.

Corporate Bond Funds, like income funds, seek a high level of income. They do so by buying bonds of corporations for the majority of the fund's portfolio. The rest of the portfolio may be in U.S. Treasury and other government entities' bonds.

High-Yield Bond Funds are corporate bond funds that predominantly invest in bonds rated below investment grade. In return for a generally higher yield, investors bear a greater degree of risk than for more highly rated bonds.

Long-Term Municipal Bond Funds invest in bonds issued by local governments—such as cities and states—which use the money to build schools, highways, libraries and the like. These funds predominantly invest at all times in municipal bonds that are exempt from federal income tax. Because the federal government does not tax the income earned on most of these securities, the fund can pass the tax-free income through to shareholders.

Long-Term State Municipal Bond Funds predominantly invest at all times in municipal bonds which are exempt from federal income tax as well as exempt from state taxes for residents of the state specified by the fund name.

Short-Term National Municipal Bond Funds invest in municipal securities with relatively short maturities. They are also known as tax-exempt money market funds.

Short-Term State Municipal Bond Funds invest in municipal securities with relatively short maturities. Because they contain the issues of only one state, they are exempt from state taxes for residents of the state specified by the fund name.

Money Market Mutual Funds invest in the short-term securities sold in the money market. (Large companies, banks, and other institutions invest their surplus cash in the money market for short periods of time.) In the entire investment spectrum, these are generally the safest, most stable securities available. They include Treasury Bills, certificates of deposit of large banks, and commercial paper (the short-term IOUs of large U.S. corporations).

Historical Background

America's mutual fund industry has enjoyed enormous success since the first fund was organized in Boston in 1924.

That fund, and the profusion of funds to follow, were an outgrowth of a concept originating in nineteenth century England. Later in the century, money invested in English and Scottish investment companies (or trusts, as they are known there) contributed to the financing of the American economy after the Civil War. Investors in these British companies financed U.S. farm mortgages, railroads, and other industries.

In the early 1920s, as twentieth century America began to mature, many types of financial institutions were formed, offering Americans wider avenues for investment. Several companies, most of them located in New York, Boston, and Philadelphia, tried to meet those needs. Soon, these bankers, brokers, and investment counselors were joined by mutual funds.

Shortly after the first funds were organized, America witnessed the stock market crash of 1929. Despite setbacks, many of the efficiently managed investment companies maintained their pattern of growth and service, and the industry has grown dramatically over the years.

In 1936, under a Congressional mandate, the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) undertook a special study of investment companies which culminated in the Investment Company Act of 1940. Industry professionals who worked closely with the SEC to draft the 1940 act decided to form a permanent committee to cooperate with the SEC in formulating the rules and regulations that would implement the new law. The committee would also stay informed of trends in state and federal legislation affecting mutual funds. This pioneering committee would be called the National Committee of Investment Companies.

As their activities increased, the committee leadership decided in October 1941 to change the organization's name to the National Association of Investment Companies (NAIC). NAIC, based in New York City, took on the responsibilities of public education, liaison with the SEC, the monitoring of tax and other legislation affecting mutual funds, as well as exerting a strong influence to maintain high industry standards. NAIC changed its name to the Investment Company Institute (ICI) in 1961. In 1970, ICI moved to Washington, DC.

The industry ICI represents has undergone many changes since the 1940 legislation which gave it birth. At that time, there were only 68 mutual funds with $448 million in assets and 296,000 shareholder accounts. It was an industry primarily providing a way to invest in the stock market. Some funds invested in bonds, but these were not a significant force until many years later.

The industry progressed steadily until the 1970s. By then, there were 400 funds with assets of about $40 billion. In the early 1970s, a new concept signaled a dramatic change in the industry—the money market mutual fund. This novel concept let the small investor participate in the high short-term interest rates of the money market that previously were available only to major institutions and the wealthy.

The idea cracked the mold in many respects. First, new investors who had never been in mutual funds gave money market funds a try. Some had never had their money in anything but 5¼ or 5½ percent passbook accounts. Many learned the value of the mutual fund concept and, in fact, 30 percent of all mutual fund investors say their first fund was a money market fund.

Second, the money market funds sparked a surge of creativity in the industry. What followed were municipal bond funds in 1976 (achieved in the enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1976), option/income funds in 1977, government income and Ginnie Mae funds in the early 1980s, and specialty or sector funds throughout that period. At the end of 1987, there were more than 2,300 mutual funds with assets of more than $769 billion. The industry continues to grow and prosper despite periods of market volatility, providing investment diversification and professional management to over 28 million individual investors.

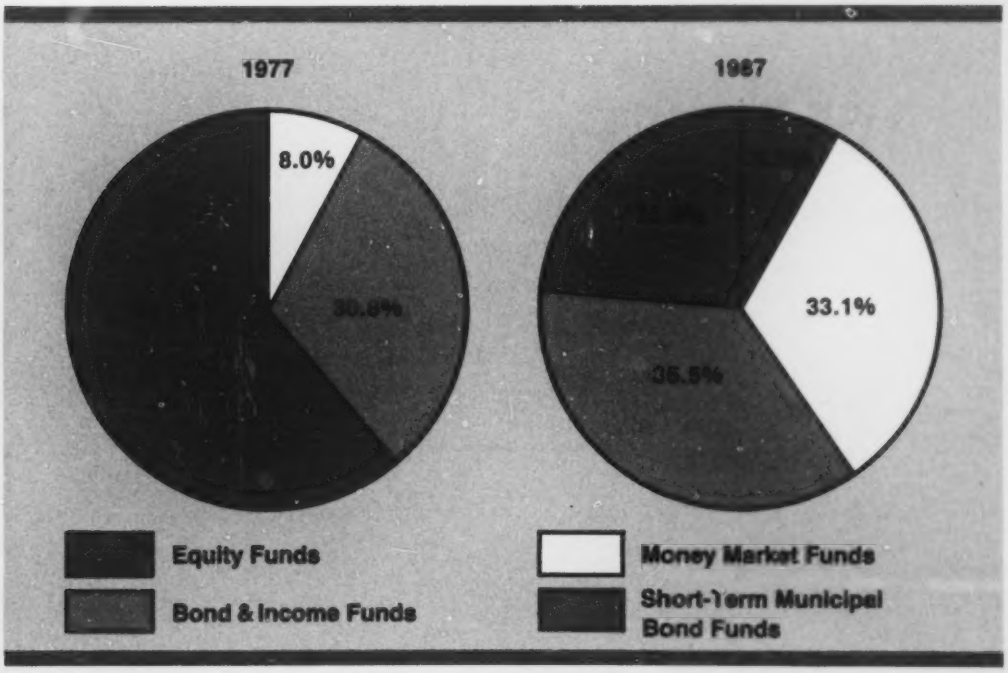
Growth and Development

The mutual fund industry is now a diversified financial industry able to respond to varied investment climates and investor needs. That was not always the case. Ten years ago, money market funds accounted for only 8.0 percent of mutual fund assets. At the same time, equity (stock) funds held 61.2 percent of the assets.

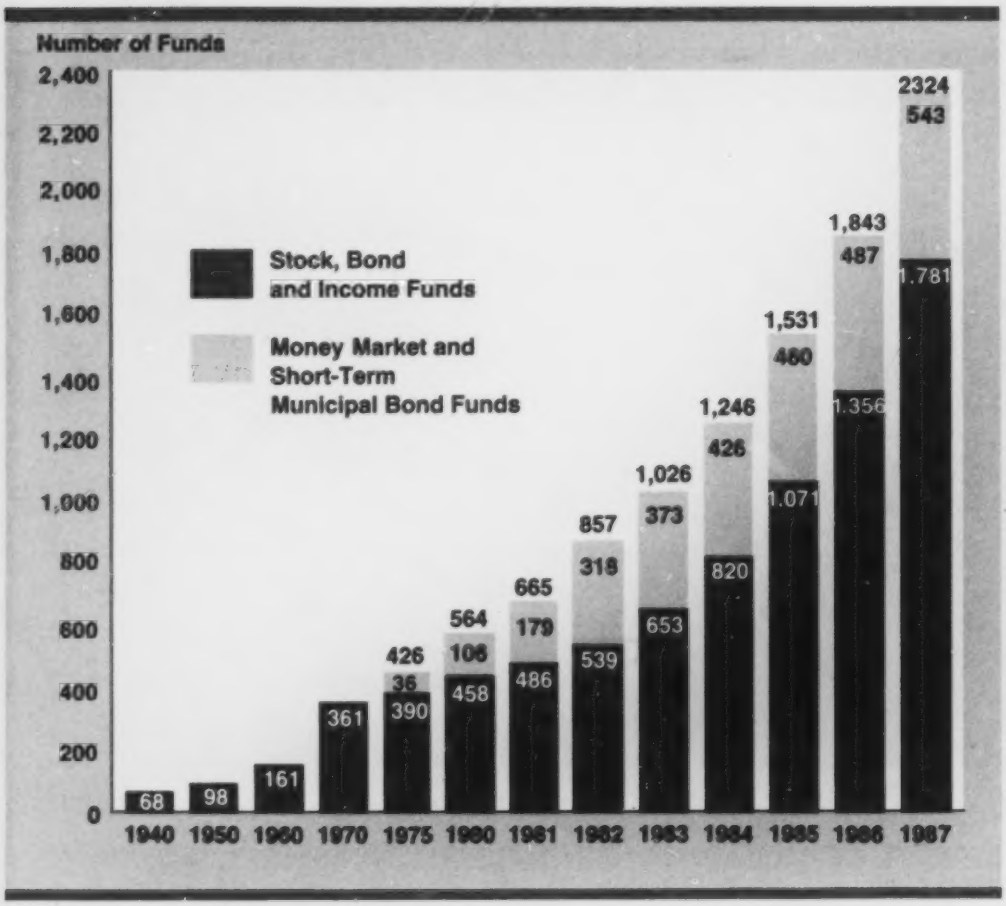
By 1980, that had changed. Money market funds (combined with their new tax-exempt version—short-term municipal bond funds) comprised 57 percent of all mutual fund assets. Equity funds represented 30 percent of assets and bond and income funds had only 13 percent. In 1987, bond and income funds had a bigger share than equity funds: 35.5 percent versus 23.5 percent. Meanwhile, short-term funds (money market and short-term municipals) made up less than half of all assets—standing at 41.0 percent at yearend 1987. This continued shifting of assets indicates widespread investor acceptance of the variety of mutual fund portfolios now offered by the industry.

Total assets have skyrocketed in these eight short years. Money market fund assets have jumped from $74.5 bil-

Percent Distribution of Total Net Assets By Type of Fund



Number of Mutual Funds



lion in 1980 to $254.7 billion at the end of 1987. Short-term municipal bond fund assets grew from $1.9 billion in 1980 to $61.4 billion. Equity funds had $41.0 billion in 1980 and are now at $180.7 billion in assets. The bond and income fund category has soared from $17.4 billion in 1980 to $273.2 billion at the end of 1987. Combined assets of all funds at the end of 1980 were $134.8 billion. On December 31, 1987, they were $769.9 billion.

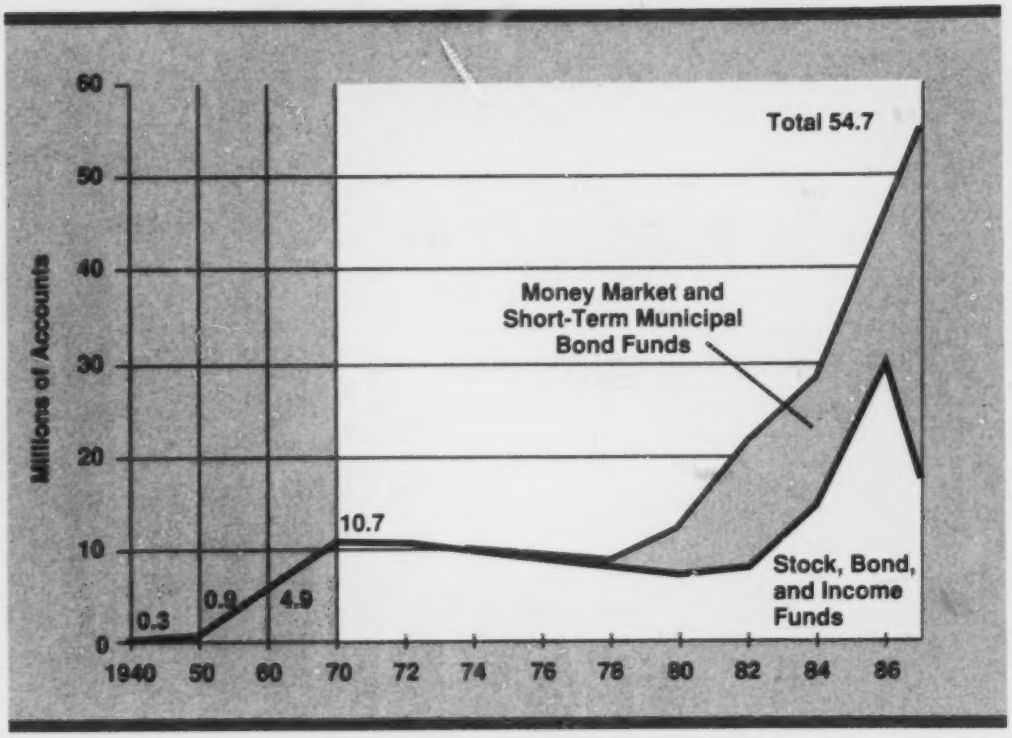
The last few years have witnessed a shifting asset mix: from approximately 40 percent long-term and 60 percent short-term in 1983, to roughly 50–50 in 1985, to 60 percent long-term and 40 percent short-term in 1987.

Number of Funds Increases Dramatically

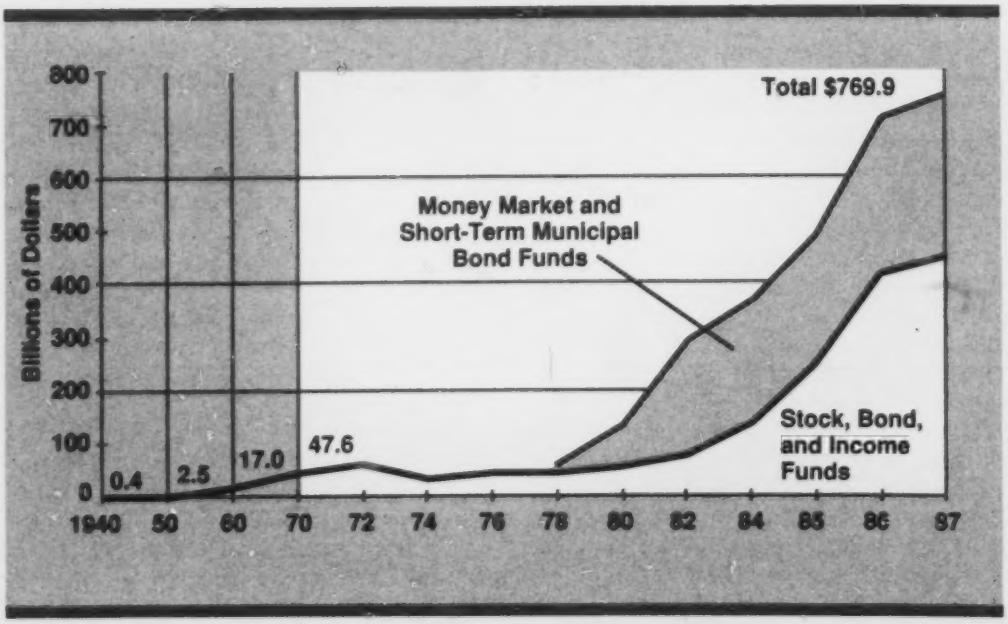
A substantial change has taken place over the years in the number of funds available to investors. In just one decade, the number of funds has increased over 5 times—from 427 funds in 1977 to 2,324 funds at the end of 1987. The increasing variety and number of funds exemplify the enormous change that has occurred in the mutual fund industry.

In the 1950s and 1960s, the industry's historic concentration in equity funds was reflected in an enormous growth in sales and assets of these funds. This growth occurred in a period

Mutual Fund Shareholder Accounts



Assets of Mutual Funds



Sales, Redemptions, and Assets

Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales	Assets
1971	$ 5.1	$ 4.8	$ 0.3	$55.0
1972	4.9	6.6	(1.7)	59.8
1973	4.4	5.7	(1.3)	46.5
1974	3.1	3.4	(0.3)	34.1
1975	3.3	3.7	(0.4)	42.2
1976	4.4	6.8	(2.4)	47.6
1977	6.4	6.0	0.4	45.0
1978	6.7	7.2	(0.5)	45.0
1979	6.8	8.0	(1.2)	49.0
1980	10.0	8.2	1.8	58.4
1981	9.7	7.5	2.2	55.2
1982	15.7	7.6	8.1	76.8
1983	40.3	14.7	25.6	113.6
1984	45.9	20.0	25.9	137.1
1985	114.3	33.8	80.5	251.7
1986	215.8	67.0	148.8	424.2
1987	190.6	116.2	74.4	453.8

Money Market Mutual Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

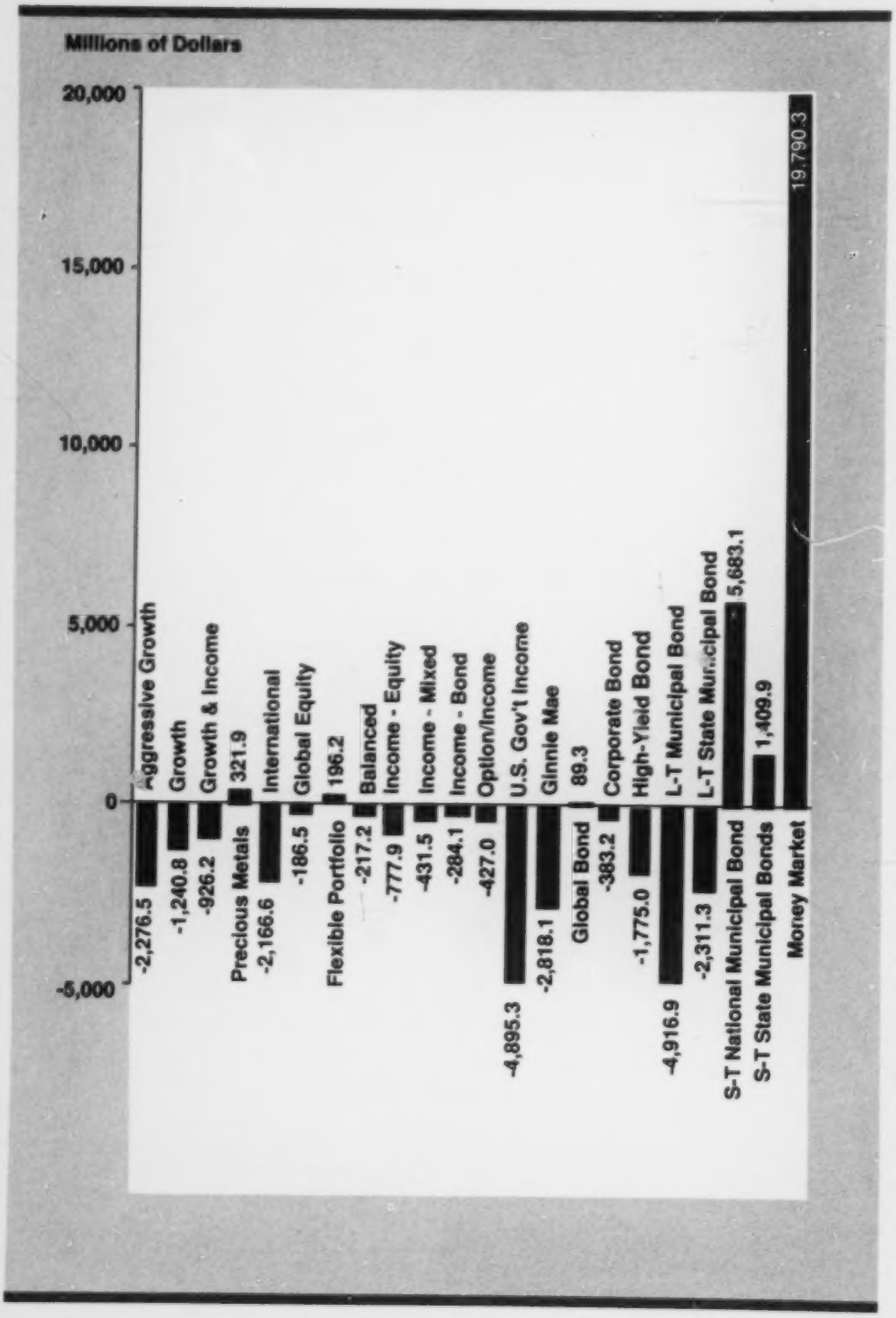
Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales	Assets
1975	$ 6.7	$ 5.9	$ 0.8	$ 3.7
1976	9.4	9.6	(0.2)	3.7
1977	10.7	10.7	0.0	3.9
1978	30.5	24.3	6.2	10.9
1979	111.9	78.4	33.5	45.2
1980	232.2	204.1	28.1	74.4
1981	451.9	346.7	105.2	181.9
1982	581.8	559.6	22.2	206.6
1983	463.0	508.7	(45.7)	162.5
1984	572.0	531.1	40.9	209.7
1985	730.1	732.3	(2.2)	207.5
1986	792.3	776.3	16.0	228.3
1987	869.1	865.7	3.4	254.7

Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales	Assets
1979	$ 0.6	$ 0.4	$ 0.2	$ 0.3
1980	5.3	3.8	1.5	1.9
1981	10.5	8.3	2.2	4.2
1982	29.4	22.2	7.2	13.2
1983	44.5	42.4	2.1	16.8
1984	62.3	55.9	6.4	23.8
1985	109.4	98.8	10.6	36.3
1986	197.5	172.3	25.2	63.8
1987	191.9	196.9	(5.0)	61.4

Net Exchanges by Investment Objective – 1987



when stock prices were climbing steadily with only slight interruptions. However, from 1968 to 1974, a weak stock market, rising interest rates, inflation, and other economic and financial uncertainties heightened investor concern about risks associated with equities and dimmed the perception of the funds' potential returns. Consequently, investors stepped away from stocks and equity mutual funds and moved toward the relative safety of short-term liquid assets.

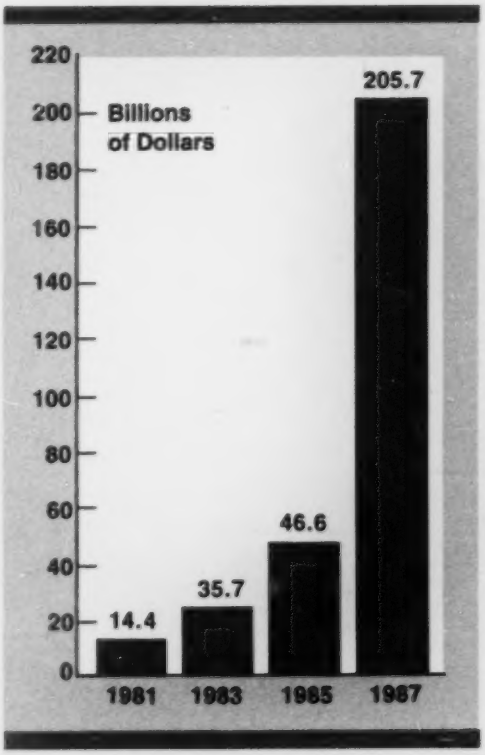
During the mid-1970s, when investor demand for equity products was declining, the industry introduced money market funds, which quickly became very popular with investors. Then came municipal bonds funds, and new versions of standard stock and bond funds, such as international funds, precious metals funds, and, more recently, Ginnie Mae and government income funds. By broadening its product line and encouraging use of the exchange feature within a family of funds, the industry transformed itself into a diversified financial business capable of providing a variety of benefits to both individual and institutional investors.

While the process of reshaping the fund industry was several years in the making, the cumulative impact of the elements within the industry's marketing strategy have come together in recent years. Annual sales of money market funds have more than tripled since 1980, and short-term municipal bond fund sales are more than 36 times their 1980 level. Sales of equity and bond funds have set new record levels during the 1980s, partly due to investor recognition of the excellent performance of both types of funds. Although sales of equity funds did decline at the end of 1987 owing to the sudden stock market drop on October 19, total sales of long-term mutual funds in 1987 set the second highest record ever at $190.6 billion, behind 1986's total of $215.8 billion.

Investors also show an increased awareness of the exchange privilege, which allows mutual fund shareholders to exchange shares from one fund to another within a group of funds under common management. This awareness, along with volatile financial markets, has encouraged investors to be flexible in the handling of their personal portfolios, producing a significant increase in exchange activity.

In 1987, for example, exchanges into all types of mutual funds totaled $205.7 billion, more than 14 times the level in the early part of the decade. As shown in the accompanying chart, total exchanges barely exceeded $14 billion in 1981. Since that date, exchanges have risen at a phenomenal rate. In general, exchange activity over the decade has concentrated in the shifting between long-term equity and bond funds and short-term money market funds as investors adjust their assets to correspond to their changing needs and

Sales Exchanges
All Types of Mutual Funds



to reflect their view of current market conditions. The high level of exchanges in 1987 represents, in part, a response to the October market break as investors exchanged out of equity funds into other types of funds, primarily bond and money market funds.

In a relatively short period of time, mutual funds have become the nation's fourth largest type of financial institution. Only commercial banks, savings and loan institutions, and life insurance companies are larger in terms of assets.

Responding to Investor Needs

One of the hallmarks of the mutual fund industry is its responsiveness in a rapidly changing economic environment.

By keeping attuned to investor needs, the mutual fund industry has been able to adapt and expand its product line and services to suit just about any investor's goals.

As a result, the investor's choice of funds and investment objectives has grown dramatically. In 1975, mutual funds fit neatly into seven main categories. By the end of 1985, the seven fund categories had grown to 15, with many funds further defining their investment objectives according to industry sectors, geographic limitations, or business philosophies. The number of individual funds available almost quadrupled in that period. Continuing innovation in the variety of mutual fund portfolios being offered to the public further increased the investment objective categories in 1987 to 22.

With such a wide range of choices, the often-heard phrase, "Today, there's a mutual fund to meet every investor's needs!" is no exaggeration.

After providing the investing public with funds offering a full range of investment objectives, the industry's next priority has been ensuring prompt, professional service. In addition to the advantages their structure provides (as described on pages 6–9, "What Is a Mutual Fund?"), mutual funds offer a variety of other conveniences.

One such convenience is the ease of entering a fund. Each fund establishes a minimum amount for opening an account plus minimum increments for adding to it. Some funds have very low minimums and others none at all. Still others have minimums of $2,500 and up. The great majority fall between $250 and $1,000.

Funds try to make investing as easy as possible. Most have payroll deduction plans to take the effort out of making regular contributions.

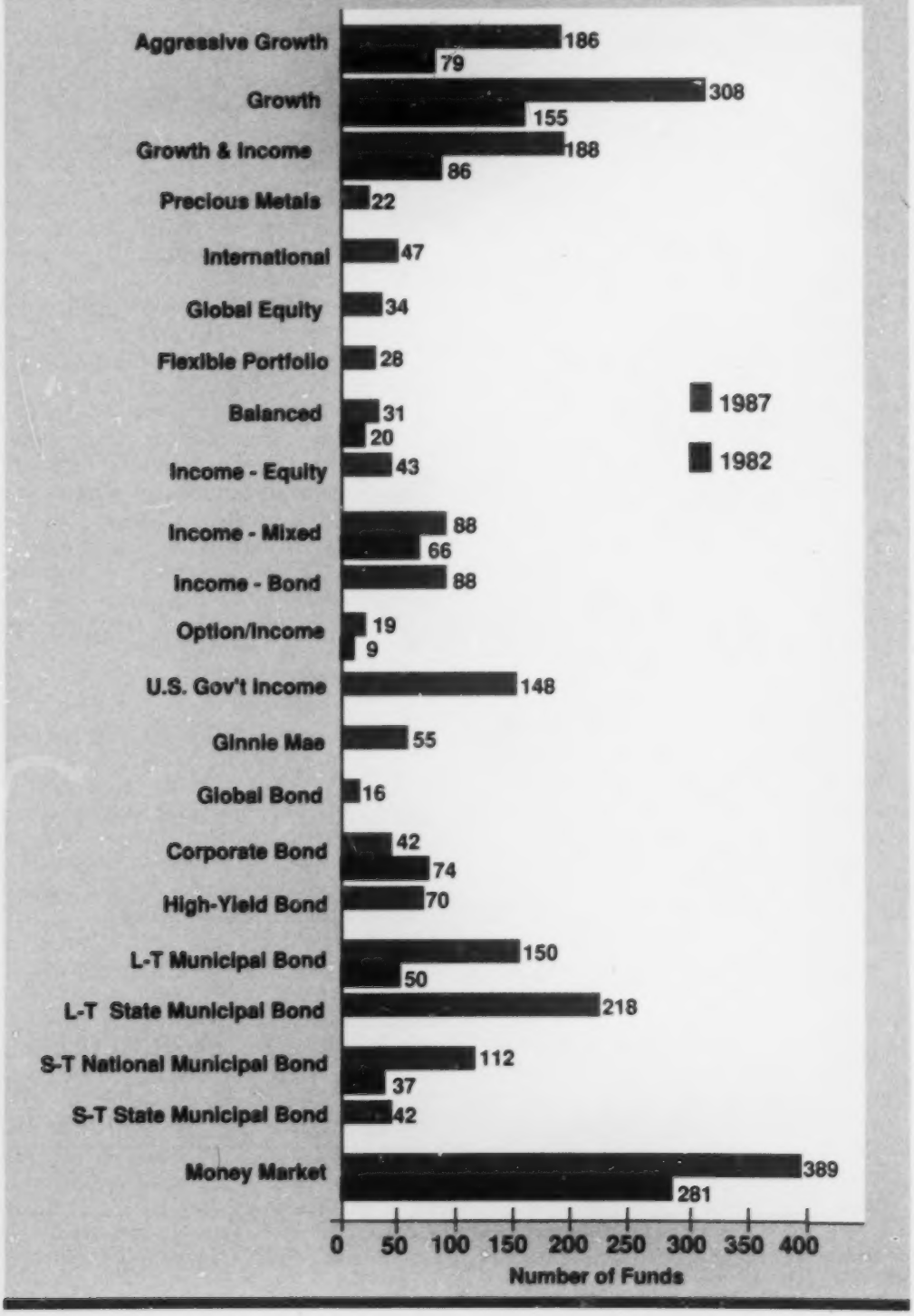
Mutual funds also offer automatic reinvestment programs in which shareholders can elect to have dividends and capital gains distributions poured back into the fund by automatically buying new shares to expand their holdings.

A similar feature covers automatic withdrawal. Arrangements can be made with the fund to send checks automatically from the fund's earnings or principal to the shareholder—or anyone else designated by the shareholder.

Even if a shareholder is not participating in a regular withdrawal plan, the fund makes it easy to withdraw money. By law, the fund must be willing to redeem any or all shares on each business day. All a shareholder needs to do is give proper notification and the fund will send a check. Even easier is a shareholder's ability to write checks drawing from a money market mutual fund account and from some bond funds. While most funds have minimum check amounts of $500, this still proves a convenient way to redeem shares instantly.

If shareholders do not want to withdraw their money but, instead, want to move their assets into a different fund, they can take advantage of a fund's exchange privilege. Many management companies offer more than one fund (known as a "family of funds") to their shareholders. In this way, investors can choose from funds with a vari-

Number of Mutual Funds Classified by Investment Objective



ety of investment objectives, each appropriate for different investor needs and economic conditions. An exchange privilege allows the shareholder to contact the fund or a fund representative at any time to exchange shares from one fund within the family to another. Usually funds allow investors to use the exchange privilege several times a year for a low or no fee per exchange.

Whenever a shareholder exchanges shares, writes a check from a money market fund, or makes an investment, a statement will be sent to confirm each transaction. Mutual funds have long been noted for their convenient recordkeeping. In addition to confirmation statements, the fund sends account updates on a monthly, quarterly, or annual basis, depending on the fund.

Finally, funds send periodic reports both to the SEC and to shareholders. Complete information is supplied to shareholders at least twice a year, and for most companies, four times a year. These reports list the names and the amount of securities the fund holds. They also show major investment changes since the last report, plus financial statements and related information.

The mutual fund industry tries to stay in tune with the needs of its current *and* future shareholders. Healthy competition ensures that the industry will continue to develop new products and services to respond to the needs of mutual fund shareholders better than ever.

Professional Management

Professional money management is one of the key features that draws investors to mutual funds. It is even more important today when many individuals find it increasingly difficult to make their own way in the securities markets.

The alternatives can seem endless and bewildering. Plus, many people do not have the time, inclination, or experience to choose and manage their own investments. Even individuals who *want* to make their own investment decisions sometimes feel squeezed out of the market by a phenomenon referred to as "the institutionalization of the market." Institutions are playing a much larger role in the securities markets through their big-volume trades executed by large "buy" and "sell" programs that can suddenly affect prices of securities. Takeover activity—and rumored activity—can also cause rapid fluctuations in securities prices. The average investor is finding it tougher and tougher to determine how market activity and fundamental economic changes affect individual securities and industries.

To invest more effectively today, millions of Americans have, in effect, hired professional money managers through mutual fund investing. No matter how modest their holdings, individual investors have joined the institutional investors by choosing mutual funds.

Portfolio Composition of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds Yearend 1987
(Billions of Dollars)

Common Stock	$176.4
Preferred Stock	5.6
Municipal Bonds (long-term)	68.6
Corporate Bonds	41.6
U.S. Gov't Sec. (long-term)	119.8
U.S. Gov't Sec. (short-term)	14.2
Liquid Assets	23.8
Other	3.8
Total Net Assets	$453.8

What Do the Money Managers Do?

Fund managers perform extensive economic and financial research. Their aim: to develop data so intelligent decisions can be made about securities in the fund's portfolio.

To make these decisions, investment analysts research basic economic trends—market conditions, interest rates, inflation—and then assess how individual companies and other security-issuing organizations will be affected. Managers read widely . . . not only general business publications, but also trade publications, research reports, and surveys. Their job means keeping up with the steady stream of financial information that companies release and file with various government agencies. They study balance sheets and other financial statements, companies' business systems and marketing philosophies, and talk to a cross-section of business executives. They may make field trips to inspect a com-

pany's plants. Often they specialize. One analyst may study utilities while a colleague concentrates on the computer industry. A third may study stock markets overseas while another follows bonds or other debt issues.

Those responsible for managing the fund make buy and sell decisions for their portfolio based on this research and the fund's investment objective. Typically, portfolio managers will invest the pool of investment dollars contributed by shareholders in anywhere from 50 to over 100 different securities to diversify the fund's holdings.

Money Market Fund Asset Composition Yearend 1987

(Billions of Dollars)

U.S. Treasury Bills	$4.9
Other Treasury Securities	9.4
Other U.S. Securities	27.0
Repurchase Agreements	39.3
Commercial Bank CDs	24.2
Other Domestic CDs	9.3
Eurodollar CDs	21.6
Commercial Paper	100.6
Bankers Acceptances	10.8
Cash Reserves	(.3)
Other	7.9
Total Net Assets	$254.7
Average Maturity (Days)	31
Number of Funds	389

Diversification

Diversification is a basic investment principle of all mutual funds. It means that the professional managers of mutual funds combine the money of shareholders and invest in many types of securities. It is a proven method of reducing the risk inherent in all investing.

Diversification may take different forms:

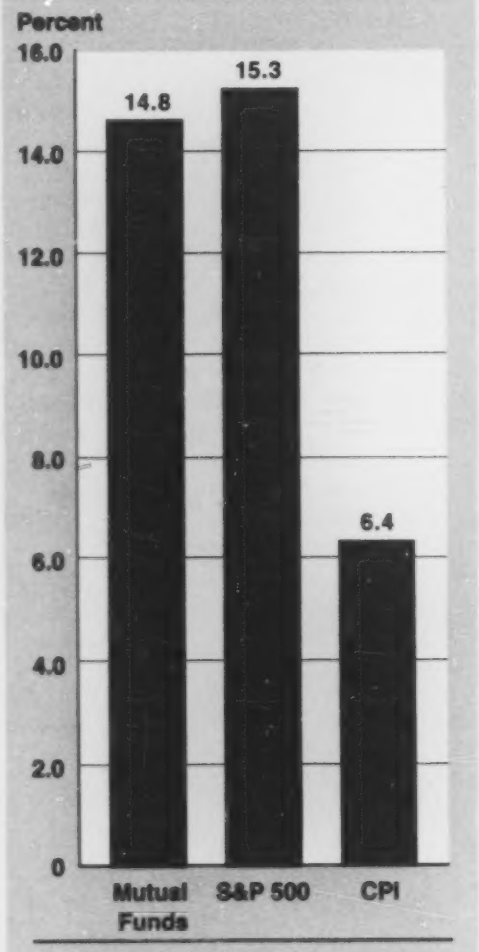
- Diversification among a variety of securities issuers—A number of federal and state regulations require this type of diversification. The Investment Company Act of 1940 sets minimum diversification standards for a mutual fund to qualify as a diversified company; the Internal Revenue Code mandates a certain measure of diversification for a fund to qualify as a regulated investment company; and various states impose diversification requirements for a fund to be able to offer its shares in the state.
- Diversification among types of securities—Balanced funds are one example of this form of diversification. These funds invest in common stocks, preferred stocks, and corporate bonds.
- Diversification among a variety of industries—Stock funds diversify their portfolios by including securities issued by companies in many different industries. Corporate bond portfolios also include issues of different types of businesses, while those of municipal bond funds include holdings of a wide range of state and local governments.
- The exceptions—Not all funds are diversified across company, industry, and geographical lines. Specialty funds or sector funds focus on a specific industry, market segment, or geographic region. Examples include funds investing in high technology stocks, the health care industry, or sunbelt companies. But even in specialty funds, money managers still diversify within those specific areas.

Security Selection

In recent years, the huge net sales volume of equity funds has been a major source of liquidity in the securities market and, indirectly, has improved the climate for financing new equity issues. Mutual fund managers must choose from thousands of unknown securities issues with an estimated value of $3.9 trillion available on the organized exchanges and the over-the-counter markets in the U.S.

Mutual Fund Investment Performance

(10 Years through 12/31/87)

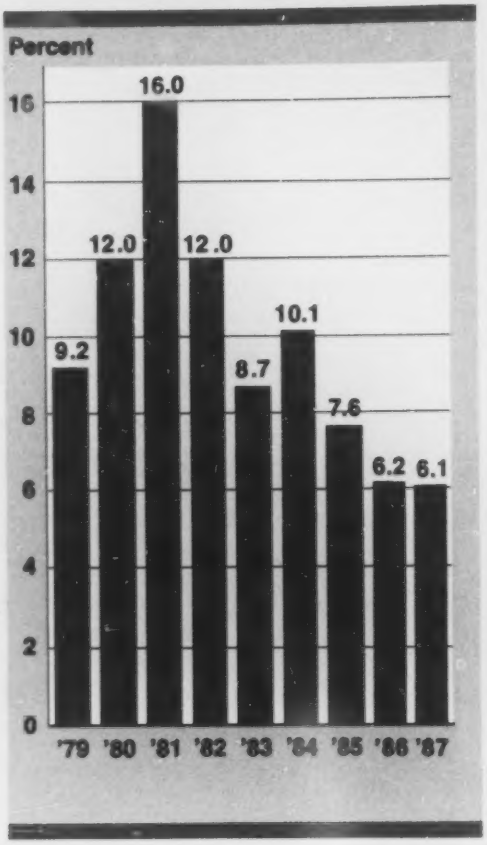


NOTE:

Mutual fund performance reflects a monthly weighted average for all equity funds.

Mutual fund and S&P 500 data prepared by Lipper Analytical Services. These indexes are not adjusted for sales charges.

Money Market Mutual Funds Average Annual Yield



Mutual funds held $182 billion of those stocks in their portfolios in 1987—representing thousands of different securities issues.

Funds purchase substantial amounts of corporate bonds and municipal securities, thereby helping finance corporate America as well as state and local governments. There are approximately $1.9 trillion in corporate and long-term municipal bonds on the market. Mutual funds held $41.6 billion in bonds and $68.6 billion in long-term municipal securities at the end of 1987.

With the strength in sales of government income and Ginnie Mae funds in recent years, the mutual fund industry has become an important market for government-backed mortgage securities, Treasury bonds, and other government securities. They currently hold about $134 billion worth of these securities in their portfolios.

Mutual funds, in short, do the job of an efficient financial intermediary. They gather up the public's savings and channel them into productive uses.

The tables at the end of this chapter represent the dollar value and market

percentage for industries of special interest to equity fund managers in 1987. As might be expected, the ranking of various industries and the size of their share in fund portfolios change constantly. These variations reflect portfolio managers' evolving views of the attractiveness of securities from firms in different industry groups.

Dividends and Reinvestment
All Types of Mutual Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Investment Income Dividends	Reinvested Dividends	Percentage Reinvested
1975	$ 1.6	$ 1.1	68.1%
1976	1.7	1.1	63.1
1977	1.9	1.3	65.8
1978	2.5	1.8	71.3
1979	5.2	3.7	72.2
1980	10.4	8.5	81.3
1981	21.7	19.7	91.7
1982	25.8	22.9	88.8
1983	18.8	15.7	83.5
1984	23.7	18.4	77.6
1985	28.9	20.4	70.6
1986	35.8	25.5	71.2
1987	47.4	30.9	65.2

Capital Gains and Dividends Distributions to Shareholders
All Types of Mutual Funds

(Billions of Dollars)

Year	Net Realized Capital Gains	Net Investment Income: Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Net Investment Income: Money Market Funds	Net Investment Income: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds
1975	$ 0.2	$ 1.4	$ 0.2	NA
1976	0.5	1.6	0.1	NA
1977	0.6	1.8	0.1	NA
1978	0.7	2.1	0.4	NA
1979	0.9	2.5	2.7	NA
1980	1.7	2.7	7.7	$0.1
1981	2.7	3.1	18.5	0.1
1982	2.4	3.8	21.7	0.3
1983	4.4	5.0	13.2	0.6
1984	6.1	7.3	15.4	1.0
1985	5.0	12.9	14.4	1.6
1986	17.9	22.3	11.1	2.4
1987	23.0	31.8	12.8	2.8

Diversification of Mutual Fund Portfolios
Common Stock Holdings by Industry

(Millions of Dollars)

	1986	1987
Agricultural Equipment	$ 232.4	$ 710.8
Aircraft Manufacturing & Aerospace	1,009.0	1,195.6
Air Transport	1,093.5	1,720.4
Auto & Accessories (excl. Tires)	2,792.1	3,853.7
Building Materials & Equipment	1,175.8	1,537.9
Chemicals	3,310.4	4,394.7
Communications (TV, Radio, Motion Pictures, Telephone)	3,979.3	5,618.2
Computer Services*	512.8	880.6
Conglomerates	1,370.0	2,003.0
Containers	305.5	632.2
Drugs & Cosmetics	4,025.3	4,587.7
Electric Equipment & Electronics (excl. TV & Radio)	4,499.9	8,047.0
Financial (incl. Banks & Insurance)	11,046.2	13,049.2
Foods and Beverages	1,843.8	2,146.6
Hospital Supplies & Services	867.0	1,107.4
Leisure Time	1,699.9	1,702.9
Machinery	767.4	1,487.1
Metals & Mining	1,819.6	3,221.9
Office Equipment	3,016.5	3,709.9
Oil	2,988.4	5,474.4
Paper	2,168.1	1,969.2
Printing & Publishing	907.9	1,295.0
Public Utilities (incl. Natural Gas)	4,347.6	5,097.3
Railroads & Railroad Equipment	570.4	1,435.6
Retail Trade	3,939.7	4,757.3
Rubber (incl. Tires)	458.1	628.0
Steel	184.8	443.4
Textiles	417.5	456.2
Tobacco	911.7	933.2
Miscellaneous	2,198.4	3,092.2
Total	**$64,459.0**	**$87,088.6**

Note: Composite industry investments drawn from the portfolios of 60 of the largest investment companies as of the end of the calendar year 1987 whose total net assets represented 51.8% of total net assets of all reporting equity companies. Previous years not shown due to change in sample.

*Includes computer software, consultants and time sharing.

Diversification of Mutual Fund Portfolios
Percent of Total Common Stock by Industry

	1986	1987
Agricultural Equipment	0.36%	0.82%
Aircraft Manufacturing & Aerospace	1.57	1.37
Air Transport	1.70	1.98
Auto & Accessories (excl. Tires)	4.33	4.42
Building Materials & Equipment	1.82	1.77
Chemicals	5.14	5.04
Communications (TV, Radio, Motion Pictures, Telephone)	6.17	6.45
Computer Services*	0.80	1.01
Conglomerates	2.13	2.30
Containers	0.47	0.73
Drugs & Cosmetics	6.24	5.27
Electric Equipment & Electronics (excl. TV & Radio)	6.98	9.24
Financial (incl. Banks & Insurance)	17.14	14.98
Foods and Beverages	2.86	2.46
Hospital Supplies & Services	1.35	1.27
Leisure Time	2.64	1.96
Machinery	1.19	1.71
Metals & Mining	2.82	3.70
Office Equipment	4.68	4.26
Oil	4.64	6.29
Paper	3.36	2.15
Printing & Publishing	1.41	1.49
Public Utilities (incl. Natural Gas)	6.74	5.85
Railroads & Railroad Equipment	0.88	1.65
Retail Trade	6.11	5.46
Rubber (incl. Tires)	0.71	0.72
Steel	0.29	0.51
Textiles	0.65	0.52
Tobacco	1.41	1.07
Miscellaneous	3.41	3.55
Total	**100.00**	**100.00**

Note: Composite industry investments drawn from the portfolios of 60 of the largest investment companies as of the end of the calendar year 1987 whose total net assets represented 51.8% of total net assets of all reporting equity companies. Previous years not shown due to change in sample.

*Includes computer software, consultants and time sharing.

Recent Trends in Activity:
Stock, Bond, and Income Funds

Sales of stock, bond, and income funds in 1987 totaled $190.6 billion, the second highest total ever. While this amount is less than the recordsetting 1986 total of $215.8 billion, the 1987 figure is $76.3 billion more than the total amount of sales of stock, bond, and income funds in 1985, and more than four times total sales in 1984.

Owing to a strong first three quarters' performance, total stock fund sales were higher in 1987 than in 1986, $72.1 billion compared to $57.7 billion, respectively. However, the sales total for bond and income funds of $118.6 billion in 1987 was down from the 1986 total of $158.1 billion.

The leading stock fund category in 1987 was growth and income funds with $23.3 billion in sales, followed by growth funds with $17.7 billion, and aggressive growth funds with $11.7 billion. Sales of precious metals funds

Share of Equity Funds Sales and Redemptions Annually

	Sales		Redemptions	
	1986	1987	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	17.2%	16.3%	19.5%	17.9%
Growth	21.6	24.6	29.5	27.2
Growth & Income	32.6	32.4	28.4	27.3
Precious Metals	1.1	4.4	2.5	4.6
International	7.2	5.8	6.4	7.6
Global-Equity	5.4	4.3	4.5	5.0
Income Equity	9.5	9.4	5.1	6.8
Option/Income	5.4	2.8	4.1	3.6
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Share of Bond and Income Funds Sales and Redemptions Annually

	Sales		Redemptions	
	1986	1987	1986	1987
Flexible Portfolio	0.3%	2.5%	0.4%	0.7%
Balanced	2.1	2.8	1.3	1.5
Income-Mixed	4.3	5.0	8.5	6.3
Income-Bond	3.4	4.5	4.1	4.2
U.S. Government Income	34.4	37.1	35.3	36.0
Ginnie Mae	18.3	11.2	17.5	17.1
Global Bond	0.3	0.9	0.1	0.6
Corporate Bond	2.8	3.1	2.2	2.9
High-Yield Bond	8.9	8.5	7.9	7.8
Long-Term Municipal Bond	15.6	15.2	16.0	15.4
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	9.6	9.2	6.7	7.5
Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Mutual Fund Assets Classified by Investment Objective

(Billions of Dollars)

Yearend

Investment Objective	1986	1987	Percent Change
Aggressive Growth	$ 25.0	$ 27.3	+ 9.2%
Growth	43.6	48.0	+ 10.1
Growth & Income	55.9	64.0	+ 14.5
Precious Metals	2.0	4.1	+105.0
International	7.2	7.0	– 2.8
Global Equity	8.3	10.4	+ 25.3
Flexible Portfolio	1.5	4.3	+186.7
Balanced	7.5	9.0	+ 20.0
Income-Equity	12.6	14.7	+ 16.7
Income-Mixed	10.3	11.4	+ 10.7
Income-Bond	11.4	12.6	+ 10.5
Option/Income	7.0	5.1	– 27.1
U.S. Government Income	82.4	88.9	+ 7.9
Ginnie Mae	39.6	34.2	– 13.6
Global Bond	0.5	2.1	+320.0
Corporate Bond	9.1	9.5	+ 4.4
High-Yield Bond	24.6	24.2	– 1.6
Long-Term Municipal Bond	49.9	49.2	– 1.4
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	25.8	27.8	+ 7.8
***Total Long-Term Funds**	**$424.2**	**$453.8**	**+ 7.0%**

Mutual Fund Sales Classified by Investment Objective

(Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1986	1987	Percent Change
Aggressive Growth	$ 9,928.2	$ 11,732.5	+ 18.2%
Growth	12,459.3	17,723.5	+ 42.3
Growth & Income	18,811.0	23,320.1	+ 24.0
Precious Metals	656.6	3,180.8	+384.4
International	4,169.8	4,183.6	+ 0.3
Global Equity	3,118.0	3,130.4	+ 0.4
Flexible Portfolio	520.6	2,966.3	+469.8
Balanced	3,341.0	3,263.4	– 2.3
Income-Equity	5,470.3	6,760.2	+ 23.6
Income-Mixed	6,799.9	5,915.5	– 13.0
Income-Bond	5,435.5	5,400.6	– 0.6
Option/Income	3,103.5	2,011.1	– 35.2
U.S. Government Income	54,446.3	44,033.0	– 19.1
Ginnie Mae	28,860.2	13,251.1	– 54.1
Global Bond	439.2	1,118.7	+154.7
Corporate Bond	4,430.1	3,683.5	– 16.9
High-Yield Bond	13,978.9	10,020.1	– 28.3
Long-Term Municipal Bond	24,660.0	17,991.1	– 27.0
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	15,219.4	10,918.9	– 28.2
***Total Long-Term Funds**	**$215,847.8**	**$190,604.4**	**– 11.7%**

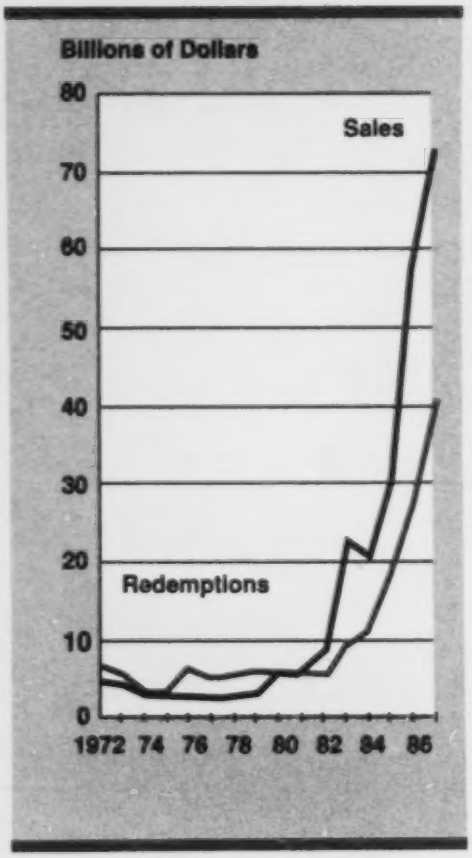
*See next chapter for total short-term fund (money market and short-term municipal bond funds) assets.

reached $3.2 billion, which represented a substantial increase over 1986 sales of $0.7 billion.

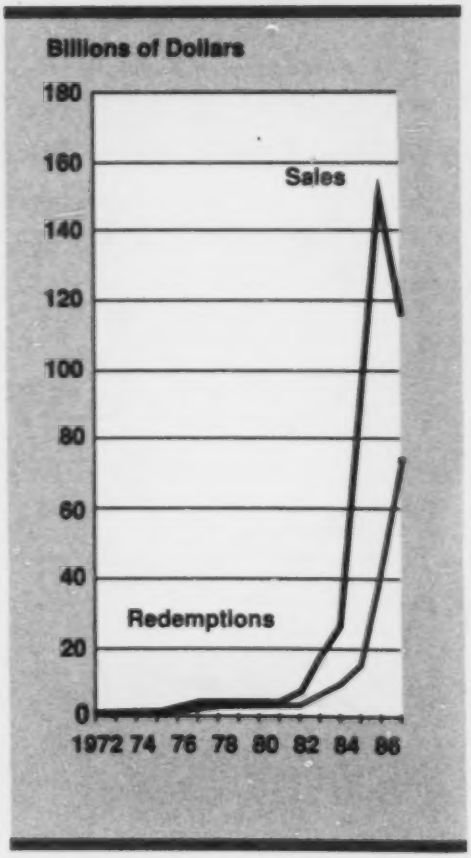
In spite of record stock fund sales and a decline in bond and income fund sales, this latter fund type continued the trend of recent years and outsold stock funds by a wide margin. The 1987 figure of $118.6 billion in bond and income fund sales is substantially higher than the $72.1 billion of equity fund sales in 1987. In the bond and income category, global bond funds exhibited the largest percentage increase: a 155 percent jump in sales in 1987 to more than $1 billion from $0.4 billion in 1986.

Since 1987 was a notably volatile year, it is not surprising that the type of fund with the most dramatic leap in sales was flexible portfolio funds, which allow their portfolio managers wide latitude in shifting from all equity securities to all bond securities or money market securities, or any combination thereof, as market condi-

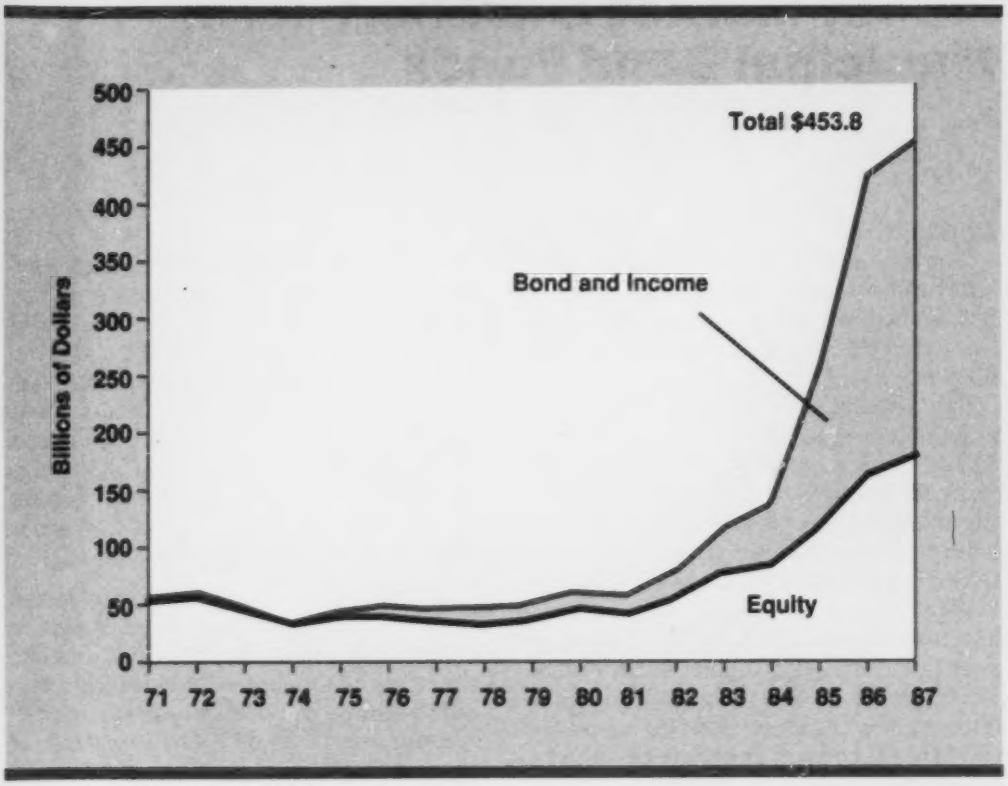
Sales and Redemptions
Equity Funds
Annually 1972-1987
(Billions of Dollars)



Sales and Redemptions
Bond and Income Funds
Annually 1972-1987
(Billions of Dollars)



Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds
(Billions of Dollars)



tions warrant. In 1986, flexible portfolio fund sales barely exceeded $0.5 billion, but in 1987 sales reached nearly $3 billion, a whopping 470 percent increase. One reason for these notable increases, in addition to the attractiveness of the investments, is that they are newly identified categories that have only been offered in the last few years.

Four years ago, falling interest rates propelled many investors into newer, more income-oriented funds such as government and Ginnie Mae funds. Here, they obtained attractive real rates of return by assuming moderate levels of risk relative to some other investment options. Many of these investors may have been attracted to mutual funds several years earlier through money market funds. But as the economic climate changed, these same investors turned to other types of funds. Today, investors enjoy a wide choice of funds such as government funds, Ginnie Mae funds, municipal bond funds, corporate bond funds, income funds, and option/income funds. While these funds all experienced gains in sales in 1986, sales for each type decreased in 1987. Nevertheless, total industry assets in 1987 for these types of funds reached a record high of $453.8 billion, compared with $424.2 billion at the end of 1986, and $251.7 billion at the end of 1985. Assets at the beginning of the decade were only $49 billion.

Increased assets in each broad type of fund resulted in the industry total closing the year at new heights, with assets reaching $769.9 billion by yearend 1987. In comparison, assets at the end of 1986 were $716.2 billion, and $495.5 billion at the end of 1985. Assets at the beginning of the decade were only $94.5 billion.

Recent Trends in Activity:
Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

Total assets of money market funds (MMFs) ended the year at $254.7 billion, an 11 percent increase from the 1986 yearend total of $228.3 billion.

This total marks an all-time high in assets, exceeding the previous record of $232.1 billion in 1982. Money market fund assets have been steadily increasing over the past four years, a far cry from the roller coaster these assets had taken previously. From the 1982 figure of $232.1 billion, money market fund assets plummeted over $60 billion a year later to $162.5 billion at the end of 1983 owing to the competition from both money market deposit accounts (MMDAs) that banks were newly authorized to offer, and rising stock and bond prices. But then the situation leveled off. Since August 1983, MMF rates have consistently been higher than those of the MMDAs, and 1984 saw the industry recoup much of its losses, ending that year at $209.7 billion.

Despite the fact that 1987 was marked by relatively low levels in short-term interest rates, and therefore low rates in the money market, the money market fund assets still managed to post an increase. The same money market fund investors who a few years earlier had been accustomed to yields of 9, 10, and 12 percent (see chart, p. 24), realized yields of about 6 percent for 1987.

In part, the increase in money market fund assets resulted from exchanges out of equity funds after the events of October 1987. But the attractiveness of money market funds also lies in their versatility.

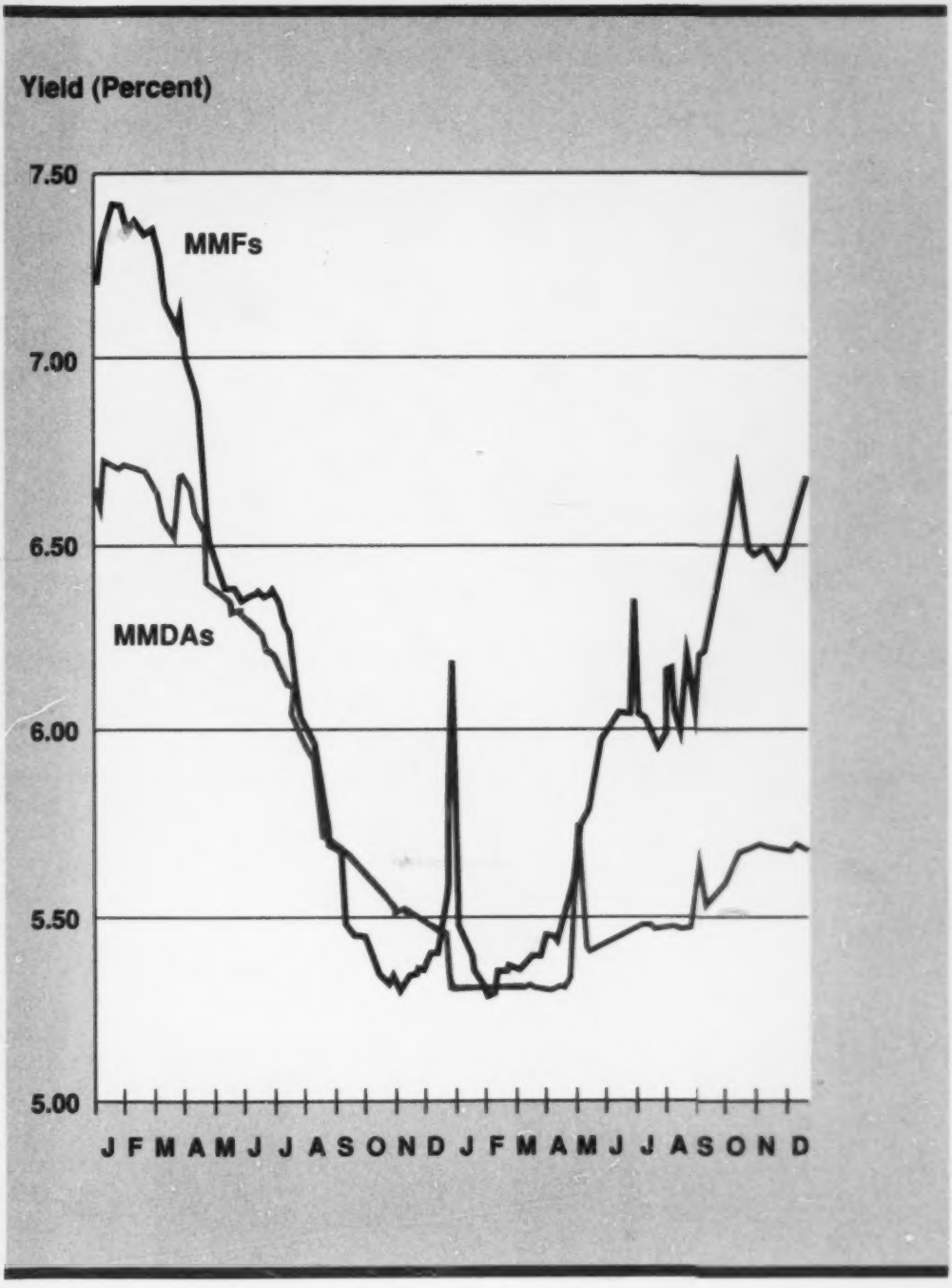
There are three main ways people use money market funds. These vary in importance, depending on market conditions. One major way to use a money market fund is as a cash management tool—a way to earn market rates on money to be used for paying the common bills of everyday life. (Institutions use money market funds this way on a larger scale.) Another is as a savings instrument. And third, money market funds are used as a safe harbor between financial transactions.

Investors have come to recognize the importance of money market funds in every financial plan. For that reason, there will probably be a relatively stable, ongoing use of these funds as cash management tools. The amount of money people keep in these funds may fluctuate with the changing forces in the market, but money market funds will continue to play a role in responding to investors' needs for a relatively safe, high-yielding, liquid instrument.

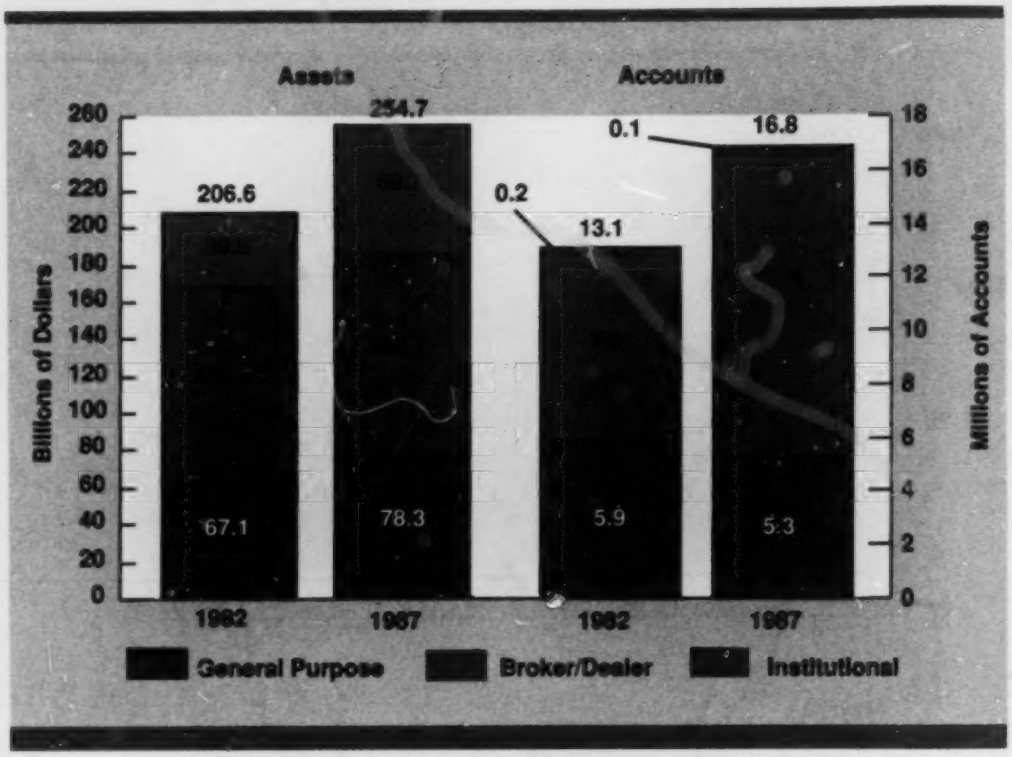
There are three broad types of money market funds offering shares—each responding to somewhat different needs. General purpose funds and broker/dealer funds, for example, both sell to individuals and to institutions. Individuals, however, are the primary market and represent almost 75 percent of the assets of both types of funds. Conversely, institutional funds concentrate primarily on institutional investors such as businesses and bank trust departments. These funds are characterized by fewer shareholders with larger amounts to invest.

At the end of 1987, of the $254.7 billion in assets, $106.7 billion or 42 percent was in the broker/dealer funds. General purpose funds had $78.3 billion and institutional funds held $69.7

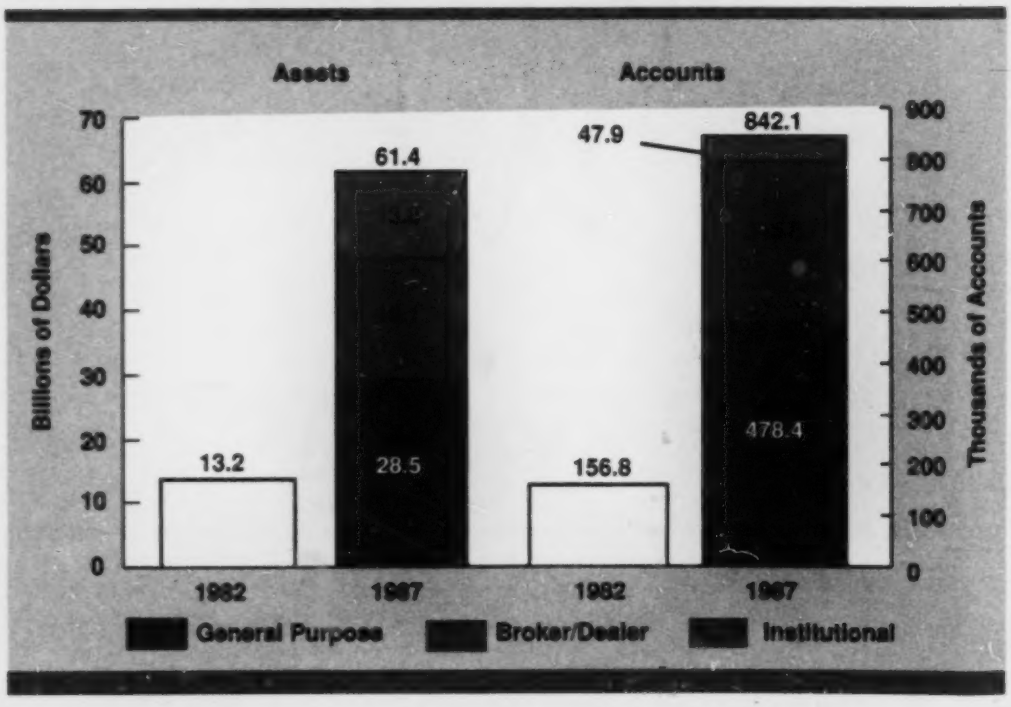
Weekly Yield on MMFs and MMDAs
January 1, 1986 - December 31,1987



Money Market Fund Assets and Shareholder Accounts



Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds Assets and Shareholder Accounts



billion, 31 percent and 27 percent respectively.

Shareholder accounts in money market funds have risen in 1987 to a new record level of 16.8 million. Again, the broker/dealer funds held the largest portion of accounts, making up 68 percent of the market, while general purpose funds accounted for 31 percent. As noted earlier, institutional funds have fewer accounts with large account balances. These funds represent less than 1 percent of all money market fund accounts.

While the money market funds were growing at a healthy rate in 1987, their tax-exempt counterparts, short-term municipal bond funds, were experiencing less investment activity than had occurred in the previous year. These funds, introduced in 1979 with assets of $0.3 billion, ended 1987 with $61.4 billion in assets. In 1986 they had assets of $63.8 billion. Since part of the appeal of these funds (sometimes referred to as tax-exempt money market funds) is the combination of standard money market fund features with the bonus of tax-free income, the lower tax rates imposed by the Tax Reform Act of 1986 undoubtedly accounted for some of the diminished investor interest.

The continued growth in accounts of short-term municipal bond funds demonstrates the appeal they have for investors. Total accounts rose in 1987 to 842,124, compared with 659,600 accounts in 1986, indicating that they are a significant product in the diverse mutual fund marketplace.

How Mutual Fund Shares Are Acquired by Investors

Many kinds of firms provide a wide range of products and services in today's securities industry. Some offer investment advice, financial planning, insurance and commodity products, in addition to such traditional services as executing orders to buy and sell securities and underwriting new stock and bond issues. Some firms offer a few of these products and services, while others only execute trades for investors who have made their own investment decisions.

Considering the securities industry's complexity, it is not surprising that mutual funds' distribution patterns have become equally diverse. Some funds offer their shares to investors through the mail, by telephone, or at their own offices while others sell through securities firms, financial planners, life insurance organizations, other financial institutions, or even through membership organizations.

Basically, however, mutual fund distribution can be broken down into two major channels: shares purchased from a member of a sales force and shares purchased directly from a fund. (In the data section, these two channels are referred to as Sales Force and Direct Marketing.)

Most mutual funds are affiliated with an underwriter that distributes their shares nationally. The underwriter has exclusive distribution rights and may use several different avenues for share distribution.

The Broker/Dealer: Most often, the underwriter distributes fund shares through securities firms and their brokers. These brokers deal directly with the public—the potential purchasers of mutual fund shares.

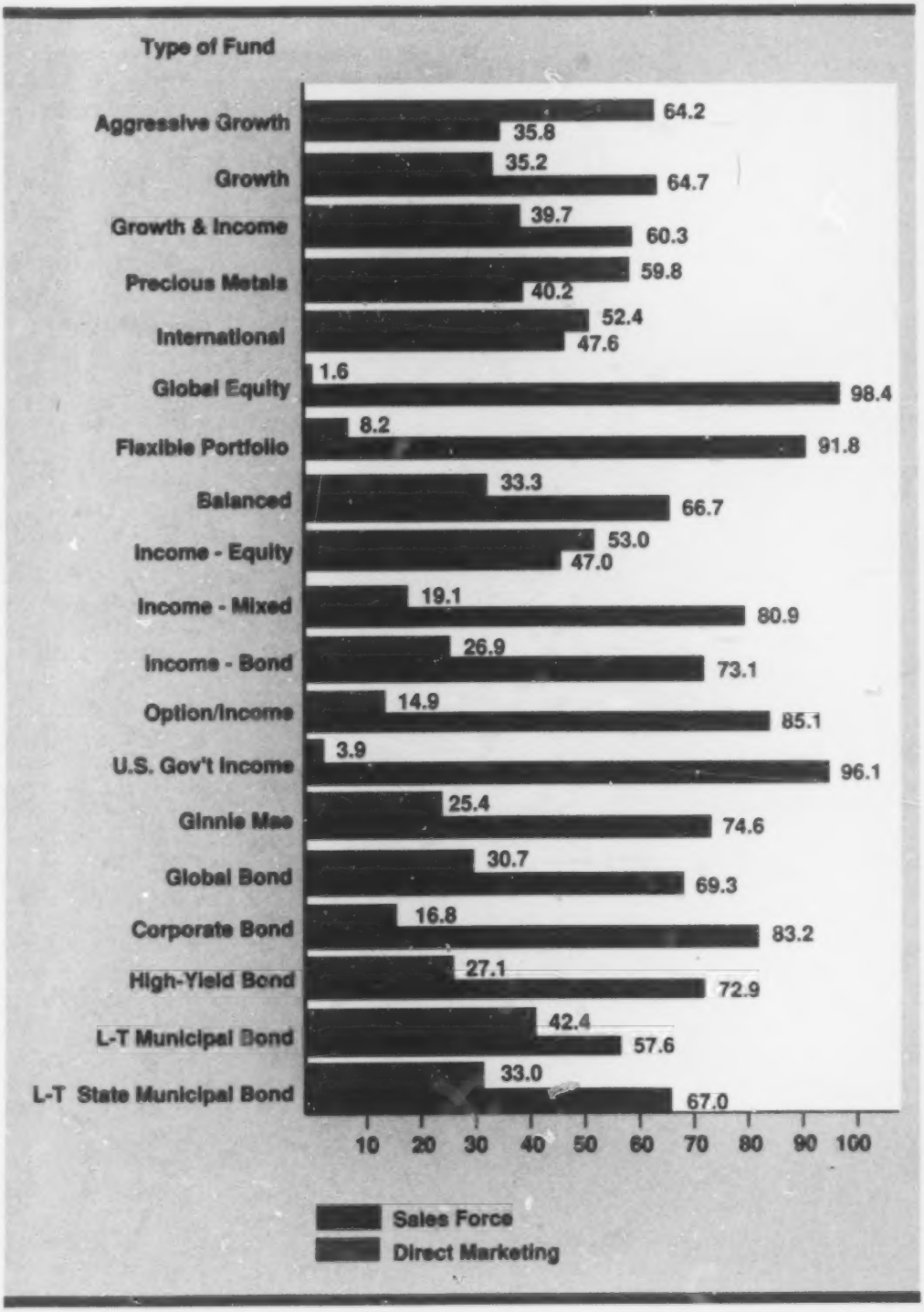
In addition to traditional broker/dealer firms, an increasing number of financial planners are recommending mutual funds to their clients. More and more, financial planners suggest mutual funds as building blocks in a master financial plan, which might also include life insurance and individual securities.

Within the broker/dealer distribution system, underwriters, in effect, act as wholesalers. Underwriters do not sell shares to the public directly. Instead, they establish sales agreements with securities firms who, in turn, sell the fund's shares to individual investors through the firms' branch offices. To assist local firms and branches, a mutual fund underwriter usually divides the country into regions and assigns its own staff members to represent the underwriter in each area.

Retail securities firms distributing mutual fund shares are usually members of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. This organization provides self-policing of its member firms in the distribution of mutual fund shares, as well as in over-the-counter securities transactions.

Dedicated Sales Force: In some cases, an underwriter employs its own sales force. These people primarily sell shares of the funds the underwriter represents plus other securities issued by the underwriter and its affiliates. In some cases, a dedicated sales force is the sales arm of an insurance company which might own a mutual fund management company.

Sales of Sales Force & Direct Marketing Funds by Investment Objective - 1987 (Percent)



Fund shares sold through brokers, commission-based financial planners, or dedicated sales forces may have a sales charge included in their offering price. Depending on the type of fund, the charge (usually referred to as a "load") may range from 4 to 8.5 percent. Usually, the basic charge will vary, depending on the size of the purchase. In addition, some funds assign a small percentage of fund assets to aid in distribution expenses. In some cases, there is no up-front sales charge or load, but there may be a charge if shares are redeemed during the first few years of ownership. There may also be an annual fee of one percent or so.

Mutual funds are required to redeem outstanding shares at their current net asset value each day. This is the case regardless of distribution method or commission structure.

Fund to Investor: In this method of distribution, investors purchase mutual fund shares directly from the fund—usually by mail, telephone, bank wire, or sometimes at offices maintained by fund organizations. As a technical matter, however, these direct marketing funds usually have an underwriter—a distribution arm of the fund organization—through which all share transactions pass.

The funds attract investors through advertising, direct mail, and other means. Potential investors do their own research and take the initiative to determine if specific funds meet their needs. Investors contact the fund organization directly to obtain a prospectus or buy shares. The shares of these funds are generally sold to the public with a low sales charge or none at all.

Sales by Method of Distribution

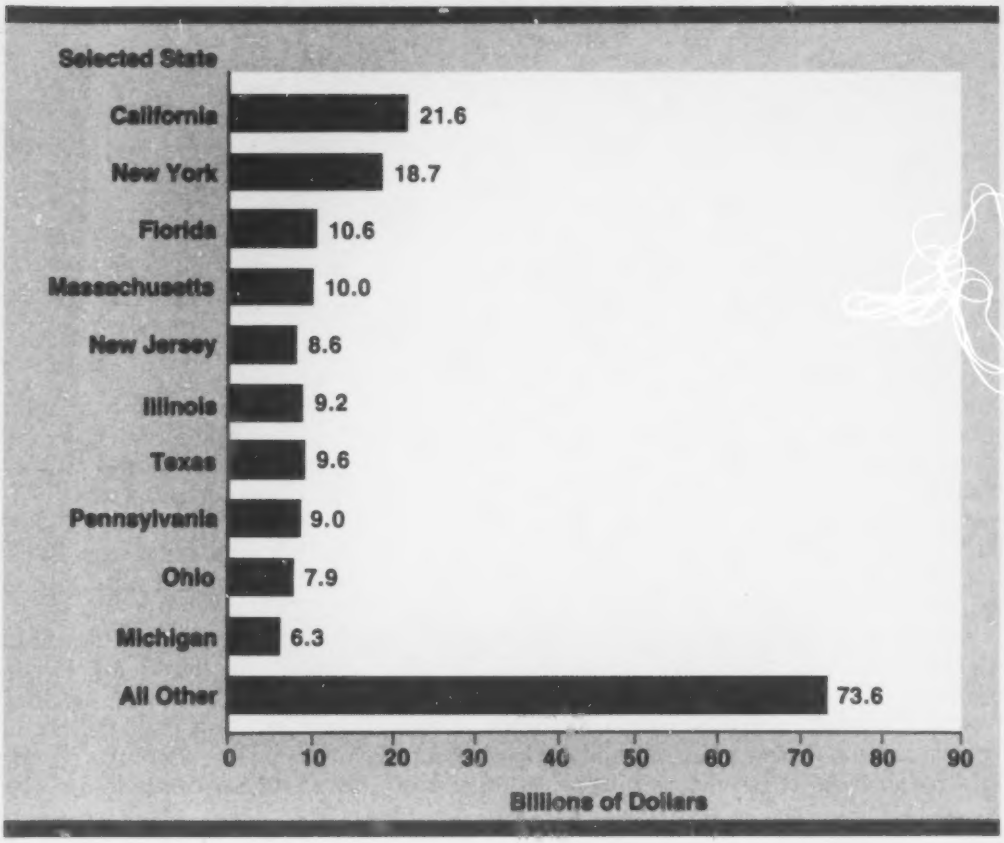
Of all stock, bond, and income fund sales made in the mutual fund industry in 1987, $132.0 billion or 69 percent were made by those funds distributed through a sales force. Those funds distributed directly to investors had sales of $53.1 billion or 28 percent of the total. (Other sales result from reinvested dividends in funds no longer offering shares and from variable annuities.)

Among equity funds, the two major methods of distribution—through a sales force or direct marketing—recorded sales of $38.7 billion and $29.5 billion, respectively. The sales force distribution channels attained their highest percentage of overall sales through $93.3 billion in bond and income fund sales. Direct marketing sales were $23.6 billion in the bond and income funds.

Where the Most Funds Are Purchased

Assets and sales of mutual funds are heaviest in geographic regions with large numbers of people in moderate- to upper-income groups. As may be seen in the accompanying chart, California and New York accounted for the two largest state shares of total sales of equity, bond, and income funds. Sales in California totaled $21.6 billion in 1987, 11.7 percent of all sales of those funds. New York fund sales accounted for $18.7 billion, 10.1 percent of total sales. The ten states with the largest share of stock and bond fund sales, moreover, accounted for over 60 percent of the total.

Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Sales by Selected States—1987



The Retirement Market

Mutual funds are especially compatible with the long-term objectives of saving for retirement because:

- There is a fund to match any long-term objective and risk/reward preference.
- Families of funds provide great flexibility through the exchange feature, enabling shareholders to adjust their holdings to economic conditions as well as to changes in their personal financial circumstances.
- Mutual funds work best over long periods of time, when allowed to ride out the ups and downs of market cycles.
- Funds provide a wide range of services, such as automatic withdrawal plans and complete recordkeeping.

(See box on page 44 for descriptions of various retirement plans.)

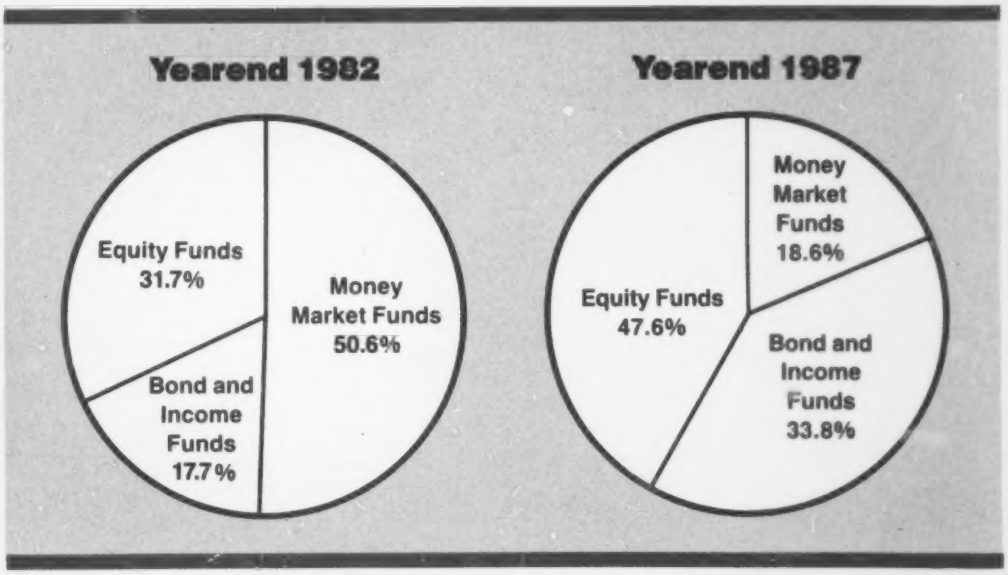
IRAs

The Individual Retirement Account (IRA) market has rapidly grown to command the largest share of the mutual fund industry's retirement assets.

Although the Tax Reform Act of 1986 modified the ground rules for IRAs, they are still a strong mutual fund market.

In 1981, before IRAs were liberalized to allow all working Americans to create do-it-yourself retirement programs, mutual funds had only $2.6 billion of assets in 500,000 IRA accounts. By the end of 1987, mutual fund IRA assets

IRA Assets by Type of Fund



had climbed to $72.2 billion in 15 million accounts. Compared to 1986, mutual fund IRA assets increased by $18.5 billion, and the number of accounts increased by 3.3 million. Of the industry's $72.2 billion in IRA assets, $34.3 billion or 47.5 percent of assets were in equity funds, $24.5 billion or 33.9 percent of assets were in bond and income funds, and $13.4 billion or 18.6 percent were in money market funds.

Of the 15 million IRA accounts, 7.9 million are in equity funds, 3.4 million are in bond and income funds, and 3.7 are in money market funds.

At the end of 1981, when IRAs were liberalized, only 1 percent of all mutual fund assets were held in IRA accounts. At the end of 1987, that share had grown to 9 percent.

In addition, 27 percent of all mutual fund accounts are IRA accounts. (Some IRA mutual fund shareholders hold multiple accounts.)

At the end of 1981, when all Americans with earned income became eligible for IRAs, mutual funds accounted for 9.9 percent of all IRA assets in the marketplace. Growth in mutual fund IRA assets since that time has occurred at a greater rate than growth in competing investments, resulting in an increased share of the IRA market for mutual funds. Mutual funds in 1987 accounted for about 22 percent of the total IRA market.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 brought significant changes to IRAs (see the boxed section in this chapter on page 44). Nevertheless, about 87 percent of American households are still able to take full or partial IRA deduction. For instance, any individual who is not covered by an employer-provided pension plan, and whose spouse is not covered by an employer-provided pension plan, can take the full IRA deduction without regard to the amount of earned income. Furthermore, the tax deferral that IRAs provide is a powerful wealth-building tool. Other positive factors that will affect the mutual fund IRA market in the future include the large number of outstanding IRA accounts held elsewhere whose owners may turn to mutual funds for improved performance, the benefit of professional money management, and the convenience of recordkeeping that funds offer IRA shareholders. Thus, IRAs should continue to be an important market for mutual funds in the post tax-reform environment.

Estimated Value of IRA Plans

(Value in Billions of Dollars/Percent Market Share)

	12/83		12/85		12/87	
Commercial Banks	$26.5	29.0%	$51.5	25.8%	$77.0	23.1%
Thrifts	31.7	34.7	56.4	28.2	77.1	23.1
Life Insurance Companies	9.0	9.9	16.9	8.5	26.0	7.8
Credit Unions	5.0	5.5	13.9	7.0	22.6	6.8
Mutual Funds	10.7	11.7	31.6	15.8	72.2	21.6
Self Directed	8.4	9.2	29.4	14.7	58.9	17.6
Total IRA Dollar Value	**$91.3**		**$199.7**		**$333.8**	

Retirement Plans for the Self-Employed

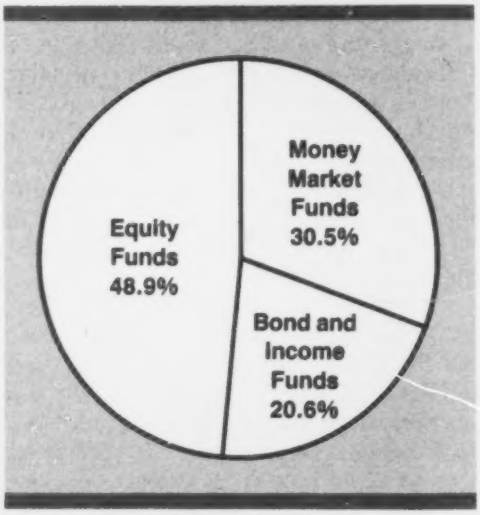
Mutual funds, traditionally holding close to a third of the market for retirement plans for the self-employed (also known as Keogh plans), had more than 850,000 of these accounts under management at the end of 1987. These plans totaled $10.1 billion in assets.

As may be seen in the accompanying chart, 48.9 percent of these retirement plans' assets managed by mutual funds were in equity funds, 30.5 percent were in money market funds, and 20.6 percent were in bond and income funds.

The self-employed retirement plan market has become increasingly important since the liberalization of the tax laws in 1982. This change eliminated most of the distinctions between corporate plans and plans maintained for the self-employed, and allowed self-employed individuals to put away the lesser of 25 percent of income or $30,000.

Although the law no longer distinguishes between plans for the self-employed and corporate pension plans, many new restrictions apply to any plan which is a "top-heavy" plan, i.e., a plan under which a substantial portion of the benefits accrue on behalf of certain key employees of the employer. Many Keogh plans are treated as "top-heavy" plans subject to the aforementioned restrictions. Many mutual fund complexes offer prototype "top-heavy" plans which comply with all of the new provisions of law.

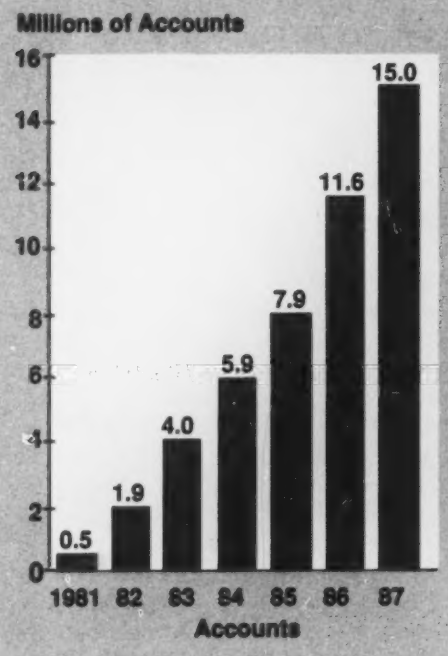
Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets by Type of Fund Yearend 1987

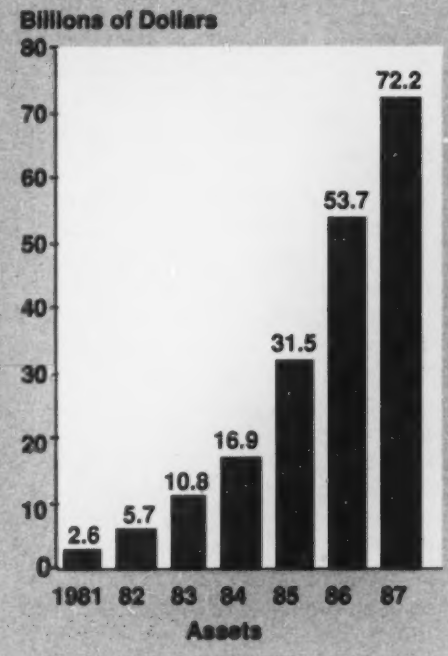


Mutual Fund IRAs by Investment Objective

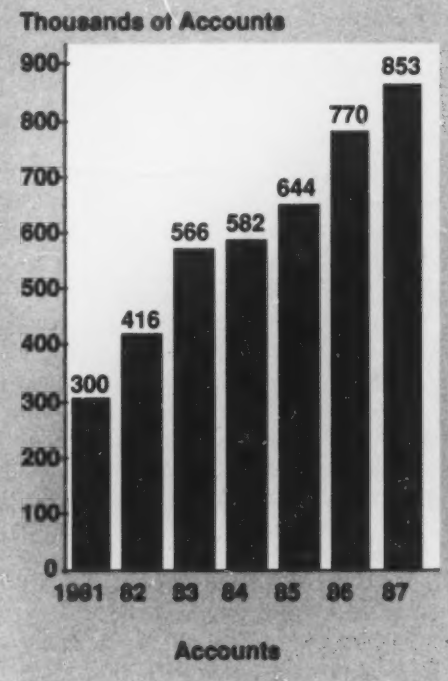
Investment Objective	Percent of Assets as of 12/31/87
Aggressive Growth	10.4%
Growth	10.6
Growth & Income	15.0
Precious Metals	1.1
International	1.5
Global Equity	3.0
Flexible Portfolio	0.3
Balanced	1.4
Income-Equity	4.9
Income-Mixed	1.6
Income-Bond	2.3
Option/Income	1.1
U.S. Government Income	14.2
Ginnie Mae	5.8
Global Bond	0.2
Corporate Bond	2.1
High-Yield Bond	5.9
Money Market	18.6

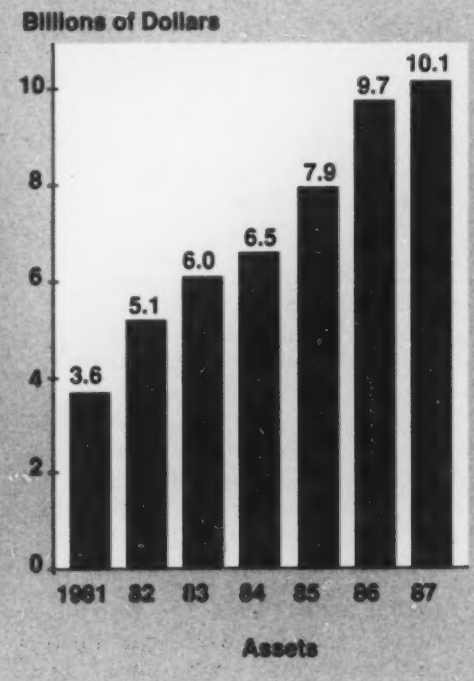
Growth in Mutual Funds IRA Plans 1987





Growth in Mutual Funds Self-Employed Retirement Plans 1987





Retirement Plans

Federal income tax laws permit the establishment of a number of types of retirement plans, each of which may be funded with mutual fund shares.

Individual Retirement Accounts

All wage earners under the age of 70½ may set up an Individual Retirement Account (IRA). The individual may contribute as much as 100 percent of his or her compensation each year, up to $2,000. Earnings are tax-deferred until withdrawal. The amount contributed each year may be wholly or partially tax-deductible. Under the Tax Reform Act of 1986, all taxpayers not covered by employer-sponsored retirement plans can continue to take the full deduction for IRA contributions. Those who are covered or who are married to someone who is covered must have an adjusted gross income of no more than $25,000 (single) or $40,000 (married, filing jointly) to take the full deduction. The deduction is phased out for incomes between $25,000 and $35,000 (single) and $40,000 and $50,000 (married, filing jointly). An individual who qualifies for an IRA and has a spouse who either has no earnings or elects to be treated as having no earnings, may contribute up to 100 percent of his or her income or $2,250, whichever is less.

Simplified Employee Pensions

Simplified Employee Pensions (SEPs) are employer-sponsored plans that may be viewed as an aggregation of separate IRAs. In an SEP, the employer contribution, limited to $30,000 or 15 percent of compensation, whichever is less, is made to an Individual Retirement Account maintained for the employee.

Section 403(b) Plans

Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code permits employees of certain charitable organizations and public school systems to establish tax-sheltered retirement programs. These plans may be invested in either annuity contracts or mutual fund shares.

Section 401(k) Plans

One particularly popular type of plan which may be offered by either corporate or noncorporate entities is the 401(k) plan. A 401(k) plan is a tax-qualified profit-sharing plan that includes a "cash or deferred" arrangement. The cash or deferred arrangement permits employees to have a portion of their compensation contributed to a tax-sheltered plan on their behalf or paid to them directly as additional taxable compensation. Thus an employee may elect to reduce his or her taxable compensation with contributions to a 401(k) plan where those amounts will accumulate tax-free. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 established new, tighter antidiscrimination requirements for 401(k) plans and curtailed the amount of elective deferrals which may be made by all employees. Nevertheless, 401(k) plans remain excellent and popular retirement savings vehicles.

Corporate and Self-Employed Retirement Plans

Tax-qualified pension and profit-sharing plans may be established by corporations or self-employed individuals. Changes in the tax laws have made retirement plans for employees of corporations and those for self-employed individuals essentially comparable. Contributions to a plan are tax-deductible and earnings accumulate on a tax-sheltered basis.

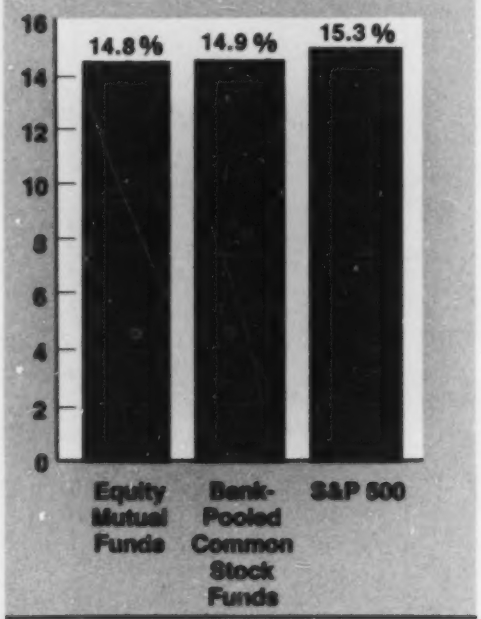
The maximum annual amount which may be contributed to a defined contribution plan on behalf of an individual is limited to the lesser of 25 percent of the individual's compensation or $30,000.

Corporate Plans

In recent years, mutual funds have made substantial progress in attracting corporate pension and profit-sharing accounts. Corporate plan sponsors have come to appreciate the built-in advantages mutual funds can offer their plans. Mutual funds give them access to top professional money managers, instant diversification, a portfolio managed according to a well-defined philosophy and policy, liquidity, and ease of administration.

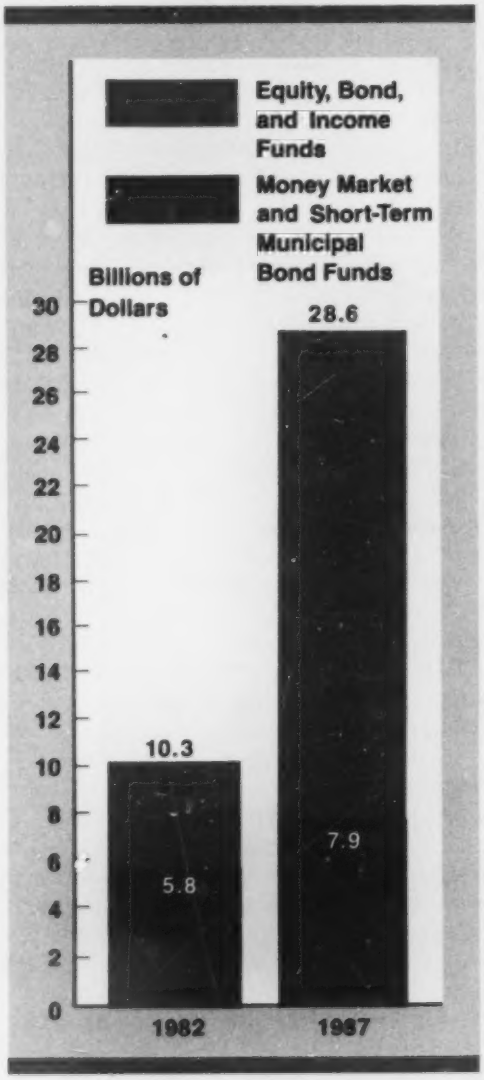
Comparative Equity Performance Annualized 10-Year Total Return

(Period Ending December 31, 1987)



Source: ICI monthly asset weighted average equity fund performance and the S&P 500 returns were compiled by Lipper Analytical Services. The bank-pooled common stock fund asset weighted returns from data are compiled by CDA, Inc.

Total Net Assets Held in Pension and Profit Sharing Accounts in Mutual Funds Yearend 1987



Institutional Markets

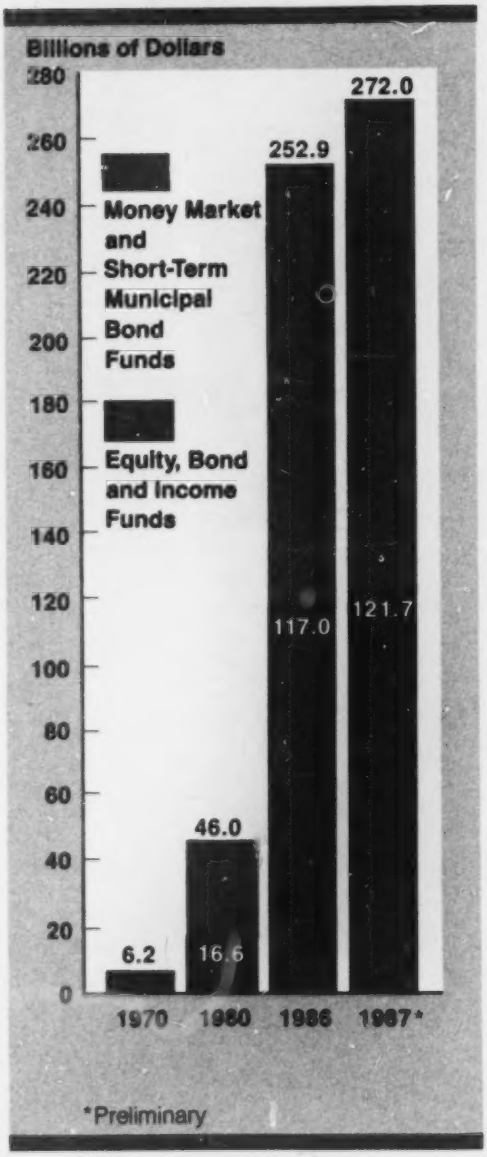
Perhaps more than most other investments, mutual funds are especially important to small investors. The modest initial investment requirements, plus investors' ability to add relatively small amounts to their accounts at regular intervals help explain why mutual funds are so popular to this group. Outstanding investment performance, diversification, and other services available through mutual funds, however, also attract fund investors in middle- and upper-income brackets. But these groups are not alone in their enthusiastic embrace of mutual funds. Increasingly, institutions are turning to mutual funds as an investment option.

Banks and other fiduciaries, business corporations, employee pension and profit-sharing plans, insurance companies, and foundations are among the institutions utilizing mutual funds. As the accompanying chart shows, the value of institutional assets under management has risen from about $6.2 billion in 1970 to $271.3 billion at the end of 1987.

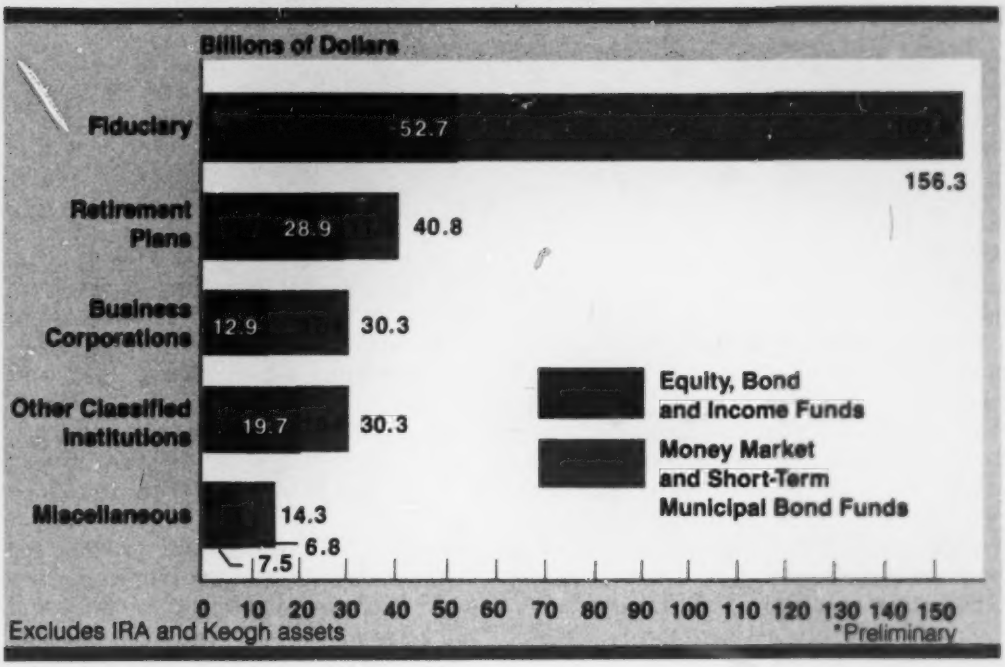
Since this rate of growth has been much more rapid than the expansion of assets owned by individuals, institutional assets have accounted for an expanding share of total mutual fund assets. Between the end of 1960 and the end of 1987, the share of total assets accounted for by institutions rose from 10.6 percent to 35.2 percent. Part of the reason for the acceleration in institutional activity has been the expansion of money market funds, which were first offered in the mid-1970s.

Institutional assets represented 48.5 percent of total money market fund

Total Institutional Assets in Mutual Funds



Institutional Assets by Type of Institution—1987*



assets at the end of 1987. Money market institutional assets rose from $103.2 billion to $123.5 billion between 1986 and 1987.

The outstanding value of assets invested by institutions in stock, bond, and income funds rose in 1987 to $121.7 billion, up from $117.0 billion at yearend 1986. Total assets of the funds increased at a greater rate, however, which resulted in a modest decline in the share of assets held by institutions. At the end of 1987, 26.8 percent of total assets were held by institutions, down slightly from the 27.6 percent share they represented at the end of 1986.

Those institutional assets in money market funds were primarily in fiduciary accounts, business corporations, retirement plans, insurance companies, and other financial institutions. The increased assets in equity, bond, and income funds are concentrated in these four categories as well.

The number of institutional accounts has expanded over the years along with the rise in assets. In 1960, there were only about 347,000 accounts on the books. At the end of 1987, institutional accounts totaled 7.6 million. Since many of these are pooled accounts, the number of fund customers linked to institutions is even larger.

The institutional market is complex and includes a number of submarkets, each of which has many unique characteristics. By far, the largest such market is the fiduciary group.

At the end of 1987, fiduciary accounts of all types of funds numbered about 4.1 million and had an estimated total value of $156.3 billion.

The fiduciary market is composed of at least two broad segments: bank trusts, and individuals serving as trustees, guardians, and administrators. The former market is served mainly by the money market funds, while the latter is primarily the province of all other types of funds. This distinction is evident from the fact that the average-size fiduciary account associated with money market funds is much larger than stock, bond, and income funds.

Other statistical details relating to the institutional market are contained in tables presented in the data section of the Fact Book.

Regulation and Taxation

Mutual fund organizations are the most strictly regulated business entities under the federal securities laws. A former chairman of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) said, "No issuer of securities is subject to more detailed regulation than mutual funds."

The laws governing mutual funds require exhaustive disclosure to the SEC, state regulators, and fund shareholders and entail continuous regulation of fund operations. Appropriately, however, these laws do not include supervision of the investment judgment of each fund's management.

Four major federal statutes regulate mutual funds.

The Securities Act of 1933 requires the filing of full information regarding the fund with the SEC. In addition, the 1933 act requires the fund to provide potential investors with a current prospectus. The prospectus makes detailed disclosures about the fund's management, its investment policies, objectives, and other essential data. The 1933 act also limits the types of advertisements which may be used by a mutual fund.

The purchase and sale of mutual fund shares, as with all securities, are subject to the anti-fraud provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

The Investment Advisers Act of 1940 regulates the activities of investment advisers to mutual funds.

Most importantly, the mutual fund must register with the SEC under the Investment Company Act of 1940, which is a highly detailed regulatory statute. The 1940 act contains numerous provisions designed to prevent self-dealing and other conflicts of interest, maintain the integrity of fund assets, and prevent the fund and its shareholders from paying excessive fees and charges.

In addition to these federal statutes, most states regulate mutual funds whose shares are offered in those states.

Federal and state laws provide for appropriate disclosure to investors when it comes to potential returns and risks associated with individual funds. These laws are designed to ensure that mutual funds are operated and managed in the interests of their shareholders.

Taxation of Shareholders: Traditionally, an extra layer of taxation is avoided under the "conduit theory." Mutual fund shareholders are generally treated as if they directly held the securities in the fund's portfolio. Under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, qualified funds pay no federal income tax on their earnings and capital gains which are distributed to shareholders.

In order to qualify, a mutual fund has to distribute at least 90 percent of its investment company taxable income to its shareholders each year, among other requirements. Thus, a shareholder receives dividends and capital gain distributions from a qualifying fund without any tax being levied on the fund. Instead, shareholders report these payments on their own tax returns and pay the appropriate tax.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and subsequent legislation require a fund to distribute 97 percent of its income from dividends and interest, and 98 percent of its net realized capital gains with

respect to the calendar year in which they are earned or realized. The 1986 act also requires shareholders to be taxed on their share of a fund's gross income (income before fund expenses are subtracted), rather than on net distributions, beginning in 1987. This change would have imposed a tax on the "phantom income" imputed to shareholders, that is, income that shareholders never received but for which they were held accountable on their tax returns. However, in 1987, Congress ameliorated this harsh treatment by enacting legislation to delay the imposition of the phantom income tax on mutual fund shareholders for one year.

Mutual Fund IRA Owners

The mutual fund industry has benefited substantially from the liberalized IRA program. Funds represented about 22 percent of the total IRA market at the end of 1987—up from about 10 percent at the beginning of 1982, the year in which Congress enabled all working Americans to establish IRAs.

The 1988 "IRA season," however, was conducted in a new tax environment that has modified the IRA marketplace. Furthermore, the stock market break of October 1987 may also affect the investment choices of fund IRA owners. These prospects make it more important than ever to identify the characteristics of fund IRA owners and establish a benchmark for future comparisons.

The characteristics of shareholders who own fund IRAs and those who do not were compiled from the Institute's 1986 shareholder survey. The data suggest that fund IRA owners constitute a distinct segment of the fund market. As shown in the accompanying table, fund IRA owners are younger than those who do not own fund IRAs, but not so young that retirement is a remote financial objective. Most fund IRA owners are still working and, consequently, their household incomes are higher than those not owning fund IRAs, most of whom are retired. Fund IRA owners have fewer household financial assets than shareholders who do not have fund IRAs, largely because they are younger and have had less time to accumulate them.

Characteristics of Shareholders* Owning Fund IRAs

Shareholder Characteristics**	Own Fund IRAs	Do Not Own Fund IRAs
Age	50.4 Yrs.	65.6 Yrs.
Household Income	$51,500	$39,400
Household Financial Assets (Excluding Real Estate)	$110,800	$150,300
Completed Graduate School	35.5%	26.2%
Male Financial Decisionmakers	77.3%	68.2%
Employed	77.1%	36.2%
Married	77.6%	64.8%
City/Suburban	79.3%	76.1%
Moderate Risk Takers	66.9%	42.1%

**"Shareholders" refers to the primary financial decisionmaker in households owning funds.
***Median except where noted.

Other characteristics of shareholders with fund IRAs include a greater tendency to have attained a graduate degree than shareholders who do not have fund IRAs, and a greater tendency to accept a moderate degree of risk when investing. Fund IRA owners are also more often male and married than nonowners, and they tend to reside in urbanized areas more than shareholders who do not own fund IRAs.

The reasons given by fund IRA owners for selecting funds instead of nonfund investments suggest that they are relatively sophisticated regarding their investments, and base their decisions on both quantitative and qualitative features of the product. On the other hand, shareholders who do not own fund IRAs (but who may own nonfund IRAs) appear to be less knowledgeable and possibly less experienced with funds, and rely more on reputation and word-of-mouth advice. This group of shareholders places less importance on product features in general.

The sharp contrast in investment decisionmaking between these two groups of shareholders is illustrated in the accompanying table. Fund IRA owners ranked the availability and quality of services as the most important considerations, with diversification, ease of investing, and higher returns as other important reasons for selecting a fund over a nonfund investment. Fund shareholders who do not own fund IRAs ranked the recommendations of friends, relatives, and personal acquaintances as the most important reason for selecting a mutual fund instead of a nonfund investment, followed by salespersons' recommendations, the safety of funds, and the fund company's reputation.

The survey also found that many shareholders have both fund and nonfund IRAs. In fact, 47 percent of all fund IRA owners also have a nonfund IRA. As can be seen in the accompanying table, the characteristics of these shareholders differ from the characteristics of shareholders who have only fund IRAs. Owners of both fund and

Main Reasons for Selecting a Fund IRA Instead of a Nonfund IRA

Fund IRA Owners	Shareholders Who Do Not Own Fund IRAs
1. More Services	1. Recommended by Friends, Relatives
2. Better Quality of Services	2. Recommended by a Salesperson
3. More Diversified Investments	3. Did Not Consider Nonfund Investments
4. Easier to Invest in	4. Safer Investment
5. Higher Investment Returns	5. Fund Companies Have Better Reputations

nonfund IRAs are generally younger and have substantially larger accumulations of household financial assets than owners of fund IRAs alone. They are somewhat less likely to have graduate degrees and are slightly more likely to be female. They also have higher household incomes, which can be attributed to the larger percentage of these shareholders who are married with two incomes—spouses of shareholders with both fund and nonfund IRAs are employed 57 percent of the time as compared to 53 percent for spouses of shareholders with fund IRAs only.

Many shareholders who have their IRAs invested in both nonfund products and funds are diversifying their retirement investments. Others, however, most likely bought nonfund IRAs from familiar sources such as local depository institutions soon after the rules covering who could open an IRA were liberalized. Only later, after becoming more knowledgeable about alternative IRA investments and more aware of the potential for higher returns from stock and bond funds, did they purchase fund IRAs.

Characteristics of Shareholders* Who Own Both Fund and Nonfund IRAs

Shareholder Characteristics**	Own Both Fund and Nonfund IRAs	Own Only Fund IRAs
Age	52.6 Yrs.	59.9 Yrs.
Household Income	$53,500	$48,600
Household Financial Assets (Excluding Real Estate)	$132,600	$98,700
Completed Graduate School	33.5%	36.6%
Male Financial Decisionmakers	75.5%	77.8%
Married	81.1%	73.6%
City/Suburban	79.2%	78.8%
First Invested in Funds Prior to 1980	50.9%	52.1%

*"Shareholders" refers to the primary financial decisionmaker in households owning funds.
**Median except where noted.

Regional Markets for Mutual Funds

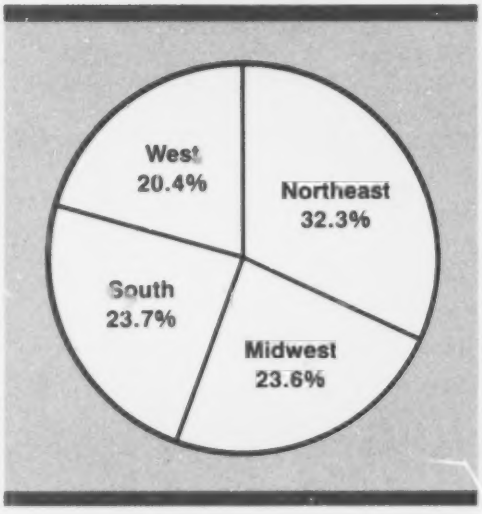
As mutual fund sales and assets expand, the awareness and ownership of funds also increase among consumers. From 1982 to 1987, the rise in the number of shareholder accounts was more than 150 percent. That growth rate was due to purchases from investors who were new to mutual funds, as well as to the repeat purchases of shareholders expanding their mutual fund portfolios.

Research by the Investment Company Institute identified the major characteristics of mutual fund shareholders based on a large-scale survey in 1986. Analysis of this database by geographic location of shareholder households presents these characteristics in a new and useful dimension—the regional markets for mutual funds.

There are measurable differences in mutual fund owners among locations in the United States and regional differences in comparison to the national profile of all shareholders. As seen in the accompanying chart, a comparison of the percentages of fund assets allocated among the four major regions of the United States does not show great differences. However, when the top ten states are examined by asset level, some considerable differences in total fund assets held by residents of the states appear.

The characteristics of the types of people who own mutual funds within each of the states also vary. The data shows for example that the average mutual fund shareholder is older in the state of Florida than in other areas. This finding corresponds to census statistics which indicate that a large number of residents in this state are over 65 years of age.

Total Fund Assets By U.S. Region 1986



Shareholders in many states present a different profile from the national profile. Texas is a good example of a state in which the median age of the shareholder is significantly lower than the national median age. In comparison with the other nine top states, the household income in Texas is measurably higher, and the median amount invested in mutual funds is lower than in many other of the top states listed.

The regional survey also uncovered the following facts:

• Of the total assets in 1986, the highest regional figure is for the Northeast, particularly in the Middle Atlantic division (New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania). California has the highest fund asset level of all states.

• In general, mutual fund shareholders are well-educated; 34 percent of them have completed graduate school. Among states, this figure is highest in Illinois (39 percent).

• Thirty-two percent of United States shareholders are retired. In the South Atlantic states, this figure is 41 percent, and in the state of Florida alone 62 percent of mutual fund shareholders are retired.

• Median income for shareholder households is highest in the West South Central division ($57,400). The fund owner median income level in Texas is the highest of the top ten states at $56,800. The table shows that median income is lowest for shareholders in the state of Pennsylvania at $39,000.

• The median amount that mutual fund owners have invested per household in mutual funds is highest in the South Atlantic division ($43,000) and lowest in the Pacific division ($33,100). State comparisons also show that shareholders in Florida have a median amount of $55,500 invested in mutual funds while California shareholders have a much lower median amount of $33,500 invested.

• The median age of mutual fund shareholders is highest at 58 in the West North Central division. Florida has the highest median shareholder age at 65 years and Texas shareholders are the youngest with a median age of 46 years.

Characteristics of Fund Shareholders by State*
(1986)

	Median Age	Median Household Income	Median Amount Invested In Funds	Percent Of Total Fund Assets
California	56.5	$47,100	$33,500	12.5%
New York	53.0	48,600	41,700	11.7
New Jersey	52.8	54,300	40,400	6.7
Florida	64.5	42,300	55,500	5.9
Illinois	49.8	50,600	39,300	5.9
Pennsylvania	55.7	39,000	36,000	5.5
Massachusetts	55.4	43,600	40,900	4.8
Texas	45.6	56,800	35,700	4.1
Ohio	55.5	39,800	34,600	3.6
Michigan	54.6	47,800	33,900	3.2
All Survey Respondents	52.4	$46,400	$37,500	100.0%

*"Shareholders" refers to the primary financial decisionmaker in households owning funds.
States listed here represent the top ten states in 1986 assets of mutual funds.

Glossary of Mutual Fund Terms

(For explanation of types of funds, see pages 8–9; for retirement plans, see page 44.)

Adviser
The organization employed by a mutual fund to give professional advice on the fund's investments and asset management practices (also called "investment adviser").

Asked or Offering Price
(As seen in some mutual fund newspaper listings.) The price at which a mutual fund's shares can be purchased. The asked or offering price means the current net asset value per share plus sales charge, if any.

Automatic Reinvestment
An option available to mutual fund shareholders in which fund dividends and capital gains distributions are automatically plowed back into the fund to buy new shares and thereby increase holdings.

Bid or Redemption Price
(As seen in some mutual fund newspaper listings.) The price at which a mutual fund's shares are redeemed (bought back) by the fund. The bid or redemption price usually equals the current net asset value per share.

Broker/Dealer (or Dealer)
A firm that buys and sells mutual fund shares and other securities to the public.

Capital Gains Distributions
Payments to mutual fund shareholders of profits realized on the sale of securities in the fund's portfolio. These amounts are usually distributed to shareholders annually.

Capital Growth
An increase in market value of a mutual fund's securities, as reflected in the net asset value of fund shares. This is a long-term objective of many mutual funds.

Closed-End Investment Company
Unlike mutual funds (known as "open-end" investment companies), closed-end companies issue a limited number of shares and do not redeem them (buy them back). Instead, closed-end shares are traded in the securities markets, with supply and demand determining the price.

Contractual Plan
A program for the accumulation of mutual fund shares in which the investor agrees to invest a fixed amount on a regular basis for a specified number of years. A substantial portion of the sales charge applicable to the total investment is usually deducted from early payments.

Custodian
The organization (usually a bank) that keeps custody of securities and other assets of a mutual fund.

Diversification
The mutual fund policy of spreading its investments among a number of different securities to reduce the risks inherent in investing. The average investor would find it difficult to amass a portfolio as diversified as that of a mutual fund.

Dollar-Cost Averaging
Investing equal amounts of money at regular intervals regardless of whether securities markets are moving up or down. This practice reduces average share costs to the investor who acquires more shares in periods of lower securities prices and fewer shares in periods of higher prices. Unlike a contractual plan, dollar-cost averaging is voluntary.

Exchange Privilege
Enables mutual fund shareholders to transfer their investment from one fund to another within the same fund family as shareholder needs or objectives change. Usually funds let investors use the exchange privilege several times a year for a low or no fee per exchange.

Income Dividends
Payments to mutual fund shareholders of dividends, interest, and/or short-term capital gains earned on the fund's portfolio of securities after deducting operating expenses.

Investment Adviser
See Adviser.

Investment Company
A corporation, trust, or partnership which invests pooled funds of shareholders in securities appropriate to the fund's objective. Among the benefits of investment companies are professional management and diversification. Mutual funds ("open-end" investment companies) are the most popular type of investment company.

Investment Objective
The goal—such as long-term capital growth, current income, growth, growth and income, etc.—which an investor or a mutual fund pursues. Each fund's objective is stated in its prospectus.

Long-Term Funds
An industry designation for all funds other than short-term funds (money market and short-term municipal bond). The two broad categories of long-term funds are equity (stock) and bond and income funds.

Management Fee
The amount paid by mutual funds to their investment advisers. The average annual fee industrywide is about one-half of one percent of fund assets.

Mutual Fund
An investment company that pools money from shareholders and invests in a variety of securities, including stocks, bonds, and money market securities. A mutual fund stands ready to buy back (redeem) its shares at their current net asset value. The value of the shares depends on the market value of the fund's portfolio securities at the time. Most mutual funds offer new shares continuously.

Net Asset Value Per Share
The market worth of a mutual fund's total assets–securities, cash, and any accrued earnings—after deducting liabilities, divided by the number of shares outstanding.

Open-End Investment Company
The statutory terminology for a mutual fund, indicating that it stands ready to redeem (buy back) its shares on demand.

Over-The-Counter Market
The market for securities transactions conducted through a communications network connecting dealers in stocks and bonds. The rules of such trading are written and enforced by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. (NASD), the same organization that provides self-policing of member firms in the distribution of mutual fund shares.

Payroll Deduction Plan
An arrangement some employers offer whereby employees may accumulate shares in a mutual fund. Employees authorize their employer to deduct a specified amount from their salary at stated times and transfer the proceeds to the fund.

Periodic Payment Plan
See Contractual Plan

Prospectus
The official booklet that describes a mutual fund. The prospectus contains information as required by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on such subjects as the fund's investment objectives and policies, services, investment restrictions, officers and directors, how shares are bought and redeemed, fund fees and other charges, and the fund's financial statements.

Redemption Price
The amount per share that mutual fund shareholders receive when they liquidate their shares (also known as the "bid price").

Reinvestment Privilege
A service provided by most mutual funds for the automatic reinvestment of shareholder dividends and capital gains distributions into additional shares.

Sales Charge
An amount charged to purchase shares in many mutual funds sold by brokers or other members of a sales force. Typically, the charge ranges from 4 to 8.5 percent of the initial investment. The charge is added to the net asset value per share when determining the offering price.

Short-Term Funds
An industry designation for money market and short-term municipal bond funds. Due to the special nature of these funds and the huge, continuous inflows and outflows of money they experience, they are rarely viewed in terms of sales figures, as long-term funds are. Tracking changes in total assets is usually the preferred method of following trends in short-term funds.

Transfer Agent
The organization employed by a mutual fund to prepare and maintain records relating to the accounts of its shareholders.

12b-1 Fee
Fee charged by some funds and named after the 1980 Securities and Exchange Commission rule that permits them. Such fees pay for distribution costs such as advertising or for commissions paid to brokers. The fund's prospectus details 12b-1 charges, if applicable.

Underwriter
The organization that acts as the distributor of a mutual fund's shares to broker/dealers and investors.

Unit Investment Trust
An investment company that purchases a fixed portfolio of income-producing securities. Units in the trust are sold to investors by brokers.

Variable Annuity
An investment contract sold to an investor by an insurance company. Capital is accumulated, often through investment in a mutual fund, and converted to an income stream at a future date, perhaps retirement. Income payments vary with the value of the account.

Withdrawal Plans
A program in which shareholders receive payments from their mutual fund investments at regular intervals. Typically, these payments are drawn from the fund's dividends and capital gains distributions, if any, and from principal, as needed. Many mutual funds offer these plans.

Data

Table of Contents

Section I:
Industry Totals

Total Industry Assets 62

Total Industry Shareholder Accounts 63

Total Number of Funds 64

Section II:
Long-Term Funds (Equity, Bond, and Income Funds)

An Overview: Shareholder Accounts, Total Net Assets, and Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 65

Type of Shareholder Accounts of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 66

Assets

Total Net Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics . 67

Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics ... 67

Total Net Assets of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales 68

Distribution of Mutual Fund Assets in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 69

Sales, Redemptions, Net Sales

An Overview: Sales, Redemptions, and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 70

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics 71

Sales of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales 72

Sales and Reinvested Dividends by Fund Characteristics 73

Equity, Bond, and Income Funds' Distributions to Shareholders 74

Annual Redemption Rate for Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 75

Redemptions of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics 76

Redemptions of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales 77

Geographical Sales Data for Long-Term Funds (Equity, Bond, and Income Funds)

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Sales (in dollars) 78

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Sales (by percent of total) 80

Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Long-Term Funds (Equity, Bond, and Income Funds)

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Portfolio Securities by Mutual Funds 82

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Common Stocks by Mutual Funds 83

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Securities Other Than Common Stocks by Mutual Funds 84

Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Fund Characteristics 85

Section III:
Short-Term Funds (Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds)

An Overview

Total Short-Term Funds 86

An Overview: Money Market Funds 87

An Overview: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 88

Assets

Money Market Fund Monthly Assets 89

Money Market Fund Asset Composition 90

Accounts

Money Market Fund Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund 91

Section IV:
Exchanges for All Funds

Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 92

Redemptions Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 93
Net Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 94

Section V:
Retirement Plans

IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 95
Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 95

Section VI:

Institutional Investors

An Overview

An Overview: Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 96

Accounts

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 97
Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds 98
Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Fund 99
Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 100

Assets

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 101
Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds 102
Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Fund 103
Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 104
Assets of Major Institutions and Financial Intermediaries 105

Total Industry Assets

(Billions of Dollars)

	Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds	Total
1975	$ 42.2	$ 3.7	$ 45.9
1976	47.6	3.7	51.3
1977	45.0	3.9	48.9
1978	45.0	10.9	55.9
1979	49.0	45.2	94.2
1980	58.4	76.3	134.7
1981	55.2	186.1	241.3
1982	76.8	219.8	296.6
1983	113.6	179.3	292.9
1984	137.1	233.5	370.6
1985	251.7	243.8	495.5
1986	424.2	292.1	716.3
1987	453.8	316.1	769.9

Total Industry Shareholder Accounts

(Millions)

Year	Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds	Total
1975	9.7	0.2	9.9
1976	8.9	0.2	9.1
1977	8.5	0.2	8.7
1978	8.2	0.5	8.7
1979	7.5	2.3	9.8
1980	7.3	4.8	12.1
1981	7.2	10.3	17.5
1982	8.2	13.2	21.4
1983	12.1	12.5	24.6
1984	14.4	13.8	28.2
1985	20.0	15.0	35.0
1986	29.8	16.3	46.1
1987	37.0	17.7	54.7

Total Number of Funds

	Equity, Bond, and Income Funds	Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds	Total
1975	390	36	426
1976	404	48	452
1977	427	50	477
1978	444	61	505
1979	448	76	524
1980	458	106	564
1981	486	179	665
1982	539	318	857
1983	653	373	1,026
1984	820	426	1,246
1985	1,071	460	1,531
1986	1,356	487	1,843
1987	1,781	543	2,324

An Overview: Shareholder Accounts, Total Net Assets, and Liquid Assets Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 1970–1987

Calendar Yearend	Number of Reporting Funds	Number of Accounts (Thousands)	Net Assets (Billions of Dollars)	Liquid Assets (Billions of Dollars)
1970	361	10,690.3	$ 47.6	$ 3.1
1971	392	10,901.0	55.0	2.6
1972	410	10,635.3	59.8	2.6
1973	421	10,330.9	46.5	3.4
1974	416	9,970.4	34.1	3.4
1975	390	9,712.5	42.2	3.2
1976	404	8,879.4	47.6	2.4
1977	427	8,515.1	45.0	3.3
1978	444	8,190.6	45.0	4.5
1979	446	7,482.2	49.0	4.7
1980	458	7,325.5	58.4	5.3
1981	486	7,175.5	55.2	5.3
1982	539	8,190.3	76.8	6.0
1983	653	12,065.0	113.6	8.3
1984	820	14,471.3	137.1	12.2
1985	1,071	19,845.6	251.7	20.6
1986	1,356	29,790.2R	424.2	30.7
1987	1,781	36,971.1	453.8	38.0

NOTE: Figures for shareholder accounts represent combined totals for member companies. Duplications have not been eliminated.

R–Revised

Comparable data for short-term funds can be found on page 86. Industry totals can be found on pages 62-64.

Type of Shareholder Accounts
Equity, Bond, and Income Funds
1971–1987

(Thousands)

Yearend	Total Shareholder Accounts	Regular Accounts	Contractual Accumulation Plans	Contractual Single Payment Plans	Withdrawal Accounts
			Number		
1971	10,901	8,996	1,455	169	281
1972	10,635	8,856	1,342	157	280
1973	10,331	8,699	1,214	166	252
1974	9,970	8,524	1,081	140	225
1975	9,667	8,302	1,029	126	210
1976	8,879	7,647	930	112	190
1977	8,515	7,395	844	101	175
1978	8,068	7,080	757	75	156
1979	7,482	6,602	677	64	139
1980	7,326	6,598	554	45	129
1981	7,175	6,486	537	30	122
1982	8,190	7,573	471	28	118
1983	12,065	11,326	585	20	134
1984	14,424	13,666	615	17	126
1985	19,846	19,008	647	17	174
1986	29,790R	28,919R	624	16	231
1987	36,971	36,003	687	17	264
			Percent		
1971	100.0%	82.5%	13.3%	1.6%	2.6%
1972	100.0	83.3	12.6	1.5	2.6
1973	100.0	84.2	11.8	1.6	2.4
1974	100.0	85.5	10.8	1.4	2.3
1975	100.0	85.9	10.6	1.3	2.2
1976	100.0	86.1	10.5	1.3	2.1
1977	100.0	86.9	9.9	1.2	2.0
1978	100.0	87.8	9.4	0.9	1.9
1979	100.0	88.2	9.0	0.9	1.9
1980	100.0	90.1	7.6	0.6	1.7
1981	100.0	90.4	7.5	0.4	1.7
1982	100.0	92.5	5.8	0.3	1.4
1983	100.0	93.8	4.9	0.2	1.1
1984	100.0	94.8	4.2	0.1	0.9
1985	100.0	95.8	3.2	0.1	0.9
1986	100.0	97.0	2.1	0.1	0.8
1987	100.0	97.4	1.8	0.1	0.7

R—Revised

Total Net Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

Yearend (Millions of Dollars)

	1986		1987	
	Dollars	**Percent**	**Dollars**	**Percent**
TOTAL NET ASSETS	**$424,156.4**	**100.0%**	**$453,842.4**	**100.0%**
Method of Sale				
Sales Force	$ 304,637.3	71.8%	$ 331,752.8	73.1%
Direct Marketing	107,911.3	25.4	107,496.1	23.7
Variable Annuity	9,274.3	2.2	12,730.1	2.8
Not Offering Shares	2,333.5	0.6	1,863.4	0.4
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 25,006.9	5.9%	$ 27,298.1	6.0%
Growth	43,579.5	10.3	48,037.6	10.6
Growth & Income	55,944.1	13.2	64,032.5	14.1
Precious Metals	2,027.0	0.5	4,050.9	0.9
International	7,186.1	1.7	6,982.3	1.5
Global Equity	8,282.0	2.0	10,449.2	2.3
Flexible Portfolio	1,461.8	0.3	4,287.2	1.0
Balanced	7,483.0	1.8	9,024.7	2.0
Income-Equity	12,560.1	3.0	14,745.1	3.3
Income-Mixed	10,323.7	2.4	11,418.4	2.5
Income-Bond	11,417.9	2.7	12,580.0	2.8
Option/Income	6,952.9	1.6	5,095.2	1.1
U.S. Government Income	82,444.2	19.4	88,906.2	19.6
Ginnie Mae	39,619.9	9.3	34,204.0	7.5
Global Bond	523.2	0.1	2,137.1	0.5
Corporate Bond	9,080.5	2.1	9,470.5	2.1
High-Yield Bond	24,591.6	5.8	24,157.2	5.3
Long-Term Municipal Bond	49,857.2	11.8	49,174.6	10.8
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	25,814.8	6.1	27,791.6	6.1

Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

Yearend (Millions of Dollars)

	1986		1987	
	Dollars	**Percent**	**Dollars**	**Percent**
NET CASH & EQUIVALENT	**$30,716.3**	**100.0%**	**$38,006.1**	**100.0%**
Method of Sale				
Sales Force	$ 23,150.6	75.4%	$ 28,559.4	75.1%
Direct Marketing	6,343.3	20.6	7,856.6	20.7
Variable Annuity	1,048.4	3.4	1,438.7	3.8
Not Offering Shares	174.0	0.6	151.4	0.4
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 1,596.8	5.2%	$ 2,515.6	6.6%
Growth	4,517.7	14.7	5,216.5	13.7
Growth & Income	5,860.4	19.1	5,124.7	13.5
Precious Metals	82.3	0.3	380.3	1.0
International	396.1	1.3	352.9	0.9
Global Equity	1,063.9	3.5	1,643.9	4.3
Flexible Portfolio	182.5	0.6	814.0	2.1
Balanced	706.3	2.3	843.1	2.2
Income-Equity	1,138.4	3.7	1,086.1	2.9
Income-Mixed	838.4	2.7	883.9	2.3
Income-Bond	1,226.7	4.0	1,407.4	3.7
Option/Income	845.3	2.7	261.7	0.7
U.S. Government Income	7,772.4	25.3	8,847.8	23.3
Ginnie Mae	438.6	1.4	1,258.3	3.3
Global Bond	110.3	0.3	474.2	1.3
Corporate Bond	572.7	1.9	749.8	2.0
High-Yield Bond	1,224.7	4.0	1,760.0	4.6
Long-Term Municipal Bond	1,501.4	4.9	3,184.5	8.4
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	641.4	2.1	1,201.4	3.2

Total Net Assets of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales

1984–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Sales Force

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$ 6,626.0	$ 8,107.2	$ 9,024.4	$ 10,088.6
Growth	17,624.5	22,479.9	28,245.5	30,940.1
Growth & Income	17,751.3	24,156.3	34,262.1	38,985.8
Precious Metals	180.2	975.4	1,223.9	2,415.7
International	272.6	701.1	2,097.0	2,608.0
Global Equity	3,786.6	5,172.8	7,944.1	10,248.3
Flexible Portfolio	638.3	853.3	1,213.8	3,720.9
Balanced	2,044.0	2,807.0	5,376.4	6,136.0
Income-Equity	1,627.1	2,718.3	5,478.9	6,321.7
Income-Mixed	3,222.2	5,283.5	8,054.1	9,179.0
Income-Bond	2,541.6	3,793.1	7,433.9	8,633.2
Option/Income	3,255.4	5,493.5	6,835.1	4,863.3
U.S. Government Income	6,339.4	39,092.3	78,838.7	86,069.3
Ginnie Mae	3,600.9	15,715.7	31,866.6	27,490.3
Global Bond	34.3	64.4	453.2	1,589.2
Corporate Bond	2,935.2	4,294.0	7,735.6	8,055.6
High-Yield Bond	6,471.3	11,025.5	19,612.3	19,922.6
Long-Term Municipal Bond	8,073.1	15,273.6	29,782.6	32,782.7
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	3,607.0	8,404.9	19,159.2	21,702.5
Total	**$ 90,631.0**	**$176,411.8**	**$304,637.4**	**$331,752.8**

Direct Marketing

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$ 7,367.8	$ 11,482.1	$ 15,321.1	$ 16,527.7
Growth	7,515.8	9,928.6	11,633.2	12,604.7
Growth & Income	9,406.5	13,525.8	18,333.5	19,810.6
Precious Metals	195.4	522.4	801.7	1,632.3
International	896.5	1,785.0	5,089.2	4,355.5
Global Equity	0.0	0.0	41.0	190.3
Flexible Portfolio	11.5	34.1	175.5	370.4
Balanced	859.7	1,266.7	2,070.6	2,780.2
Income-Equity	2,423.3	4,004.8	7,078.5	8,393.3
Income-Mixed	863.1	1,653.9	2,038.0	2,044.3
Income-Bond	1,287.9	2,048.9	3,195.2	3,051.4
Option/Income	82.5	108.6	111.5	226.2
U.S. Government Income	266.4	1,152.0	3,132.2	2,242.6
Ginnie Mae	324.4	1,892.7	7,164.4	6,044.3
Global Bond	0.0	0.0	70.0	547.9
Corporate Bond	333.4	486.0	886.5	951.0
High-Yield Bond	641.5	1,905.9	4,039.0	3,242.2
Long-Term Municipal Bond	7,934.1	12,651.1	20,074.6	16,392.0
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	1,175.5	3,114.6	6,655.6	6,089.2
Total	**$ 41,585.3**	**$ 67,563.2**	**$107,911.3**	**$107,496.1**

Distribution of Mutual Fund Assets in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds Yearend, 1970–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Net Assets	Net Cash Equivalent	Corporate Bonds	Preferred Stocks	Common Stocks	Municipal Bonds	Long-Term U.S. Gov't.	Other
1970	$47,618	$3,124	$4,286	$1,143	$38,540	NA	NA	$525
1971	55,045	2,601	4,910	1,206	45,891	NA	NA	437
1972	59,831	2,598	5,068	993	50,735	NA	NA	437
1973	46,519	3,426	4,196	623	37,698	NA	NA	576
1974	34,062	3,357	3,611	426	26,103	NA	NA	565
1975	42,179	3,209	4,766	506	33,158	NA	NA	540
1976	47,582	2,352	6,977	655	37,158	NA	NA	440
1977	45,049	3,274	6,475	418	30,746	$2,256	$1,295	585
1978	44,980	4,507	5,545	405	30,678	2,550	1,093	202
1979	48,980	4,995	5,582	443	34,334	2,651	798	177
1980	58,400	5,321	6,582	531	41,561	2,866	1,433	106
1981	55,207	5,277	7,489	399	36,649	3,046	2,147	200
1982	76,841	6,040	10,833	1,628	47,720	6,797	3,752	71
1983	113,599	8,343	13,052	1,474	72,942	13,368	3,894	526
1984	137,126	11,978	16,018	1,627	81,597	18,522	8,009	375
1985	251,695	20,607	24,961	3,773	119,698	38,339	43,471	846
1986	424,156	30,716	47,310	7,387	153,657	70,875	111,536	2,675
1987	453,842	38,006	41,661	5,566	176,372	68,578	119,854	3,805
				Percent				
1970	100.0%	6.6%	9.0%	2.4%	80.9%	NA	NA	1.1%
1971	100.0	4.7	8.9	2.2	83.4	NA	NA	0.8
1972	100.0	4.3	8.5	1.7	84.8	NA	NA	0.7
1973	100.0	7.4	9.0	1.2	81.0	NA	NA	1.3
1974	100.0	9.9	10.6	1.2	76.6	NA	NA	1.7
1975	100.0	7.6	11.3	1.2	78.6	NA	NA	1.3
1976	100.0	4.9	14.7	1.4	78.1	NA	NA	0.9
1977	100.0	7.3	14.4	0.9	68.2	5.0%	2.9%	1.3
1978	100.0	10.0	12.3	0.9	68.2	5.7	2.4	0.5
1979	100.0	10.2	11.4	0.9	70.1	5.4	1.6	0.4
1980	100.0	9.1	11.3	0.9	71.2	4.9	2.4	0.2
1981	100.0	9.5	13.6	0.7	66.4	5.5	3.9	0.4
1982	100.0	7.9	14.1	2.1	62.1	8.8	4.9	0.1
1983	100.0	7.3	11.5	1.3	64.2	11.8	3.4	0.5
1984	100.0	8.7	11.0	1.2	59.5	13.5	5.8	0.3
1985	100.0	8.2	9.9	1.5	47.6	15.2	17.3	0.3
1986	100.0	7.3	11.2	1.7	36.2	16.7	26.3	0.6
1987	100.0	8.4	9.2	1.2	38.9	15.1	26.4	0.8

An Overview: Sales, Redemptions, and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

1970–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Sales	Redemptions	Net Sales
1970	$4,625.8	$2,987.6	$1,638.2
1971	5,147.2	4,750.2	397.0
1972	4,892.5	6,562.9	(1,670.4)
1973	4,359.3	5,651.1	(1,291.8)
1974	3,091.5	3,380.9	(289.4)
1975	3,307.2	3,686.3	(379.1)
1976	4,360.5	6,801.2	(2,440.7)
1977	6,399.6	6,026.0	373.6
1978	6,705.3	7,232.4	(527.1)
1979	6,826.1	8,005.0	(1,178.9)
1980	9,993.7	8,200.0	1,793.7
1981	9,710.4	7,470.4	2,240.0
1982	15,738.3	7,571.8	8,166.5
1983	40,325.1	14,677.6	25,647.5
1984	45,856.8	20,030.1	25,826.7
1985	114,313.5	33,763.3	80,550.2
1986	215,847.9	67,012.7	148,835.2
1987	190,604.7	116,224.3	74,380.4

Comparable data for short-term funds can be found on page 86.

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

(Millions of Dollars)

	1986		1987	
	Dollars	**Percent**	**Dollars**	**Percent**
SALES	**$215,847.9**	**100.0%**	**$190,604.7**	**100.0%**
Type of Sales				
Regular Single Payment	$ 201,144.9	93.2%	$ 171,031.4	89.7%
Contractual Accumulation Plan	471.8	0.2	469.3	0.2
Contractual Single Payment	229.5	0.1	118.5	0.1
Reinvested Investment Income	14,001.7	6.5	18,985.5	10.0
Method of Sales				
Sales Force	$ 161,577.6	74.9%	$ 132,015.5	69.3%
Direct Marketing	49,941.7	23.1	53,067.5	27.8
Variable Annuity	4,282.1	2.0	5,501.0	2.9
Not Offering Shares	46.5	0.0	20.7	0.0
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 9,928.2	4.6%	$ 11,732.5	6.2%
Growth	12,459.3	5.8	17,723.5	9.3
Growth & Income	18,811.0	8.7	23,320.2	12.2
Precious Metals	656.6	0.3	3,180.8	1.7
International	4,169.8	1.9	4,183.6	2.2
Global Equity	3,118.0	1.5	3,130.4	1.6
Flexible Portfolio	520.6	0.3	2,966.3	1.6
Balanced	3,341.0	1.6	3,263.4	1.7
Income-Equity	5,470.3	2.5	6,760.2	3.5
Income-Mixed	6,799.9	3.1	5,915.5	3.1
Income-Bond	5,435.5	2.5	5,400.6	2.8
Option/Income	3,103.5	1.4	2,011.1	1.1
U.S. Government Income	54,446.4	25.2	44,033.1	23.1
Ginnie Mae	28,860.2	13.4	13,251.1	7.0
Global Bond	439.2	0.2	1,118.7	0.6
Corporate Bond	4,430.1	2.1	3,683.5	1.9
High-Yield Bond	13,978.9	6.5	10,020.1	5.3
Long-Term Municipal Bond	24,660.0	11.4	17,991.2	9.4
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	15,219.4	7.0	10,918.9	5.7

Sales of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales

1984–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Sales Force

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$ 1,463.9	$ 1,517.5	$ 2,380.5	$ 4,077.6
Growth	3,505.1	4,751.2	7,697.4	10,508.8
Growth & Income	2,749.9	4,730.3	12,044.4	12,856.3
Precious Metals	81.0	223.5	204.6	1,277.5
International	149.7	198.8	1,048.5	1,988.8
Global Equity	969.1	1,088.3	3,088.5	3,076.4
Flexible Portfolio	85.4	138.1	344.5	2,610.9
Balanced	141.5	629.5	2,567.1	2,132.8
Income-Equity	338.9	1,104.6	2,640.6	3,175.3
Income-Mixed	1,611.6	3,197.6	5,335.9	4,723.4
Income-Bond	584.3	1,202.7	3,628.7	3,767.7
Option/Income	1,795.2	2,708.7	3,041.0	1,710.3
U.S. Government Income	5,849.6	35,654.5	51,624.5	42,050.7
Ginnie Mae	2,690.7	11,765.1	24,930.1	9,710.8
Global Bond	5.9	25.7	407.6	775.3
Corporate Bond	728.0	1,384.8	3,808.4	2,875.6
High-Yield Bond	2,061.8	4,665.3	10,541.5	7,012.8
Long-Term Municipal Bond	3,764.6	6,753.9	15,441.4	10,371.1
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	1,617.0	4,686.0	10,802.•	7,313.3
Total	**$ 30,193.2**	**$ 86,426.1**	**$161,577.6**	**$132,015.4**

Direct Marketing

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$ 2,717.4	$ 5,125.3	$ 7,267.9	$ 7,285.9
Growth	1,550.8	2,050.2	3,624.6	5,723.8
Growth & Income	3,166.8	3,594.2	5,552.4	8,473.5
Precious Metals	166.5	385.3	452.0	1,900.5
International	450.7	562.3	3,121.4	2,192.6
Global Equity	0.0	0.3	22.6	50.3
Flexible Portfolio	9.0	30.2	142.6	232.4
Balanced	84.9	259.3	759.4	1,061.2
Income-Equity	661.6	1,179.5	2,829.5	3,584.2
Income-Mixed	457.7	733.1	1,345.9	1,112.1
Income-Bond	422.8	847.7	1,518.0	1,387.7
Option/Income	50.4	64.0	61.8	300.5
U.S. Government Income	87.6	884.8	2,554.6	1,702.4
Ginnie Mae	171.4	1,281.7	3,660.0	3,301.7
Global Bond	0.0	0.0	31.6	343.4
Corporate Bond	137.9	152.9	368.0	579.7
High-Yield Bond	320.1	1,051.1	2,993.7	2,610.1
Long-Term Municipal Bond	3,567.8	5,875.7	9,218.7	7,620.0
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	907.5	2,108.3	4,417.0	3,605.5
Total	**$ 14,930.9**	**$ 26,185.9**	**$ 49,941.7**	**$ 53,067.5**

Sales and Reinvested Dividends by Fund Characteristics

1986–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

	Total Sales	Total Reinvested Dividends	Sales Less Reinvested Dividends
1986			
Total	**$215,847.9**	**$14,001.7**	**$201,846.2**
Method of Sales			
Sales Force	$161,577.6	$10,264.4	$151,313.2
Direct Marketing	49,941.7	3,514.1	46,427.6
Variable Annuity	4,282.1	200.1	4,082.0
Not Offering Shares	46.5	23.1	23.4
Investment Objective			
Aggressive Growth	$ 9,928.2	$ 336.8	$ 9,591.4
Growth	12,459.3	1,188.3	11,271.0
Growth & Income	18,811.0	1,714.1	17,096.9
Precious Metals	656.6	26.7	629.9
International	4,169.8	53.1	4,116.7
Global Equity	3,118.0	159.1	2,958.9
Flexible Portfolio	520.6	35.5	485.1
Balanced	3,341.0	215.3	3,125.7
Income-Equity	5,470.3	226.9	5,243.4
Income-Mixed	6,799.9	526.6	6,273.3
Income-Bond	5,435.5	529.9	4,905.6
Option/Income	3,103.5	322.2	2,781.3
U.S. Government Income	54,446.4	2,901.8	51,544.6
Ginnie Mae	28,860.2	1,413.6	27,446.6
Global Bond	439.2	7.4	431.8
Corporate Bond	4,430.1	364.3	4,065.8
High-Yield Bond	13,978.9	1,333.8	12,645.1
Long-Term Municipal Bond	24,660.0	1,931.8	22,728.2
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	15,219.4	714.5	14,504.9
1987			
Total	**$190,604.7**	**$18,985.5**	**$171,619.2**
Method of Sales			
Sales Force	$132,015.3	$14,297.5	$117,718.0
Direct Marketing	53,067.3	4,124.8	48,942.7
Variable Annuity	5,501.0	555.5	4,945.5
Not Offering Shares	20.7	7.7	13.0
Investment Objective			
Aggressive Growth	$ 11,732.5	$ 273.1	$ 11,459.4
Growth	17,723.5	1,675.1	16,048.4
Growth & Income	23,320.2	1,950.7	21,369.5
Precious Metals	3,180.8	85.3	3,095.5
International	4,183.6	179.6	4,004.0
Global Equity	3,130.4	305.7	2,824.7
Flexible Portfolio	2,966.3	178.3	2,788.0
Balanced	3,263.4	419.3	2,844.1
Income-Equity	6,760.2	342.4	6,417.8
Income-Mixed	5,915.5	607.9	5,307.6
Income-Bond	5,400.6	790.7	4,609.9
Option/Income	2,011.1	309.3	1,701.8
U.S. Government Income	44,033.1	4,509.0	39,524.1
Ginnie Mae	13,251.1	1,758.0	11,493.1
Global Bond	1,118.7	46.0	1,072.7
Corporate Bond	3,683.5	459.7	3,223.8
High-Yield Bond	10,020.1	1,735.6	8,284.5
Long-Term Municipal Bond	17,991.2	2,349.6	15,641.6
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	10,918.9	1,010.2	9,908.7

Equity, Bond, and Income Funds' Distributions to Shareholders

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Distributions From: Net Investment Income	Distributions From: Net Realized Capital Gains
1970	$1,414.1	$ 922.1
1971	1,330.7	775.5
1972	1,286.6	1,402.6
1973	1,300.2	943.3
1974	1,553.2	484.3
1975	1,449.1	219.2
1976	1,580.0	470.9
1977	1,789.7	634.8
1978	2,116.0	710.6
1979	2,451.4	929.9
1980	2,669.0	1,774.2
1981	3,143.0	2,697.2
1982	3,832.9	2,350.1
1983	4,981.0	4,391.6
1984	7,238.4	6,019.2
1985	12,864.2	4,984.6
1986	22,273.4	17,463.8
1987	31,823.7	22,975.6

Annual Redemption Rate for Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

1970–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Average Total Net Assets	Redemptions	Redemption Rate
1970	$ 47,954	$ 2,988	6.2%
1971	51,332	4,750	9.3
1972	57,438	6,563	11.4
1973	53,175	5,651	10.6
1974	40,290	3,381	8.4
1975	38,120	3,686	9.7
1976	44,880	6,801	15.2
1977	46,316	6,026	13.0
1978	45,014	7,232	16.4
1979	46,980	8,005	17.0
1980	53,690	8,200	15.3
1981	56,803	7,470	13.2
1982	66,024	7,572	11.5
1983	95,220	14,678	15.4
1984	125,362	20,030	16.0
1985	194,411	33,763	17.4
1986	337,926	67,013	19.8
1987	438,999	116,224	26.5

NOTE: "Average" Value Assets are an average of values at the beginning of the year and at the end of the year. The redemption rate is the dollar redemption volume as a percent of average assets.

Redemptions of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds by Fund Characteristics

(Millions of Dollars)

	1986		1987	
	Dollars	Percent	Dollars	Percent
Redemptions	**$67,012.7**	**100.0%**	**$116,224.3**	**100.0%**
Type of Redemption				
Regular Account	$ 66,669.9	99.5%	$ 115,142.3	99.1%
Contractual Account	342.8	0.5	1,082.0	0.9
Method of Sales				
Sales Force	$ 45,927.9	68.5%	$ 81,528.4	70.1%
Direct Marketing	19,408.6	29.0	31,696.8	27.3
Variable Annuity	1,108.9	1.7	2,782.4	2.4
Not Offering Shares	567.3	0.8	216.7	0.2
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 5,299.9	7.9%	$ 7,210.9	6.2%
Growth	8,030.3	12.0	10,915.8	9.4
Growth & Income	7,710.6	11.5	10,961.1	9.4
Precious Metals	683.4	1.0	1,839.2	1.6
International	1,746.0	2.6	3,040.6	2.6
Global Equity	1,212.0	1.8	2,003.0	1.7
Flexible Portfolio	177.8	0.3	488.9	0.4
Balanced	514.6	0.8	1,112.2	1.0
Income-Equity	1,389.3	2.1	2,734.8	2.4
Income-Mixed	3,381.7	5.0	4,811.5	4.1
Income-Bond	1,642.6	2.5	3,189.6	2.7
Option/Income	1,105.4	1.6	1,472.4	1.3
U.S. Government Income	14,060.0	21.0	27,406.4	23.6
Ginnie Mae	6,975.0	10.4	12,994.0	11.2
Global Bond	27.8	0.0	488.8	0.4
Corporate Bond	871.3	1.3	2,233.4	1.9
High-Yield Bond	3,127.9	4.7	5,899.7	5.1
Long-Term Municipal Bond	6,381.0	9.5	11,688.9	10.1
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	2,676.1	4.0	5,733.1	4.9

Redemptions of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales

1984–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Sales Force

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$ 922.9	$ 1,488.8	$ 1,736.0	$ 2,621.8
Growth	2,516.2	3,796.8	4,834.0	6,037.9
Growth & Income	1,676.8	2,452.5	4,680.8	6,211.9
Precious Metals	16.2	159.9	230.6	562.7
International	48.2	72.0	425.7	1,203.2
Global Equity	413.7	766.9	1,181.2	1,965.4
Flexible Portfolio	69.1	85.5	149.4	417.0
Balanced	208.4	197.7	360.6	777.1
Income-Equity	327.9	277.9	798.5	1,701.4
Income-Mixed	1,122.4	1,552.7	2,691.7	4,093.9
Income-Bond	309.3	343.4	1,028.2	2,083.5
Option/Income	248.6	603.8	1,074.2	1,271.4
U.S. Government Income	748.7	4,653.9	13,308.3	26,124.7
Ginnie Mae	389.3	1,527.4	6,041.1	10,545.0
Global Bond	5.1	6.6	27.2	420.5
Corporate Bond	311.6	387.5	763.3	1,756.6
High-Yield Bond	753.0	938.1	2,190.7	3,995.1
Long-Term Municipal Bond	2,138.8	1,277.3	2,980.3	6,189.1
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	348.9	535.6	1,426.1	3,550.2
Total	**$ 12,575.1**	**$ 21,124.3**	**$45,927.9**	**$81,528.4**

Direct Marketing

	1984	1985	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$ 1,901.6	$ 3,371.3	$ 3,441.6	$ 4,252.2
Growth	1,111.2	1,735.8	2,664.4	3,919.3
Growth & Income	919.2	1,592.3	2,525.4	4,149.2
Precious Metals	61.3	321.6	452.7	1,275.8
International	112.6	260.5	1,320.3	1,836.7
Global Equity	0.0	0.0	0.7	21.3
Flexible Portfolio	2.9	14.5	19.1	47.4
Balanced	80.1	80.0	153.2	325.9
Income-Equity	164.8	221.3	590.8	1,033.3
Income-Mixed	230.5	301.1	503.4	684.4
Income-Bond	278.1	315.6	577.2	936.5
Option/Income	24.3	54.3	29.1	199.8
U.S. Government Income	63.1	146.3	731.1	1,117.8
Ginnie Mae	38.6	97.4	875.6	2,284.2
Global Bond	0.0	0.0	0.6	68.3
Corporate Bond	36.1	35.7	69.7	286.8
High-Yield Bond	63.4	188.9	803.1	1,575.2
Long-Term Municipal Bond	1,602.2	2,035.3	3,400.7	5,499.7
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	167.9	449.7	1,249.9	2,183.0
Total	**$ 6,857.9**	**$ 11,221.6**	**$ 19,408.6**	**$ 31,696.8**

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Sales 1987

(Thousands of Dollars)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
New England	**$ 9,378,453**	**$ 6,885,118**	**$16,263,571**
Connecticut	2,789,216	1,072,948	3,862,164
Maine	411,046	173,144	584,190
Massachusetts	4,839,971	5,120,225	9,960,196
New Hampshire	582,264	229,191	811,455
Rhode Island	487,463	204,024	691,487
Vermont	268,493	85,586	354,079
Middle Atlantic	**$25,102,268**	**$11,213,829**	**$36,316,097**
New Jersey	6,401,167	2,175,055	8,576,222
New York	11,646,709	7,055,920	18,702,629
Pennsylvania	7,054,392	1,982,854	9,037,246
East North Central	**$22,442,956**	**$ 7,420,504**	**$29,863,460**
Illinois	6,533,953	2,688,358	9,222,311
Indiana	2,318,850	580,539	2,899,389
Michigan	5,028,383	1,320,701	6,349,084
Ohio	5,785,513	2,126,413	7,911,926
Wisconsin	2,776,257	704,493	3,480,750
West North Central	**$12,463,498**	**$ 2,494,115**	**$14,957,613**
Iowa	1,822,133	213,410	2,035,543
Kansas	1,331,810	303,812	1,635,622
Minnesota	3,331,307	819,949	4,151,256
Missouri	3,762,121	825,451	4,587,572
Nebraska	1,202,561	201,696	1,404,257
North Dakota	533,159	83,214	616,373
South Dakota	480,407	46,583	526,990
South Atlantic	**$19,178,726**	**$ 7,981,407**	**$27,160,133**
Delaware	396,712	137,062	533,774
District of Columbia	578,473	267,963	846,436
Florida	7,904,649	2,667,173	10,571,822
Georgia	1,944,450	887,636	2,832,086
Maryland	2,285,869	1,620,406	3,906,275
North Carolina	2,424,938	885,186	3,310,124
South Carolina	800,653	250,645	1,051,298
Virginia	2,328,937	1,178,890	3,507,827
West Virginia	514,045	86,446	600,491

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Sales 1987

(Thousands of Dollars)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
East South Central	**$ 5,205,473**	**$ 1,073,605**	**$ 6,279,078**
Alabama	1,462,115	245,076	1,707,191
Kentucky	1,084,903	258,676	1,343,579
Mississippi	665,664	129,055	794,719
Tennessee	1,992,791	440,798	2,433,589
West South Central	**$ 11,063,319**	**$ 3,613,234**	**$ 14,676,553**
Arkansas	1,134,250	182,229	1,316,479
Louisiana	1,782,849	339,805	2,122,654
Oklahoma	1,388,759	275,437	1,664,196
Texas	6,757,461	2,815,763	9,573,224
Mountain	**$ 7,778,225**	**$ 2,163,846**	**$ 9,942,071**
Arizona	2,407,268	617,534	3,024,802
Colorado	2,639,779	782,173	3,421,952
Idaho	419,298	88,118	507,416
Montana	461,985	57,993	519,978
Nevada	485,334	172,497	657,831
New Mexico	528,998	242,312	771,310
Utah	593,723	160,583	754,306
Wyoming	241,840	42,636	284,476
Pacific	**$ 18,486,989**	**$ 9,733,593**	**$ 28,220,582**
Alaska	248,612	70,144	318,756
California	13,589,727	8,007,099	21,596,826
Hawaii	452,203	193,674	645,877
Oregon	1,527,465	451,997	1,979,462
Washington	2,668,982	1,010,679	3,679,661
U.S. Territories & Possessions	**$ 276,339**	**$ 48,738**	**$ 325,077**
Canada	**$ 81,943**	**$ 70,834**	**$ 152,777**
Other Countries	**$ 556,944**	**$ 368,614**	**$ 925,558**
Total	**$132,015,133**	**$53,067,437**	**$185,082,570**

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Sales 1987

(Percent of Total)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
New England	**7.11%**	**12.97%**	**8.79%**
Connecticut	2.11	2.02	2.09
Maine	0.31	0.33	0.32
Massachusetts	3.68	9.65	5.38
New Hampshire	0.44	0.43	0.44
Rhode Island	0.37	0.38	0.37
Vermont	0.20	0.16	0.19
Middle Atlantic	**19.01%**	**21.13%**	**19.62%**
New Jersey	4.85	4.10	4.63
New York	8.82	13.29	10.11
Pennsylvania	5.34	3.74	4.88
East North Central	**17.00%**	**13.98%**	**16.14%**
Illinois	4.95	5.07	4.98
Indiana	1.76	1.09	1.58
Michigan	3.81	2.49	3.43
Ohio	4.38	4.00	4.27
Wisconsin	2.10	1.33	1.88
West North Central	**9.44%**	**4.70%**	**8.08%**
Iowa	1.38	0.40	1.10
Kansas	1.01	0.57	0.88
Minnesota	2.52	1.54	2.24
Missouri	2.86	1.56	2.48
Nebraska	0.91	0.38	0.76
North Dakota	0.40	0.16	0.33
South Dakota	0.36	.09	0.29
South Atlantic	**14.53%**	**15.04%**	**14.67%**
Delaware	0.30	0.26	0.29
District of Columbia	0.44	0.51	0.46
Florida	5.99	5.03	5.71
Georgia	1.47	1.67	1.53
Maryland	1.73	3.05	2.11
North Carolina	1.84	1.67	1.79
South Carolina	0.61	0.47	0.57
Virginia	1.76	2.22	1.89
West Virginia	0.39	0.16	0.32

Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Fund Shares by State and Geographical Regions Within Method of Sales 1987

(Percent of Total)

	Sales Force	Direct Marketing	Total
East South Central	**3.94%**	**2.02%**	**3.39%**
Alabama	1.11	0.46	0.92
Kentucky	0.82	0.49	0.73
Mississippi	0.50	0.24	0.43
Tennessee	1.51	0.83	1.31
West South Central	**8.38%**	**6.81%**	**7.93%**
Arkansas	0.86	0.34	0.71
Louisiana	1.35	0.64	1.15
Oklahoma	1.05	0.52	0.90
Texas	5.12	5.31	5.17
Mountain	**5.89%**	**4.08%**	**5.37%**
Arizona	1.82	1.16	1.63
Colorado	2.00	1.47	1.85
Idaho	0.32	0.17	0.27
Montana	0.35	0.11	0.28
Nevada	0.37	0.33	0.36
New Mexico	0.40	0.46	0.42
Utah	0.45	0.30	0.41
Wyoming	0.18	0.08	0.15
Pacific	**14.01%**	**18.34%**	**15.25%**
Alaska	0.19	0.13	0.17
California	10.30	15.09	11.67
Hawaii	0.34	0.37	0.35
Oregon	1.16	0.85	1.07
Washington	2.02	1.90	1.99
U.S. Territories & Possessions	**0.21%**	**0.10%**	**0.18%**
Canada	**0.06%**	**0.13%**	**0.08%**
Other	**0.42%**	**0.70%**	**0.50%**
Total	**100.00%**	**100.00%**	**100.00%**

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Portfolio Securities by Mutual Funds

1970–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Purchases	Total Sales	Net Purchases
1970	$ 20,405.0	$ 18,588.5	$ 1,816.5
1971	25,360.2	24,793.8	566.4
1972	24,467.6	25,823.6	(1,356.0)
1973	19,706.6	21,903.0	(2,196.4)
1974	12,299.7	12,213.5	86.2
1975	15,396.9	15,511.4	(114.5)
1976	15,348.2	16,881.2	(1,533.0)
1977	18,168.0	19,420.7	(1,252.7)
1978	20,945.6	23,069.7	(2,124.1)
1979	22,412.1	23,702.5	(1,290.4)
1980	32,987.2	32,080.6	906.6
1981	36,161.7	33,709.2	2,452.5
1982	55,682.0	47,920.7	7,761.3
1983	93,009.5	71,466.5	21,543.0
1984	119,272.4	98,929.6	20,342.8
1985	259,578.5	186,974.6	72,603.9
1986	501,058.5	365,167.6	135,890.9
1987	531,075.8	485,640.1	45,435.7

NOTE: Parentheses indicate net portfolio sales.

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Common Stocks by Mutual Funds

1970–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Purchases	Total Sales	Net Purchases
1970	$ 17,127.6	$ 15,900.8	$ 1,226.8
1971	21,557.7	21,175.1	382.6
1972	20,943.5	22,552.8	(1,609.3)
1973	15,560.7	17,504.4	(1,943.7)
1974	9,085.3	9,372.1	(286.8)
1975	10,948.7	11,902.3	(953.6)
1976	10,729.1	13,278.3	(2,549.2)
1977	8,704.7	12,211.3	(3,506.6)
1978	12,832.9	14,454.7	(1,621.8)
1979	13,089.0	15,923.0	(2,834.0)
1980	19,893.8	21,799.9	(1,906.1)
1981	20,859.7	21,278.3	(418.6)
1982	27,397.2	24,939.6	2,457.6
1983	54,581.7	40,813.9	13,767.8
1984	56,587.9	50,895.0	5,692.9
1985	80,783.1	72,577.3	8,205.8
1986	134,711.0	118,091.9	16,619.1
1987	199,042.0	176,084.9	22,957.1

NOTE: Parentheses indicate net portfolio sales.

Total Purchases, Total Sales, and Net Purchases of Securities Other Than Common Stocks by Mutual Funds

1970–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year	Total Purchases	Total Sales	Net Purchases
1970	$ 3,277.4	$ 2,687.7	$ 589.7
1971	3,802.5	3,618.6	183.9
1972	3,524.1	3,270.9	253.2
1973	4,145.9	4,398.7	(252.8)
1974	3,214.4	2,841.4	373.0
1975	4,448.2	3,609.1	839.1
1976	4,619.1	3,602.9	1,016.2
1977	9,463.3	7,209.4	2,253.9
1978	8,112.7	8,615.0	(502.3)
1979	9,323.1	7,779.5	1,543.6
1980	13,093.4	10,280.7	2,812.7
1981	15,302.0	12,430.9	2,871.1
1982	28,284.8	22,981.1	5,303.7
1983	38,427.7	30,652.6	7,775.1
1984	62,684.6	48,034.6	14,650.0
1985	178,795.3	114,397.3	64,398.0
1986	366,347.5	247,075.7	119,271.8
1987	332,033.8	309,555.2	22,478.6

NOTE: Parentheses indicate net portfolio sales.

Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Fund Characteristics

(Millions of Dollars)

	1986		1987	
	Purchases	Sales	Purchases	Sales
All Securities	**$501,058.5**	**$365,167.6**	**$531,075.8**	**$485,640.1**
Method of Sales				
Sales Force	$ 387,193.0R	$ 280,001.8R	$ 380,253.3	$ 343,174.2
Direct Marketing	105,171.9R	79,373.6R	135,227.8	129,308.6
Not Offering Shares	275.7	421.5	276.0	341.9
Variable Annuities	8,417.9	5,370.7	15,318.7	12,815.4
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 27,547.4	$ 25,738.8	$ 43,000.0	$ 40,908.8
Growth	37,430.3	36,584.8	53,996.4	49,757.3
Growth & Income	41,300.8	32,427.2	62,631.5	50,891.6
Precious Metals	777.6	701.5	3,075.8	1,731.2
International	6,627.3	4,259.5	8,901.9	11,386.7
Global Equity	5,128.6	3,886.7	6,751.4	5,706.6
Flexible Portfolio	1,266.4	970.7	9,841.8	7,629.1
Balanced	8,318.7	5,811.6	11,365.6	9,836.9
Income-Equity	11,006.2	7,702.6	18,708.2	15,124.6
Income-Mixed	10,494.5	7,074.5	13,450.6	12,681.7
Income-Bond	15,267.2	11,870.2	13,964.5	12,451.6
Option/Income	14,977.7	14,154.2	13,938.9	14,140.8
U.S. Government Income	163,527.8	123,097.1	133,289.2	120,969.3
Ginnie Mae	52,723.9	29,700.3	41,718.0	41,804.8
Global Bond	851.6	547.6	3,571.6	2,247.8
Corporate Bond	10,845.4	7,367.2	10,029.2	9,105.6
High-Yield Bond	29,615.5	19,131.2	25,397.9	24,209.6
Long-Term Municipal Bond	44,865.8	28,029.6	40,932.6	40,525.5
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	18,485.8	6,112.3	16,510.7	14,530.6

R – Revised

	1986		1987	
	Purchases	Sales	Purchases	Sales
Common Stock Only	**$134,711.0**	**$118,091.9**	**$199,042.0**	**$176,084.9**
Method of Sales				
Sales Force	$ 80,304.0R	$ 72,396.0R	$113,529.4	$ 98,997.6
Direct Marketing	50,313.6R	42,736.3R	77,494.8	70,807.7
Not Offering Shares	268.7	409.3	254.9	337.8
Variable Annuities	3,824.7	2,550.3	7,762.9	5,941.8
Investment Objective				
Aggressive Growth	$ 26,648.0	$ 24,929.6	$ 40,873.7	$ 38,563.5
Growth	35,724.3	34,885.7	51,865.3	48,051.2
Growth & Income	29,010.5	23,695.9	46,677.2	36,008.0
Precious Metals	726.9	648.4	2,933.4	1,634.1
International	6,202.0	3,899.4	8,249.7	10,909.3
Global Equity	4,540.8	3,407.6	6,366.4	5,362.1
Flexible Portfolio	756.8	645.3	4,499.6	2,833.2
Balanced	3,574.6	2,316.4	4,768.1	3,594.4
Income-Equity	7,192.4	5,111.9	13,751.4	10,238.5
Income-Mixed	3,072.7	2,727.8	3,556.4	3,573.0
Income-Bond	943.1	871.9	588.3	510.9
Option/Income	14,711.6	13,761.6	13,625.0	14,007.9
U.S. Government Income	0.8	1.4	124.8	34.7
Ginnie Mae	164.1	45.3	0.0	0.0
Global Bond	18.6	0.0	301.2	110.6
Corporate Bond	125.4	63.5	195.3	42.0
High-Yield Bond	1,297.5	1,079.7	663.8	611.5
Long-Term Municipal Bond	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.0
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	0.3	0.0	2.4	0.0

R – Revised

Total Short-Term Funds*

1980–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Yearend	Total Sales	Total Redemptions	Net Sales	Number of Funds	Total Accounts Outstanding	Total Net Assets
1980	$ 237,427.7	$ 207,877.7	$ 29,550.0	106	4,762,103	$ 76,361.3
1981	462,422.6	354,972.1	107,450.5	179	10,323,466	186,158.2
1982	611,202.9	580,778.4	30,424.5	318	13,258,143	219,837.5
1983	507,447.0	551,151.3	(43,704.3)	373	12,539,688	179,386.5
1984	634,226.7	586,992.4	47,234.3	427	13,844,697	233,553.8
1985	839,498.8	831,121.2	8,377.6	460	14,954,726	243,802.4
1986	989,816.0	948,641.3	41,174.7	487	16,313,148	292,151.6
1987	1,060,947.6	1,062,526.8	(1,579.2)	543	17,674,790	316,096.1

* Figures are totals for money market and short-term municipal bond funds.

Comparable data for long-term funds can be found on page 65, 70.

An Overview: Money Market Funds*

1974–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Year End	Total Sales	Total Redemptions	Net Sales	Number of Funds	Total Accounts Outstanding	Average Maturity (Days)	Total Net Assets
1974	$ 2,232.0	$ 556.0	$ 1,676.0	15	n.a.	n.a.	$ 1,715.1
1975	6,748.7	5,883.9	864.8	36	208,777	93	3,695.7
1976	9,360.9	9,609.2	(248.3)	48	180,676	110	3,685.8
1977	10,673.0	10,662.7	10.3	50	177,522	76	3,887.7
1978	30,452.2	24,294.5	6,157.7	61	467,803	42	10,858.0
1979	111,855.1	78,363.4	33,491.7	76	2,307,852	34	45,214.2
1980	232,172.8	204,068.5	28,104.3	96	4,745,572	24	74,447.7
1981	451,889.5	346,701.5	105,188.0	159	10,282,095	34	181,910.4
1982	581,758.9	559,581.1	22,177.8	281	13,101,347	37	206,607.5
1983	462,978.7	508,729.9	(45,751.2)	307	12,276,639	37	162,549.5
1984	571,959.3	531,050.9	40,908.4	329	13,556,180	43	209,731.9
1985	730,073.8	732,343.0	(2,269.2)	348	14,435,386	37	207,535.3
1986	792,349.1	776,303.2	16,045.9	360	15,653,595	40	228,345.8
1987	869,097.6	865,675.5	3,422.1	389	16,832,666	31	254,676.4

* A small percentage of funds report assets and liquid assets but not sales and redemptions. In the interest of comparability, these latter two sets of figures have been adjusted upward.

An Overview: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

1980–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Yearend	Total Sales	Total Redemptions	Net Sales	Number of Funds	Total Accounts Outstanding	Total Net Assets
1980	$ 5,254.9	$ 3,809.2	$ 1,445.7	10	16,531	$ 1,913.6
1981	10,533.1	8,270.6	2,262.5	20	41,371	4,247.8
1982	29,444.0	21,197.3	8,246.7	37	156,796	13,230.0
1983	44,468.3	42,421.4	2,046.9	66	263,049	16,837.0
1984	62,267.4	55,941.5	6,325.9	97	288,517	23,821.9
1985	109,425.0	98,778.2	10,646.8	112	499,245	36,267.1
1986						
National	188,017.3	165,329.1	22,688.2	101	604,055	59,367.5
State	9,449.7	7,009.1	2,440.6	26	55,498	4,438.2
1987						
National	179,215.0	185,031.1	(5,816.1)	112	731,265	54,555.8
State	12,635.1	11,820.2	814.9	42	110,859	6,863.9

Money Market Fund Monthly Assets

(Thousands of Dollars)

	Total	General Purpose	Broker/Dealer	Institutional
1985				
January	$214,506,601	$63,877,061	$ 95,141,818	$55,487,722
February	210,284,846	63,733,357	95,350,490	51,200,999
March	206,708,367	63,742,342	94,461,725	48,504,300
April	207,795,769	62,352,639	93,061,345	52,381,785
May	212,600,984	61,990,649	93,708,519	56,901,816
June	211,815,456	61,363,895	94,200,660	56,250,901
July	208,827,389	60,863,364	94,721,370	53,242,655
August	208,356,239	61,288,697	94,289,570	52,777,972
September	206,524,421	61,554,870	93,416,808	51,552,743
October	208,318,271	61,061,464	93,524,551	53,732,256
November	208,107,794	60,623,118	93,609,462	53,875,214
December	207,535,297	60,178,849	93,199,396	54,157,052
1986				
January	$210,615,429	$60,287,636	$ 95,685,132	$54,642,661
February	208,560,133	58,891,053	96,135,696	53,533,384
March	212,287,124	59,152,306	98,858,947	56,275,871
April	221,947,239	59,628,242	100,841,607	61,477,390
May	223,909,672	61,200,777	101,558,046	61,150,849
June	222,012,597	61,642,027	101,231,483	59,139,087
July	229,509,853	62,880,871	102,817,552	63,811,430
August	231,585,019	62,074,260	102,190,551	67,320,208
September	234,465,394	65,294,526	104,120,377	65,050,491
October	233,670,749	64,043,419	103,961,125	65,666,205
November	232,439,051	63,485,188	104,012,724	64,941,139
December	228,345,828	63,316,578	103,298,324	61,730,926
1987				
January	$232,478,532	$60,988,081	$106,398,732	$65,091,719
February	235,595,971	62,143,193	107,774,640	65,678,138
March	234,242,627	62,075,713	107,399,569	64,767,345
April	235,429,006	66,054,314	105,307,665	64,067,027
May	237,529,767	67,917,069	105,168,355	64,444,343
June	234,783,689	66,801,688	103,587,638	64,394,363
July	239,192,670	67,448,174	105,342,003	66,402,493
August	242,579,672	69,555,153	106,868,707	66,155,812
September	241,255,386	71,269,312	106,487,402	63,498,672
October	254,850,878	78,363,282	106,727,188	69,760,408
November	259,685,594	78,194,792	108,015,274	73,475,528
December	254,676,440	78,321,502	106,682,635	69,672,303

Money Market Funds Asset Composition

Money Market Yearend, 1982–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Total Net Assets	$206,607.5	$162,549.5	$209,731.9R	$207,535.3	$228,345.8	$254,676.4
U.S. Treasury Bills	37,935.9	20,484.0	20,197.9	20,391.5	20,428.6	4,944.0
Other Treasury Securities	4,706.0	2,354.6	5,214.7	4,271.9	7,602.9	9,358.6
Other U.S. Securities	11,972.0	13,375.2	16,974.3	18,043.1	15,120.3	26,998.9
Repurchase Agreements	16,222.1	13,028.5	22,769.8	26,068.6	32,160.1	39,290.6
Commercial Bank CDs(1)	35,479.4	18,931.3	18,362.5	13,256.3	13,427.2	24,216.9
Other Domestic CDs(2)	5,310.9	5,107.4	5,270.7	3,578.5	5,684.3	9,333.7
Eurodollar CDs(3)	23,758.8	21,911.1	21,213.5	19,027.0	22,168.4	21,611.7
Commercial Paper	50,327.1	46,752.6	78,408.1	87,555.4	94,882.0	100,534.4
Bankers' Acceptances	18,776.1	19,586.2	19,564.2	11,578.3	10,405.7	10,771.2
Cash Reserves	278.3	(274.5)	(1,244.5)	154.8	(24.9)	(326.7)
Other	1,840.9	1,293.1	3,000.7	3,609.9	6,491.2	7,943.1
Average Maturity(4)	37	37	43	37	40	31
Number of Funds	281	307	329	348	360	389

(1) Commercial bank CDs are those issued by American banks located in the U.S.
(2) Other Domestic CDs include those issued by S&Ls and American branches of foreign banks.
(3) Eurodollar CDs are those issued by foreign branches of domestic banks and some issued by Canadian banks; this category includes some one day paper.
(4) Maturity of each individual security in the portfolio at end of month weighted by its value.

Comparable data for long-term funds can be found on pages 82–85.

Money Market Fund
Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund

	General Purpose	Broker/ Dealer	Institutional	Total
1985				
January	5,021,181	8,523,450	123,833	13,668,464
February	5,023,699	8,632,625	124,895	13,781,219
March	4,992,789	8,752,744	116,437	13,861,970
April	5,011,501	9,135,643	122,548	14,269,692
May	4,951,336	9,197,504	113,499	14,262,339
June	4,919,843	9,244,749	114,216	14,278,808
July	4,896,480	9,394,805	119,468	14,410,753
August	4,898,130	9,435,718	134,816	14,468,664
September	4,883,179	9,434,034	144,597	14,461,810
October	4,861,777	9,464,960	148,340	14,475,077
November	4,825,014	9,450,008	141,579	14,416,601
December	4,795,441	9,503,382	136,563	14,435,386
1986				
January	4,755,720	9,593,273	137,829	14,486,822
February	4,815,685	9,701,239	134,022	14,650,946
March	4,912,296	9,902,169	137,049	14,951,514
April	4,967,756	10,345,979	141,512	15,455,247
May	4,958,173	10,336,859	145,785	15,440,817
June	4,965,974	10,380,050	144,306	15,490,330
July	4,963,533	10,471,572	143,511	15,578,616
August	4,937,707	10,483,803	143,362	15,564,872
September	4,993,508	10,554,627	144,976	15,693,111
October	4,982,390	10,572,966	136,604	15,691,960
November	4,932,956	10,579,632	134,509	15,647,097
December	4,889,141	10,623,590	140,864	15,653,595
1987				
January	4,797,360	10,723,207	143,019	15,663,586
February	4,799,661	10,763,009	141,378	15,704,048
March	4,788,670	10,912,577	138,327	15,839,574
April	4,947,334	11,208,138	140,922	16,296,394
May	4,979,964	11,288,344	142,921	16,411,229
June	4,962,648	11,181,233	144,033	16,287,914
July	4,981,636	11,213,898	128,857	16,324,391
August	4,986,780	11,294,936	124,558	16,406,274
September	5,039,203	11,541,156	125,241	16,705,600
October	5,227,676	11,437,447	141,938	16,807,061
November	5,259,616	11,361,473	139,240	16,760,329
December	5,266,231	11,422,519	143,916	16,832,666

Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective

1986–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$12,106.4	$28,267.5
Growth	6,390.8	10,369.5
Growth & Income	12,097.0	19,962.7
Precious Metals	1,522.3	8,745.5
International	3,314.0	3,872.7
Global Equity	305.0	561.3
Flexible Portfolio	46.8	385.7
Balanced	264.2	741.0
Income-Equity	1,488.2	2,722.0
Income-Mixed	790.2	1,173.5
Income-Bond	1,196.7	1,898.0
Option/Income	155.8	288.5
U.S. Government Income	2,062.8	4,013.3
Ginnie Mae	2,033.0	1,988.2
Global Bond	37.3	437.9
Corporate Bond	1,191.5	1,595.4
High-Yield Bond	2,791.7	3,397.7
Long-Term Municipal Bond	9,079.0	12,569.0
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	2,241.9	3,903.2
Short-Term National Municipal Bond	6,836.1	15,420.1
Short-Term State Municipal Bond	959.0	3,175.5
Money Market	40,908.7	83,423.6

Redemptions Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective

1986–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$14,842.6	$30,544.0
Growth	8,037.1	11,610.4
Growth & Income	12,317.0	20,889.4
Precious Metals	1,460.5	8,423.6
International	3,233.3	6,039.5
Global Equity	303.3	747.8
Flexible Portfolio	39.6	189.5
Balanced	223.5	958.2
Income-Equity	1,367.3	3,499.9
Income-Mixed	714.3	1,605.0
Income-Bond	1,006.1	2,182.1
Option/Income	465.6	715.5
U.S. Government Income	2,121.4	8,908.6
Ginnie Mae	2,465.4	4,806.3
Global Bond	12.7	348.6
Corporate Bond	918.0	1,978.6
High-Yield Bond	2,690.8	5,172.7
Long-Term Municipal Bond	9,294.0	17,485.9
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	1,963.9	6,214.5
Short-Term National Municipal Bond	5,857.1	9,737.0
Short-Term State Municipal Bond	734.1	1,765.6
Money Market	37,945.2	63,633.4

Net Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective

1986–1987

(Millions of Dollars)

Investment Objective	1986	1987
Aggressive Growth	$(2,736.2)	$(2,276.5)
Growth	(1,646.3)	(1,240.9)
Growth & Income	(220.0)	(926.7)
Precious Metals	61.8	321.9
International	80.7	(2,166.8)
Global Equity	1.7	(186.5)
Flexible Portfolio	7.2	196.2
Balanced	40.7	(217.2)
Income-Equity	120.9	(777.9)
Income-Mixed	75.9	(431.5)
Income-Bond	190.6	(284.1)
Option/Income	(309.8)	(427.0)
U.S. Government Income	(58.6)	(4,895.3)
Ginnie Mae	(432.4)	(2,818.1)
Global Bond	24.6	89.3
Corporate Bond	273.5	(383.2)
High-Yield Bond	100.9	(1,775.0)
Long-Term Municipal Bond	(215.0)	(4,916.9)
Long-Term State Municipal Bond	278.0	(2,311.3)
Short-Term National Municipal Bond	979.0	5,683.1
Short-Term State Municipal Bond	224.9	1,409.9
Money Market	2,963.5	19,790.2

IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective Yearend 1987

Investment Objective	Assets		Accounts	
	Millions of Dollars	Percent	Number (Thousands)	Percent
Aggressive Growth	$7,528.3	10.4%	1,886.4	12.6%
Growth	7,645.9	10.6	1,773.4	11.9
Growth & Income	10,821.9	15.0	2,236.6	14.9
Precious Metals	823.4	1.1	248.5	1.7
International	1,117.5	1.5	316.3	2.1
Global Equity	2,176.1	3.0	463.1	3.1
Flexible Portfolio	235.3	0.3	56.5	0.4
Balanced	999.9	1.4	214.6	1.4
Income-Equity	3,528.9	4.9	779.4	5.2
Income-Mixed	1,176.3	1.6	203.3	1.3
Income-Bond	1,646.8	2.3	225.9	1.5
Option/Income	764.6	1.1	158.1	1.1
U.S. Government Income	10,307.2	14.2	1,289.7	8.6
Ginnie Mae	4,175.8	5.8	632.6	4 2
Global Bond	117.6	0.2	11.3	0.1
Corporate Bond	1,529.2	2.1	192.0	1.3
High-Yield Bond	4,234.7	5.9	609.9	4.1
Money Market	13,415.9	18.6	3,660.3	24.5
Total	**$72,245.3**	**100.0%**	**14,957.9**	**100.0%**

Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective Yearend 1987

Investment Objective	Assets		Accounts	
	Millions of Dollars	Percent	Number (Thousands)	Percent
Aggressive Growth	$ 953.9	9.5%	87.8	10.3%
Growth	1,501.0	14.9	76.2	8.9
Growth & Income	1,697.4	16.8	78.8	9.3
Precious Metals	119.2	1.2	12.5	1.5
International	112.2	1.1	11.6	1.4
Global Equity	168.3	1.7	9.0	1.0
Flexible Portfolio	42.1	0.4	7.6	0.9
Balanced	91.2	0.9	7.7	0.9
Income-Equity	343.7	3.4	28.2	3.3
Income-Mixed	182.4	1.8	10.8	1.3
Income-Bond	350.7	3.5	19.7	2.3
Option/Income	35.1	0.3	2.2	0.3
U.S.Government Income	339.7	3.3	26.5	3.1
Ginnie Mae	413.8	4.1	32.3	3.8
Global Bond	14.0	0.1	0.9	0.1
Corporate Bond	273.6	2.7	13.9	1.6
High-Yield Bond	378.8	3.8	22.4	2.6
Money Market	3,080.4	30.5	404.4	47.4
Total	**$10,097.5**	**100.0%**	**852.5**	**100.0%**

An Overview: Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

Year	Reporting Companies' Assets (In Millions)	Percent Assets of Total Members' Assets	Reported Institutional Accounts In Force	Reported Value of Holdings (In Millions)	Reported Institutional Holdings as a Percent of Total Net Assets
1970	$ 32,631.1	68.5%	1,071,243	$ 6,174.0	18.9%
1972	44,696.4	74.7	1,119,243	8,906.9	19.9
1974	26,981.4	75.4	1,440,533	7,116.1	26.4
1976	39,342.2	77.3	1,346,490	10,719.7	27.2
1978	37,043.3	82.4	1,258,996	9,590.5	25.9
1980	45,763.2	78.4	1,023,101	12,855.9	28.1
1981	48,364.0	87.6	771,585	11,405.3	23.6
1982	66,569.2	86.7	953,483	16,232.7	24.4
1983	99,911.0	88.0	1,327,304	23,314.8	23.8
1984	126,354.1	92.1	1,415,021	30,304.3	24.0
1985	213,821.7	85.0	2,066,265	52,697.9	24.6
1986	359,355.4	84.7	4,072,491	102,063.3	28.4
1987*	337,958.1	74.5	3,665,001	89,549.0	26.5

NOTE: Prior to 1981, Keogh and IRA figures are included in institutional holdings. Institutional holdings as a percent of assets of reporting companies are slightly understated prior to 1974 due to limited reporting of Keogh information. Reported institutional accounts and value of holdings for 1981 and 1982 were used to derive universe estimates shown in the following tables which present institutional data in greater detail. The 1981 figures were revised to exclude Keogh and IRA. In the 1980 figures, Keogh and IRA accounted for about 30 percent of institutional accounts and 23 percent of institutional assets.

*Preliminary

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

	1984R	1985	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**951,221**	**1,300,822**	**2,551,502R**	**2,753,993**
Business Corporations	72,401	111,481	169,878	168,034
Retirement Plans	428,089	926,880	1,301,371R	1,703,425
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	13,743	21,045	50,234	88,730
Unions	1,718	770	1,590	3,284
Total Business Organizations	**15,951**	**1,060,176**	**1,523,073R**	**1,963,473**
Churches and Religious Organizations	9,007	11,108	16,607	19,814
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	6,627	7,801	13,949	11,663
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	3,075	2,566	7,019	5,500
Schools and Colleges	4,286	4,415	6,055	6,457
Foundations	1,090	4,657	5,213R	7,660
Total Institutions and Foundations	**24,085**	**30,547**	**48,843R**	**51,094**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**87,700**	**65,887**	**209,315**	**246,046**
Total	**1,587,957**	**2,457,432**	**4,332,733R**	**5,014,606**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 92.1% of total shareholder accounts in 1984, 83.3% in 1985, 82.6% in 1986, and 71.4% in 1987. The figures shown above are universe-estimated based on those reports.

R—Revised

*Preliminary

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds

	1984R	1985	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**614,990**	**747,968**	**799,847**	**1,356,332**
Business Corporations	299,793	245,211	273,416	264,159
Retirement Plans	299,823	378,893	374,303	432,862
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	52,373	19,530	25,613	24,406
Unions	1,053	953	3,843	10,049
Total Business Organizations	**653,042**	**644,587**	**677,175**	**731,476**
Churches and Religious Organizations	19,435	15,746	15,165	15,989
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	15,309	10,516	15,361	14,127
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	5,932	4,719	4,432	5,205
Schools and Colleges	6,012	5,516	6,257	5,101
Foundations	1,576	2,531	2,961	1,653
Total Institutions and Foundations	**48,264**	**39,028**	**44,176**	**42,075**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**41,383**	**45,062**	**244,187**	**305,421**
Total	**1,357,679**	**1,476,645**	**1,765,385**	**2,435,304**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 80.9% of total accounts in 1984, 61.0% of total accounts in 1985, 53.3% of total accounts in 1986, and 50.4% of total accounts in 1987.

R—Revised

*Preliminary

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Money Market Funds by Type of Fund

	General Purpose		Broker/Dealer		Institutional	
	1986R	1987*	1986R	1987*	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**338,572**	**361,951**	**382,439**	**900,362**	**78,836**	**94,019**
Business Corporations	124,919	125,267	141,908	131,222	6,589	7,670
Retirement Plans	157,187	217,895	211,609	211,693	5,507	3,274
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	11,890	9,537	11,330	14,193	2,393	676
Unions	139	741	3,687	9,286	17	22
Total Business Organizations	**294,135**	**353,440**	**368,534**	**366,394**	**14,506**	**11,642**
Churches and Religious Organizations	7,633	9,629	7,316	6,133	216	227
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	8,777	7,615	6,353	5,854	231	658
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	2,049	2,033	2,281	2,933	102	239
Schools and Colleges	2,354	2,198	3,789	2,737	114	166
Foundations	849	1,148	2,097	491	15	14
Total Institutions and Foundations	**21,662**	**22,623**	**21,836**	**18,148**	**678**	**1,304**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**31,359**	**37,086**	**211,248**	**267,892**	**1,580**	**443**
Total	**685,728**	**775,100**	**984,057**	**1,552,796**	**95,600**	**107,408**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

*Preliminary

R—Revised

Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

	1984	1985	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**18,361R**	**35,585**	**49,196**	**85,683**
Business Corporations	3,952R	5,629	10,630	9,748
Retirement Plans	1,082R	121	523	2,218
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	4,215R	1,092	2,141	1,028
Unions	7R	7	4	527
Total Business Organizations	**9,256R**	**6,849**	**13,298**	**13,521**
Churches and Religious Organizations	15R	13	26	29
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	30	33	84	649
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Sanitoriums, Etc.	28	34	41	26
Schools and Colleges	67	17	41	56
Foundations	1	2	4	12
Total Institutions and Foundations	**141R**	**99**	**196**	**772**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**627R**	**1,528**	**6,262**	**3,969**
Total	**28,385R**	**44,061**	**68,952**	**103,945**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Short-term municipal bond fund reporters represented 89.7% of total accounts in 1984, 59.7% in 1985, 57.9% in 1986, and 61.9% in 1987.

R—Revised

*Preliminary

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Equity, Bond, and Income Funds

(Millions of Dollars)

	1984R	1985	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$12,877.8**	**$22,659.0**	**$51,076.1**	**$ 52,734.6**
Business Corporations	6,049.0	10,807.5	15,675.8	12,875.7
Retirement Plans	8,719.5	19,050.8	26,431.6	28,900.8
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	1,283.5	4,049.4	14,460.1	14,800.7
Unions	37.7	72.4	202.7	375.4
Total Business Organizations	**$16,089.7**	**$33,980.1**	**$ 56,770.2**	**$ 56,952.6**
Churches and Religious Organizations	336.2	593.8	853.6	1,428.9
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	303.5	477.3	1,186.9	994.8
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	136.7	267.9	497.7	466.7
Schools and Colleges	244.3	376.1	705.7	861.4
Foundations	81.8	265.8	467.7	749.1
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 1,102.5**	**$ 1,980.9**	**$ 3,711.5**	**$ 4,501.0**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 2,672.9**	**$ 3,250.3**	**$ 5,407.1**	**$ 7,537.0**
Total	**$32,742.9**	**$61,870.3**	**$116,964.9**	**$121,725.2**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 90.3% of total net assets in 1984, 85.0% in 1985, 84.7% in 1986, and 71.4% in 1987.

R—Revised

*Preliminary

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Money Market Funds

(Millions of Dollars)

	1984	1985	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$60,809.3**	**$52,455.8**	**$ 61,292.4**	**$ 81,664.9**
Business Corporations	16,062.0	12,817.4	14,230.7	14,348.7
Retirement Plans	8,099.2	9,078.3	13,116.2	11,757.4
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	6,993.7	7,396.7	7,548.7	6,523.8
Unions	137.1	81.8	514.6	606.6
Total Business Organizations	**$31,292.0**	**$29,374.2**	**$ 35,410.2**	**$ 33,236.5**
Churches and Religious Organizations	559.2	540.1	537.6	534.7
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	700.5	377.6	749.2	986.0
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	611.4	444.8	369.8	455.5
Schools and Colleges	444.2	291.2	431.3	498.4
Foundations	68.5	278.9	222.7	73.0
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 2,383.8**	**$ 1,932.6**	**$ 2,310.6**	**$ 2,547.6**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 1,127.7**	**$ 5,939.5**	**$ 4,222.5**	**$ 6,076.2**
Total	**$95,612.8**	**$89,702.1**	**$103,235.7**	**$123,525.2**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Reporters of institutional data represented 78.8% of net assets in 1984, 62.4% in 1985, 53.3% in 1986, and 52.4% in 1987.

*Preliminary

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors In Money Market Funds by Type of Fund

(Millions of Dollars)

	General Purpose		Broker/Dealer		Institutional	
	1986R	1987*	1986R	1987*	1986R	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$ 9,543.1**	**$11,913.5**	**$ 5,842.3**	**$ 8,023.4**	**$45,907.0**	**$61,727.9**
Business Corporations	5,850.3	5,952.0	5,648.8	5,146.2	2,731.7	3,250.5
Retirement Plans	4,558.2	6,465.2	7,179.7	5,017.3	1,378.2	274.8
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	3,378.7	3,961.1	1,252.1	958.6	2,917.8	1,604.1
Unions	368.4	81.6	142.6	507.6	3.6	17.4
Total Business Organizations	**$14,155.6**	**$16,459.9**	**$14,223.2**	**$11,629.7**	**$ 7,031.3**	**$ 5,146.8**
Churches and Religious Organizations	223.1	255.5	255.3	249.2	59.2	30.0
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	304.2	457.3	277.3	251.6	167.8	277.1
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	100.0	149.0	160.9	161.4	98.9	145.1
Schools and Colleges	153.4	111.6	170.3	305.1	107.6	81.7
Foundations	62.2	57.0	159.5	14.3	1.0	1.7
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 852.9**	**$ 1,030.4**	**$ 1,023.3**	**$ 981.6**	**$ 434.5**	**$ 535.6**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 1,048.3**	**$ 1,426.8**	**$ 3,099.4**	**$ 4,496.9**	**$ 74.9**	**$ 152.6**
Total	**$25,599.9**	**$30,830.6**	**$24,188.2**	**$25,131.6**	**$53,447.7**	**$67,562.9**

(a) Includes institutional assets which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

*Preliminary

R—Revised

Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds

(Millions of Dollars)

	1984R	1985	1986	1987*
Fiduciaries (Banks and Individuals Serving as Trustees, Guardians, and Administrators)	**$ 7,452.4**	**$12,518.0**	**$25,549.5**	**$21,882.0**
Business Corporations	1,144.2	1,702.6	3,891.3	3,091.8
Retirement Plans	52.6	8.0	127.2	106.6
Insurance Companies and Other Financial Institutions	1,736.0	1,576.8	2,465.6	656.4
Unions	0.3	0.2	25.5	229.0
Total Business Organizations	**$ 2,933.1**	**$ 3,287.6**	**$ 6,509.6**	**$ 4,083.8**
Churches and Religious Organizations	0.2	0.7	12.7	2.1
Fraternal, Welfare, and Other Public Associations	0.9	2.3	14.3	73.1
Hospitals, Sanitariums, Orphanages, Etc.	1.0	1.1	2.9	1.6
Schools and Colleges	2.5	5.2	2.7	11.5
Foundations	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1
Total Institutions and Foundations	**$ 4.7**	**$ 9.3**	**$ 32.7**	**$ 88.4**
Other Institutional Investors Not Classified (a)	**$ 166.5**	**$ 727.6**	**$ 572.6**	**$ 756.3**
Total	**$10,556.7**	**$16,542.5**	**$32,664.4**	**$26,810.5**

(a) Includes institutional accounts which do not fall under other classifications and those for which no determination of classification can be made.

NOTE: Short-term municipal bond fund reporters represented 89.7% of total net assets in 1984, 65.5% in 1985, 61.5% in 1986, and 57.0% in 1987.

R—Revised

*Preliminary

Assets of Major Institutions and Financial Intermediaries

(Millions of Dollars)

	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987
Savings Institutions						
Commercial Banks	$1,972,100	$2,093,800	$2,264,800	$2,483,800R	$2,597,700R	$2,721,400
Credit Union (a)	69,585	81,961	93,036	118,010	166,100	183,600
Mutual Savings Banks	174,197	193,535	203,898	216,776R	239,200	259,300
Savings & Loan Associations	707,646	838,386e	1,002,047e	1,080,649e	1,155,600R	1,263,300
Insurance						
Fire & Casualty (f)	$ NA	$ 225,300R	$ 241,000R	$ 289,900R	$ 346,400	386,800
Life	588,163	654,948	722,979	825,901R	905,900	1,006,900
Investment Institutions						
Bank Administered Trusts (b)	$ 689,040	$ 762,800	NA	NA	NA	NA
Closed-End Investment Companies (g)	NA	NA	$ 6,361	$ 7,581	$ 13,895	$ 20,492
Mutual Funds (c)	296,600	292,985	370,680	495,498	716,308	769,900

a – Includes only federal or federally insured state credit unions serving natural persons.
b – Reflects only discretionary trusts and agencies.
c – Includes Short-Term Funds.
d – As of November 1986.
e – Includes FSLIC insured institutions.
f – Federal Reserve Board, Flow of Funds Accounts.
g – Lipper Analytical Services, Inc.
NA – Not available
R – Revised

Index

Accounts
(See Shareholder Accounts)

Adviser 55

Aggressive Growth Funds
General Description 8
Sales 28

Asked or Offering Price 55

Assets
(Also see Money Market Funds and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds)
Chart: Assets of Mutual Funds 14
Chart: Mutual Fund Total Net Assets 4
Chart: Percent Distribution of Total Net Assets 12
General Overview 5
Growth and Development 12, 13
Growth in Assets 10, 11
Table: Accounts, Assets and Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 65
Table: Net Assets by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales 68
Table: Distribution of Assets in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 69
Table: Liquid Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 67
Table: Mutual Fund Assets by Investment Objective 29
Table: Total Industry Assets 62
Table: Total Net Assets of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 67
Table: Sales, Redemptions, and Assets of
—Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 15
—Money Market Mutual Funds 15
—Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 15

Automatic Reinvestment
General Description 19
Definition 55

Automatic Withdrawal 19

Balanced Funds
General Description 9

Bid or Redemption Price 55

Bond and Income Funds
Assets 12, 13
Chart: Sales and Redemptions 30
Sales 28
Table: Share of Market 28

Broker/Dealer (or Dealer) 36, 55

Capital Gains Distributions
Definition 55
General Description 6, 7
Table: Capital Gains Dividends Distribution 25

Capital Growth
Definition 55

Check-Writing Privileges
General Description 19

Closed-End Investment Company 55

Contractual Plan 55

Corporate Bond Funds
General Description 9

Custodian 55

Distribution of Shares
Broker/Dealer 36
Chapter: How Mutual Fund Shares Are Acquired by Investors 36
Chart: Sales of Sales Force and Direct Marketing Funds by Investment Objective 37
Dedicated Sales Force 36
Direct Marketing 36
Fund to Investors 38
Sales Force 36

Diversification
Definition 55
General Description 23

Dividends
Dividend Reinvestment 19
General Description 6, 7
Table: Dividends and Reinvestment 25
Table: Sales and Reinvestment Dividends by Fund Characteristics 73

Dollar-Cost Averaging
Definition 56

Equity Funds
(Also See Assets and Sales)
Assets 12, 13
Sales 28–31
Chart: Sales and Redemptions 30
Table: Share of Market 28

Exchange Privilege 56

Exchanges
Chart: Net Exchanges by Investment Objective 16
Chart: Sales Exchanges for All Types of Funds 17
Definition 56
Table: Net Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 94
Table: Redemptions Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 93
Table: Sales Due to Exchanges by Investment Objective 92
Usage 19, 21
Use of Exchange Features 17

Flexible Portfolio
General Description 8–9
Sales 30–31

Fund Organization
Chapter: What Is a Mutual Fund? 6–9
Investment Adviser 7, 55
Management Company 7
Underwriter, Distributor 7, 36, 38, 57

Geographical Breakdown
Chart: Sales by Selected States 39
Sales 38
Table: Sales by State (Dollars) 78–79
Table: Sales by State (Percent) 80–81

Ginnie Mae (GNMA) Funds
General Description 9
History 10
Sales 5, 28, 31

Global Bond Funds
General Description 9
Sales 28

Global Equity Funds
General Description 8
Sales 28

Government Income Funds
General Description 9
History 11
Sales 5, 31

Growth and Income Funds
General Description 8
Sales 28

Growth Funds
General Description 8
Sales 28

History
Chapter: Historical Background 10–11
Investment Company Act of 1940 10
Investment Company Institute 10

Income Funds
General Description 8–9

Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)
Accounts 40–41
Assets 40–41
Chapter: Mutual Fund IRA Owners 50–52
Chart: Growth in Mutual Fund IRAs (Accounts & Assets) 43
Chart: IRA Assets by Type of Fund 40
General Description 40, 41, 44
Table: IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 95
Table: Mutual Fund IRAs by Investment Objective 42
Table: Value of IRA by Financial Institution 41
Table: Characteristics of Shareholders Owning Fund IRAs 50
Table: Main Reasons for Selecting a Fund IRA Instead of a Nonfund IRA 51
Table: Characteristics of Shareholders Who Own Both Fund and Nonfund IRAs 52

Industry Totals
Assets 31, 32, 35
Chart: Percent Distribution of Total Net Asset 12
Table: Assets 62
Table: Number of Funds 64
Table: Shareholder Accounts 63

Institutional Activity
Accounts 47
Assets 46–47
Chapter: Institutional Markets 46–47
Chart: Institutional Assets by Type of Institution 47
Chart: Total Institutional Assets in Mutual Funds 46
Fiduciary Market 47
Market Share 47
Table: An Overview of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 96
Table: Assets of Major Institutions and Financial Intermediaries 105
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 101
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds 102
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Fund 103
Table: Assets of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 104
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 97
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds 98
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Money Market Funds by Type of Funds 99
Table: Number of Accounts of Fiduciary, Business, and Institutional Investors in Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 100

Interest Rates
Chart 3
Discussion 2

International Funds
General Description 8

Investment Company
Definition 56

Investment Company Act of 1940
Chapter: Regulation and Taxation 48–49
History 10

Investment Objectives
Definitions 8–9, 56
General Discussions 6
Product Line 19

Keoghs
(See Self-Employed Retirement Plans)

Long-Term Funds
Assets of Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 5, 31
Chart: Mutual Fund Sales 4
Municipal Bond Funds 9, 31
Sales of Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 2, 5, 30
Tables 65–85
Table: Portfolio Composition 22
Use of Term 1

Management Fee
Definition 56

Minimum Investment
General Description 19

Money Market Funds
(Also See Short-Term Funds)
Accounts 35
Assets 32, 35
Chart: Money Market Fund Assets and Accounts 34
Chart: Weekly Yields on Money Market Funds and Money Market Deposit Accounts 33
Description of Categories 32, 35
Effects of Money Market Deposit Accounts 32
General Description 9
Growth and Development 11, 12, 13, 17
History 10, 11
Table: An Overview of Money Market Funds 87
Table: Asset Composition 23
Table: Money Market Fund Asset Composition 90
Table: Money Market Fund Monthly Assets 89
Table: Money Market Fund Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund 91
Use of 32

Municipal Bond Funds
(Also See Short-Term or Long-Term Funds)
General Description 9
History 11
Sales 5, 88

Mutual Funds
Chapter: Growth and Development 12–18
Chapter: What Is a Mutual Fund? 6–9
Definition 56

Mutual Fund Categories
Chart: Number of Mutual Funds Classified by Investment Objective 20
General Description 8–9
New Categories 1
Product Line 19

Net Asset Value (NAV) Per Share
Definition 56
General Description 7

Net New Money
Table: Mutual Funds Net New Money Flow Related to Net New Money Flow From Individuals to Savings and Investment Vehicles 5

Net Sales
General 5
Table: Sales, Redemptions, and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 70

Number of Funds
Chart: Number of Funds by Investment Objective 20
Chart: Number of Mutual Funds 13
Discussion 13, 17
Table: Total Number of Funds 64

Open-End Investment Company 56

Option/Income Funds
General Description 8
History 11

Over-The-Counter Market 56

Payroll Deduction Plans
Definition 56
General Description 19

Performance
Chart: Comparative Equity Performance 45
Chart: Money Market Funds Average Annual Yield 24
Chart: Mutual Fund Investment Performance 24
Discussion 2–5
Table: Equity, Bond, and Income Funds' Distributions to Shareholders 74

Periodic Payment Plan
(See Contractual Plan)

Portfolios
Security Selection 23, 24, 25
Table: Diversification of Portfolios by Stock Holdings (dollars) 26
Table: Diversification of Portfolios by Stock Holdings (percent) 27
Table: Money Market Fund Asset Composition 23
Table: Portfolio Composition of Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 22
Table: Portfolio Purchases and Sales by Fund Characteristics 85
Tables: Total Purchases, Total Sales, Net Purchases of
—All Portfolio Securities 82
—Common Stock 83
—Securities Other Than Common Stocks 84

Precious Metals Funds
General Description 8
Sales 28, 30

Professional Management
Chapter: Professional Management 22–27
General Description 6
Research of Professional Managers 22
Security Selection 23

Prospectus 57

Redemptions
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Bond and Income Funds 30
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Equity Funds 30
Table: Annual Redemption Rate for Equity,
Bond, and Income Funds 75
Table: Redemptions of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds
by Fund Characteristics 76
Table: Redemptions of Mutual Funds by
Investment Objective Within Method of Sales 77
Table: Sales, Redemptions, and Assets
—of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 15
—of Money Market Mutual Funds 15
—of Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 15
Table: Sales Redemptions and Net Sales of
Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 70

Regional Markets
Chapter: Regional Markets for Mutual Funds 53–54
Chart: Total Fund Assets by U.S. Region 53
Table: Characteristics of Fund Shareholders by State 54

Regulation
Chapter: Regulation and Taxation 48–49
Federal Statutes 48
Investment Advisers Act of 1940 48
Investment Company Act of 1940 48
Securities Act of 1933 48
Securities Exchange Act of 1934 48

Reinvestment Privilege 57

Retirement Market
(Also See IRAs)
Corporate Plans 45
General Description 40–45
IRAs 40, 44
Section 401(k) Plans 44
Section 403(b) Plans 44
Simplified Employee Pension Plans (SEPs) 44
Table: IRA Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 95
Table: Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 95

Sales
Chart: Mutual Fund Sales 4
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Bond and Income Funds 30
Chart: Sales and Redemptions—Equity Funds 30
General 2, 5, 28–35
Table: Mutual Fund Sales by Investment Objective 29
Table: Sales and Reinvested Dividends by Fund Characteristics 73
Table: Sales by Fund Characteristics 71
Table: Sales of Mutual Funds by Investment Objective Within Method of Sales 72
Table: Sales, Redemptions and Net Sales of Equity, Bond, and Income Funds 70

Sales Charge 57

Self-Employed Retirement Plans
Chart: Growth in Mutual Fund Self-Employed Retirement Plans (Assets and Accounts) 43
Chart: Self-Employed Retirement Account Assets by Type of Fund 42
General Description 42
Table: Self-Employed Retirement Plan Assets and Accounts by Investment Objective 95

Service
Chapter: Responding to Investor Needs 19–21
Discussion 19

Shareholder Accounts
Chart: Mutual Fund Shareholder Accounts 14
Growth in Accounts 35
Table: Total Shareholder Accounts 63
Table: Type of Accounts 66

Short-Term Funds
(Also See Money Market Funds or Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds)
Growth in Assets 32
Table: An Overview: Money Market Funds 87
Table: An Overview: Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 88
Table: Money Market Fund Asset Composition 90
Table: Money Market Fund Monthly Assets 89
Table: Money Market Fund Shareholder Accounts by Type of Fund 91
Table: Total Short-Term Funds 86
Use of Term 1

Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds
Accounts 35
Assets 35
Chart: Short-Term Municipal Bond Fund Assets, Accounts 34
General Description 9

Statements
Regular Reports From the Fund 7, 21

Stock Funds
(See Equity Funds)

Stock Prices
Chart 3
Discussion 2

Taxation
Conduit Theory 7, 48

Transfer Agent 57

Trends
Chapter: Recent Trends in Activity: Money Market and Short-Term Municipal Bond Funds 32–35
Chapter: Recent Trends in Activity: Stock, Bond, and Income Funds 28–31

12b-1 Fee 57

Types of Funds
(See Mutual Fund Categories or Investment Objectives)

Underwriter 57

Unit Investment Trust 57

U.S. Economy
General Discussion 2–5

Variable Annuity
Definition 57

Withdrawal Plan 57

Corporate Bond Funds

International Funds

Aggressive Growth Funds

U.S. Government Income Funds

Municipal Bond Funds

SHORT-TERM MUNICIPAL BOND FUNDS

Ginnie Mae Funds

INVESTMENT COMPANY INSTITUTE
1600 M Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036

ISBN-0-9616113-6-7